Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment A: Original 2011 WMP Chapter 1

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

Background

A comprehensive watershed management plan (WMP) represents a framework where watershed needs and solutions are identified to preserve, protect or restore water quality and natural resources around Cedar Lake. The WMP is not a regulation, ordinance or law, but rather serves as a template for justifying and developing such controls that may be needed. For many of the issues in the watershed, the WMP does not recommend regulatory action, but identifies voluntary efforts that the Cedar Lake Improvement Board (herein Lake Board) and other interested groups should pursue. Once approved, the complete WMP will serve as a road map for achieving community goals for sustaining Cedar Lake and its watershed. The following chapters of the WMP will: 1) provide background on the watershed and its resources; 2) include a synopsis of designated and desired uses in the watershed; 3) identify watershed concerns, threats, and impairments; 4) define watershed goals and objectives; and 5) recommend a strategy for WMP implementation with approaches and projects for protection and restoration. The WMP also prioritizes the necessary approaches and improvement projects in the watershed, based on timing and funding considerations.

The WMP describes the areas within the watershed that are more crucial, or "critical areas" where protection and restoration actions should be prioritized. Managing these critical areas to minimize impacts from future development, including drainage and diversions from Cedar Lake or increasing urban nutrient and sediment loads to the lake, is vital for protecting the watershed and its resources. The watershed goals identified in the WMP were developed through an integrated analysis of the watershed threats and concerns, designated and desired uses in the watershed, and these critical areas for protection.

WMP Drivers

The need for a comprehensive watershed management plan for the Cedar Lake watershed was realized after results from the hydrologic study were presented to the Lake Board. The study's findings revealed that land development and installation of a drainage system on the southeast side of the lake was a major source of water loss from the lake during summer months. In addition, the wetlands complex in the northwest part of the watershed was identified as a major source of water recharge (both through groundwater and intermittent surface flows). Such a land use change as the development in the southeast and the resulting impacts

demonstrated to the Lake Board that a watershed planning process to protect the Cedar Lake watershed and its recharge areas was extremely important in order to protect Cedar Lake for future use.

In addition to the findings of the hydrologic study, several other undesirable conditions in the watershed worked as a driver to create a watershed management plan. The Lake Board noted several water quality and resource concerns that required a new approach to managing critical areas and conditions in the watershed, beyond just the lake. Exotic and nuisance aquatic vegetation was exponentially increasing in the lake. Residents were noticing the negative impacts on recreation and aesthetics and demanding action. Fisheries and hydrology studies both indicated that flows from the tributaries and fish-spawning habitat showed declining conditions. The flux of summer lake levels was creating problems with re-suspension of anaerobic sediments, reduction in functional aquatic habitat near the shoreline, and increased nutrient concentration with low lake volumes. The final issue that created demand for developing a WMP was the lack of a cohesive plan to address water resource needs and opportunities.

Prior to the Lake Board's direct involvement, the Alcona-Iosco Cedar Lake Association, Inc. (AICLA), applied for funding through the State of Michigan Department of Environmental Quality for a watershed planning grant. When the grant request was not successful two years in a row, the AICLA petitioned the Lake Board's involvement. At that point the Lake Board agreed to pursue the project and decided to approach the public with the idea of funding the WMP through a tax assessment of the lakeshore residents. The Lake Board contracted with Kieser & Associates, LLC (K&A) in 2008 and work began on developing a WMP and facilitation of the planning process.

Watershed Management Planning Process

One of the preliminary steps in the WMP process is convening a steering committee (SC) to lead the WMP planning process, consult technical resources, and provide local knowledge of the watershed and public's interest. For Cedar Lake, there was a broad-based representation of the local townships, county agencies, natural resource experts, and state representatives. Many of the members of the SC serve on the Lake Board, which has been responsible for nuisance weed management on Cedar Lake. Township and county representatives are important individuals to serve on a SC because they have assessment and planning authority, both of which have been recognized by these agencies as necessary for restoring and protecting Cedar Lake resources. The SC originally planned to meet on a quarterly basis to discuss current watershed conditions

and concerns. In order to properly address the issues in the watershed, the group began to meet every other month through 2008 to develop watershed goals and objectives and lay a solid foundation for the WMP. They worked to identify known and suspected pollutants and problematic modifications in the watershed. Because of their positions in township and county government and other positions in watershed leadership, SC members have a good sense of the public's perceived problems in the watershed, major concerns, and the expectations that must be met.

In April 2009, the SC began to meet on a monthly basis. The committee took on the task of identifying critical areas in the watershed and developing an implementation plan for the WMP. The group discussed ordinances for wetland protection and other approaches to protecting and restoring the natural hydrology in the watershed. Throughout the process, the group worked primarily through consensus to tailor recommendations to fit the needs of the public and the ecosystem of Cedar Lake. The SC meetings were open to the public and a few residents of the watershed and some county and township representatives sat in on some meetings.

The following individuals served on the SC in some capacity. A portion of the group was present at the meetings on a regular basis and participation was encouraged through conference call in the latter part of the WMP planning process:

Gary Adams, Iosco County Drain Commissioner
Caryl Anton, Alcona-Iosco Cedar Lake Association
Russ Anton, Alcona-Iosco Cedar Lake Association
Jim Baier, Oscoda Township Supervisor (*replaced Rob Huebel, former Supervisor*)
Carolyn Brummond, Alcona County Board of Commissioners
Gina Cinquino, Lakewood Shores Property Owners Association
Gary Crawford, SEAS, LLC
Doug Getty, District Health Department
Greg Goudy, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
Richard Karsen, Sr., Alcona County Road/Drain Commission
Mark Kieser, Kieser & Associates, LLC
Ryan Kruse, Natural Resources Conservation Service
Jamie McCarthy, Kieser & Associates, LLC
Craig Peters, Lakewood Shores Resort & Golf Course
Doug Pullman, Aquest
Edward Roddy, Greenbush Township Supervisor
Roberta Roulo, Iosco County Commission

Steve Sendek, Michigan Department of Natural Resources
Art Winter, Greenbush Township Board of Commissioners
Rick Myrick, Alcona/Iosco County Conservation District

Public Participation Process in WMP Development

The WMP planning process involved consistent commitment and input from a diverse group of individuals serving on the SC. Because many of the SC members from the township and county serve in elected positions, they were particularly aware of public opinion and regularly discussed how elements of the WMP must reflect the public's desires and priorities for the watershed. Public feedback was solicited through surveys distributed by the AICLA to all lake front residents and other local stakeholders. An initial survey was distributed to all lake front residents asking them to identify primary environmental concerns in the watershed. Information from the surveys was collected and compared with SC priorities to ensure all public concerns were expressed and aligned with the final watershed concerns table (see Table 3-1 in Chapter 3).

In addition to these meetings, information regarding the planning process was posted on a project website[1]. To obtain final public comment on the WMP, an executive summary was published in the AICLA's newsletter, *Whispering Waters*, which is distributed to all lake front property owners (member and non-member alike), as well as other interested residents of the area. A feedback form and stamped envelope were included to encourage public comments. In addition, copies of the newsletter were distributed to the Alcona County Library in Harrisville and the Clerk's Office in Oscoda Township. Public announcements were published in the two local newspapers to promote public review of the summary at the library or township office and solicit feedback from those not directly receiving the newsletter.

The feedback form distributed with the AICLA newsletter and to local government buildings asked stakeholders to review the WMP summary and answer the following: 1) are your major lake concerns reflected in the WMP goals, objectives, and approaches; 2) will you support the Lake Board in pursuing the projects and approaches in the summary; and 3) are there specific projects, approaches or activities you support that are not included in the summary? The response forms were sent to more than 700 lakeshore residents and 55 were returned with comments. The majority of the comments received supported the strategy outlined in the WMP summary. More than 60% of the respondents felt major concerns in the watershed were

[1] *Project website can be viewed at: www.kalamazooriver.net/Kieser/Cedar_Lake_WMP/index.htm*

reflected in the goals and objectives. Fewer than 10% responded with a direct answer of "no". Many of the concerns listed on the feedback forms regarded issues that were actually addressed in the summary in one way or another or are discussed in the full WMP. Some of the main issues found in the feedback forms were:

- General interest in maintaining a healthy lake
- Maintain property values and recreational activities through increased/maintained lake levels
- Stronger rules to ensure water quality protection
- Full support of methods to control nuisance aquatic vegetation in the lake
- Flow/habitat enhancement at Sherman and Jones Creeks
- Improvements at the north spillway

The SC also has committed to developing and distributing a WMP brochure that summarizes the elements of the WMP and presents the implementation schedule to the public. The SC will continue to seek public input after this brochure is sent out to the public. Because the WMP is a living document that will change over time as the SC implements the plan, public feedback will play an important role in shaping management projects and approaches. This will be especially true when tax assessments are required to fund high-priority projects that will benefit lakeshore residents. The Lake Board abides by State of Michigan statute that requires public hearings to solicit stakeholder feedback on funding and tax issues.

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment B: CLMP Data Report (2024)

Cooperative Lakes Monitoring Program

Michigan Lakes– Ours to Protect

2024 Data Report for Cedar Lake, Alcona County

Site ID: 010017

44.5238°N, 83.3307°W

The CLMP is brought to you by:

Michigan Clean Water Corps

EGLE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT, GREAT LAKES, AND ENERGY

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

Michigan Lakes and Streams Association

Huron River Watershed Council

About this report:
This report is a summary of the data that have been collected through the Cooperative Lakes Monitoring Program. The contents have been customized for your lake. The first page is a summary of the Trophic Status Indicators of your lake (Secchi Disk Transparency, Chlorophyll-a, Spring Total Phosphorus, and Summer Total Phosphorus). Where data are available, they have been summarized for the most recent field season, five years prior to the most recent field season, and since the first year your lake has been enrolled in the program.

If you did not take 8 or more Secchi disk measurements or 4 or more chlorophyll measurements, there will not be summary data calculated for these parameters. These numbers of measurements are required to ensure that the results are indicative of overall summer conditions.

If you enrolled in Dissolved Oxygen/Temperature, the summary page will have a graph of one of the profiles taken during the late summer (typically August or September). If your lake stratifies, we will use a graph showing the earliest time of stratification, because identifying the timing of this condition and the depth at which it occurs is typically the most important use of dissolved oxygen measurements.

The back of the summary page will be an explanation of the Trophic Status Index and where your lake fits on that scale.

The rest of the report will be aquatic plant summaries, Score the Shore results, and larger graphs, including all Dissolved Oxygen/Temperature Profiles that you recorded. For Secchi Disk, Chlorophyll, and Phosphorus parameters, you need to have two years of data for a graph to make logical sense. Therefore if this is the first year you have enrolled in the CLMP, you will not receive a graph for these parameters.

Remember that some lakes see a lot of fluctuation in these parameters from year to year. Until you have eight years worth of data, consider all trends to be preliminary.

To learn more about the CLMP monitoring parameters or get definitions to unknown terms, check out the CLMP Manual, found at: **https://micorps.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/CLMP-Manual-2019update2_2021.pdf**

Thank you!
The CLMP leadership team would like to thank you for all of your efforts over the past year. The CLMP would not exist without dedicated and hardworking volunteers!

The CLMP Leadership Team is made of: Jo Latimore, Erick Elgin, Jean Roth, Tamara Lipsey, Mike Gallagher, Melissa DeSimone, and Paul Steen

Questions?
If you have questions on this report or believe that the tabulated data for your lake in this report are in error please contact:
Paul Steen (psteen@hrwc.org), CLMP Data Analyst

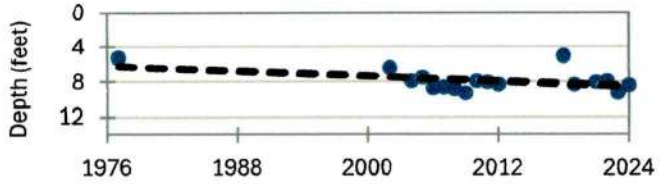
Site ID: 010017

Cedar Lake, Alcona County
2024 CLMP Results

Cooperative Lakes Monitoring Program

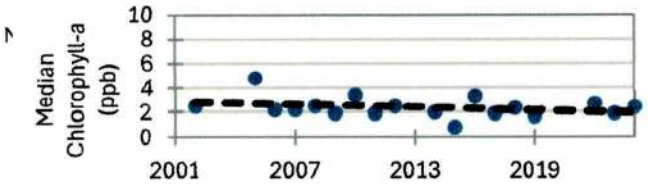
Secchi Disk Transparency (feet)

Year	# Readings	Min	Max	Average	Std. Dev	Carlson TSI
2024	8	7.0	10.0	8.4	1.1	< 46*
2019-2023	40	6.0	11.0	8.4	0.9	47
1977-2018	202	0.5	10.5	7.6	1.5	48
2024 All CLMP Lakes	3348	0.5	85.0	11.7	6.2	43



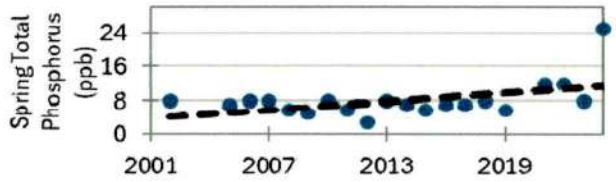
Chlorophyll-a (parts per billion)

Year	# Samples	Min	Max	Median	Std. Dev	Carlson TSI
2024	5	<1.0	3.0	2.4	1.0	39
2019-2023	16	1.0	5.0	1.9	0.8	37
2002-2018	74	<1.0	7.0	1.9	1.1	39
2024 All CLMP Lakes	708	< 1.0	63.0	2.8	7.3	41



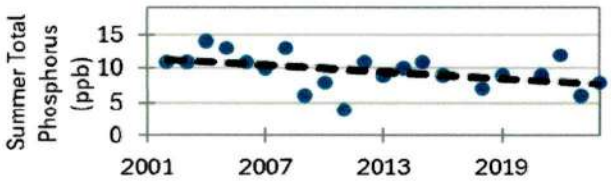
Spring Phosphorus (parts per billion)

Year	# Samples	Min	Max	Average	Std. Dev
2024	1	25.0	25.0	25.0	NA
2019-2023	4	6.0	12.0	9.5	3.0
2002-2018	15	<=3 W	8.0	6.8	1.4
2024 All CLMP Lakes	259	<= 5	140.0	14.3	39.7



Summer Phosphorus (parts per billion)

Year	# Samples	Min	Max	Average	Std. Dev	Carlson TSI
2024	1	8.0	8.0	8.0	NA	34
2019-2023	4	6.0	12.0	9.0	2.4	35
2002-2018	17	<5 T	14.0	9.9	2.6	37
2024 All CLMP Lakes	200	<= 5	4.0	190.0	14.9	18



Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Profile

This lake does not have recent (within 5 years) dissolved oxygen/water temperature data available. Consider enrolling in this parameter next year. Fish, insects, mollusks, and crustaceans need dissolved oxygen to live in water. By late summer, many lakes stratify, with cold anoxic water on the bottom and warm, oxygen rich water on the surface. Anoxic (oxygen-depleted) water occurring too close to the surface is a sign of nutrient enrichment. Understanding the pattern of dissolved oxygen and water temperature in a lake is important for assessing nutrient problems as well as the health of the biological community.

Summary

Average TSI	2024	2019-2023	1977-2018
Cedar Lake	37	36	38
All CLMP Lakes	41	42	42

With an average TSI score of 37 based on 2024 Secchi transparency, chlorophyll-a, and summer total phosphorus data, this lake is rated between the oligotrophic and mesotrophic classification. The lake leans slightly more oligotrophic than mesotrophic.

While the trends for individual parameters are mixed, monitoring data indicates that overall nutrient levels remain largely unchanged since data collection began.

** = Secchi transparency measurements taken on bottom of lake; not used for TSI index*

<1.0 = Chlorophyll-a: Sample value is less than limit of quantification (<1 ppb).

W= Value is less than the detection limit (<3 ppb) T = Value reported is less than the reporting limit (5 ppb)

Trophic Status Index Explained

In 1977, limnologist Dr. Robert Carlson developed a numerical scale (0-100) where the numbers indicate the level of nutrient enrichment. Using the proper equations, we can convert results from Summer Total Phosphorus, Secchi Depth, and Chlorophyll-a to this Trophic Status Index (TSI). The TSI numbers are furthermore grouped into general categories (oligotrophic, mesotrophic, eutrophic, and hypereutrophic), to quickly give us a way to understand the general nutrient level of any lake.

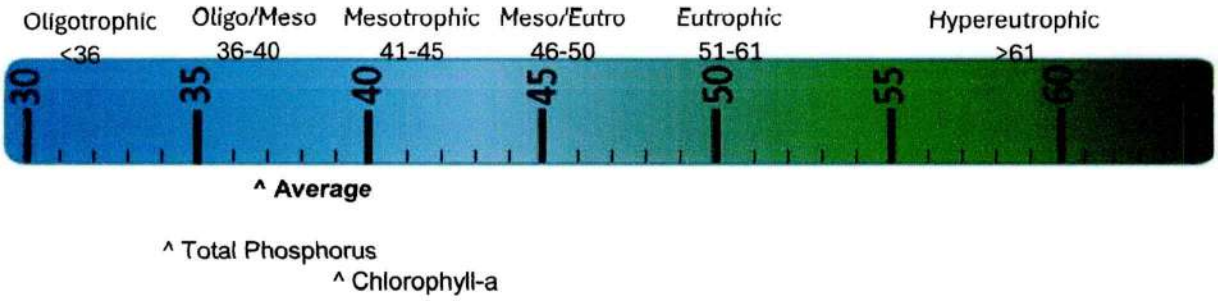
The tables below give the results-to-TSI conversions for the water quality data ranges normally seen in the CLMP. The formulas for this conversion can be found in the CLMP manual (link is on page 2 of this report).

Phosphorus (ppb)	TSI Value
<5	<27
6	30
8	34
10	37
12	40
15	43
18	46
21	48
24	50
32	54
36	56
42	58
48	60
>50	>61

Secchi Depth (ft)	TSI Value
>30	<28
25	31
20	34
15	38
12	42
10	44
7.5	48
6	52
4	57
<3	>61

Chlorophyll-a (ppb)	TSI Value
<1	<31
2	37
3	41
4	44
6	48
8	51
12	55
16	58
22	61
>22	>61

TSI for Cedar Lake in 2024	
Average	37
Secchi Disk	<46 (not used for TSI)
Summer TP	34
Chlorophyll-a	39



Oligotrophic: Generally deep and clear lakes with little aquatic plant or algae growth. These lakes maintain sufficient dissolved oxygen in the cool, deep-bottom waters during late summer to support cold water fish, such as trout and whitefish.

Mesotrophic: Lakes that fall between oligotrophic and eutrophic. Mid-ranged amounts of nutrients.

Eutrophic: Highly productive eutrophic lakes are generally shallow, turbid, and support abundant aquatic plant growth. In deep eutrophic lakes, the cool bottom waters usually contain little or no dissolved oxygen. Therefore, these lakes can only support warm water fish, such as bass and pike.

Hypereutrophic: A specialized category of euthrophic lakes. These lakes exhibit extremely high productivity, such as nuisance algae and weed growth.

Aquatic Plants

Cedar Lake does not have aquatic plant data available.

Why is monitoring aquatic plants important?

A major component of the plant community in lakes is the large, leafy, rooted plants. Compared to the microscopic algae the rooted plants are large. Sometimes they are collectively called the "macrophytes" ("macro" meaning large and "phyte" meaning plant). These macrophytes are the plants that people sometimes complain about and refer to as lake weeds.

Far from being weeds, macrophytes or rooted aquatic plants are a natural and essential part of the lake, just as grasses, shrubs and trees are a natural part of the land. Their roots are a fabric for holding sediments in place, reducing erosion and maintaining bottom stability. They provide habitat for fish, including structure for food organisms, nursery areas, foraging and predator avoidance. Waterfowl, shore birds and aquatic mammals use plants to forage on and within, and as nesting materials and cover.

Though plants are important to the lake, overabundant plants can negatively affect fish populations, fishing and other recreational activities. Rooted plant populations increase in abundance as nutrient concentrations increase in the lake. As lakes become more eutrophic rooted plant populations increase. They are rarely a problem in oligotrophic lakes, only occasionally a problem in mesotrophic lakes, sometimes a problem in eutrophic lakes, and often a problem in hypereutrophic lakes.

However, sometimes a lake is invaded by an aquatic plant species that is not native to Michigan. In these cases, even nutrient poor oligotrophic lakes can be threatened. Some of these exotic plants, like Curly-leaf Pondweed, Eurasian Milfoil, Starry Stonewort, and Hydrilla can be extremely disruptive to the lake's ecosystem and recreational activities.

To avoid a takeover by exotic plants, it is necessary to use Integrated Pest Management (IPM) strategies: monitoring, early detection, rapid response, maintenance control, and preventive management. For more information on these strategies, check out Integrated Pest Management for Nuisance Exotics in Michigan Inland Lakes (MSU Extension Water Quality Publication WQ-56, available at https://micorps.net/lake-monitoring/clmp-documents/)

The CLMP offers two parameters on aquatic plants. In the Exotic Aquatic Plant Watch, volunteers concentrate on monitoring and early detection of exotic invasive plants only. In Aquatic Plant Identification and Mapping, volunteers identify all native and non-native plants. In both parameters, volunteers create lake maps or use digital tools to georeference where the plants are found.

Score the Shore

Cedar Lake does not have Score the Shore results.

Why is the Score the Shore parameter important?

Healthy shorelines are an important and valuable component of the lake ecosystem. The shoreline area is a transition zone between water and land, and should be a very diverse environment that provides habitat for a great variety of fish, plants, birds, and other animals. A healthy shoreline area is also essential for maintaining water quality, slowing runoff, and limiting erosion.

However, Michigan's inland lake shorelines are threatened. Extensive development, often combined with poor shoreline management practices, can reduce or eliminate natural shoreline habitat and replace it with lawn and artificial erosion control such as sea walls and rock. As a result, shoreline vegetation is dramatically altered, habitat is lost, and water quality declines.

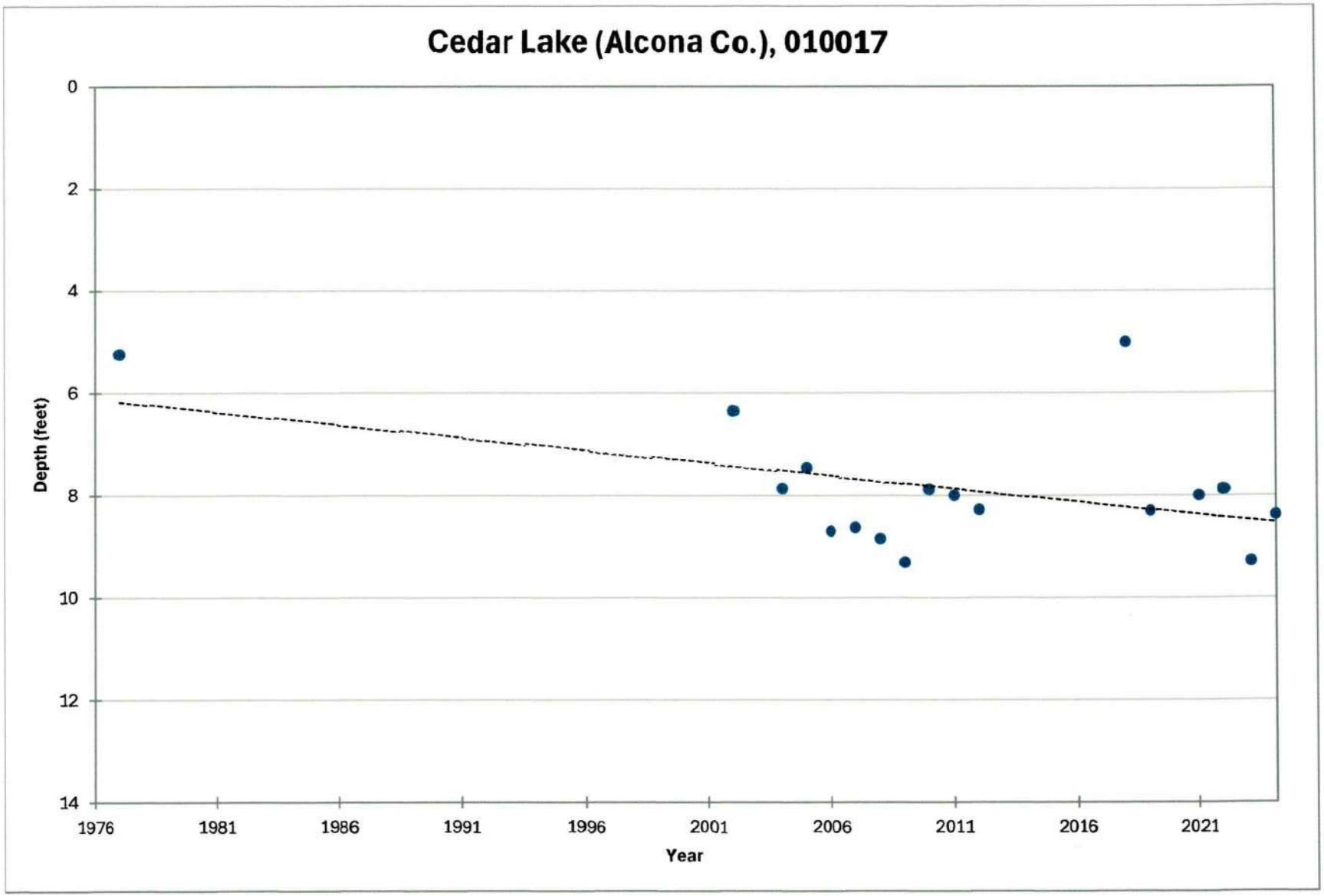
Therefore, in 2019 the MiCorps Cooperative Lakes Monitoring Program introduced a new monitoring program – *Score the Shore – that enables volunteers to assess the quality of their lake's shoreline habitat.*

The information gathered during this assessment will allow lake communities to identify high-quality areas that can be protected, as well as opportunities for improvement. Score the Shore data, combined with educational resources describing the value of healthy shorelines and how to restore and maintain them, can be incorporated into lake management planning and used for educating lakefront property owners. The Michigan Natural Shoreline Partnership (MNSP) is a collaboration of agencies and professionals that promotes natural shoreline practices to protect Michigan's inland lakes. The MNSP website (www.mishorelinepartnership.org) includes materials and information that can be used in educational efforts. MNSP also offers training for professional educators and landscape contractors, and maintains a list of trained educators who may be available to speak to your community about natural shorelines.

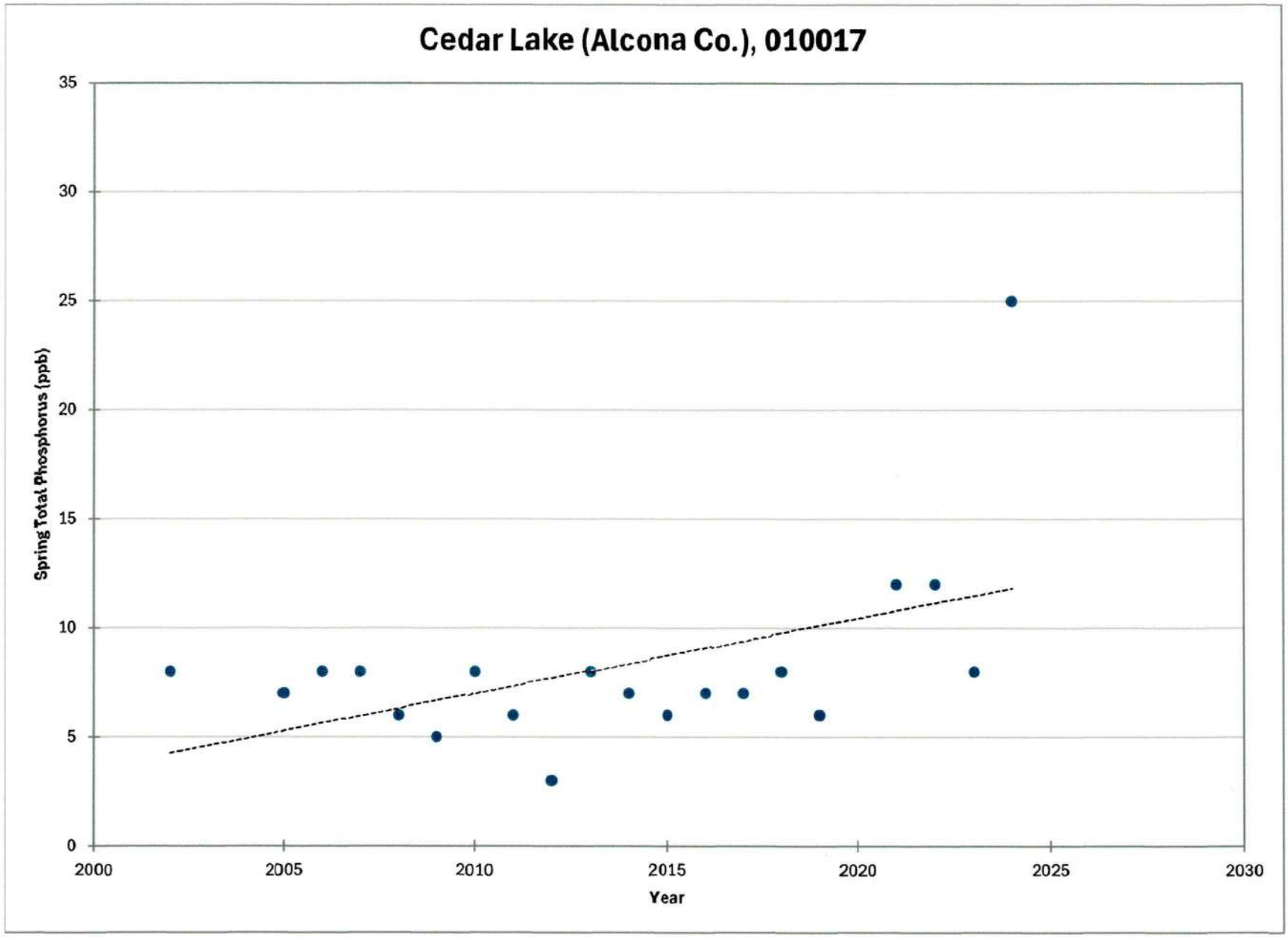
Score the Shore data, just like all CLMP data, will also be available to any interested parties through the MiCorps Data Exchange (www.micorps.net). State agency staff and researchers regularly access CLMP data to better understand and manage Michigan's inland lakes.

Score the Shore is a descriptive process for assessing shoreline quality on Michigan's inland lakes. It is also a valuable educational tool. Score the Shore is not a regulatory program, nor is it intended to tell people what they can and cannot do on their property. The Michigan Department of Environmental Quality's Inland Lakes and Streams Program has responsibility for shoreline protection on public lakes. To learn about their shoreline protection program, including construction permitting and recommendations for shoreline management, visit www.mi.gov/deqinlandlakes.

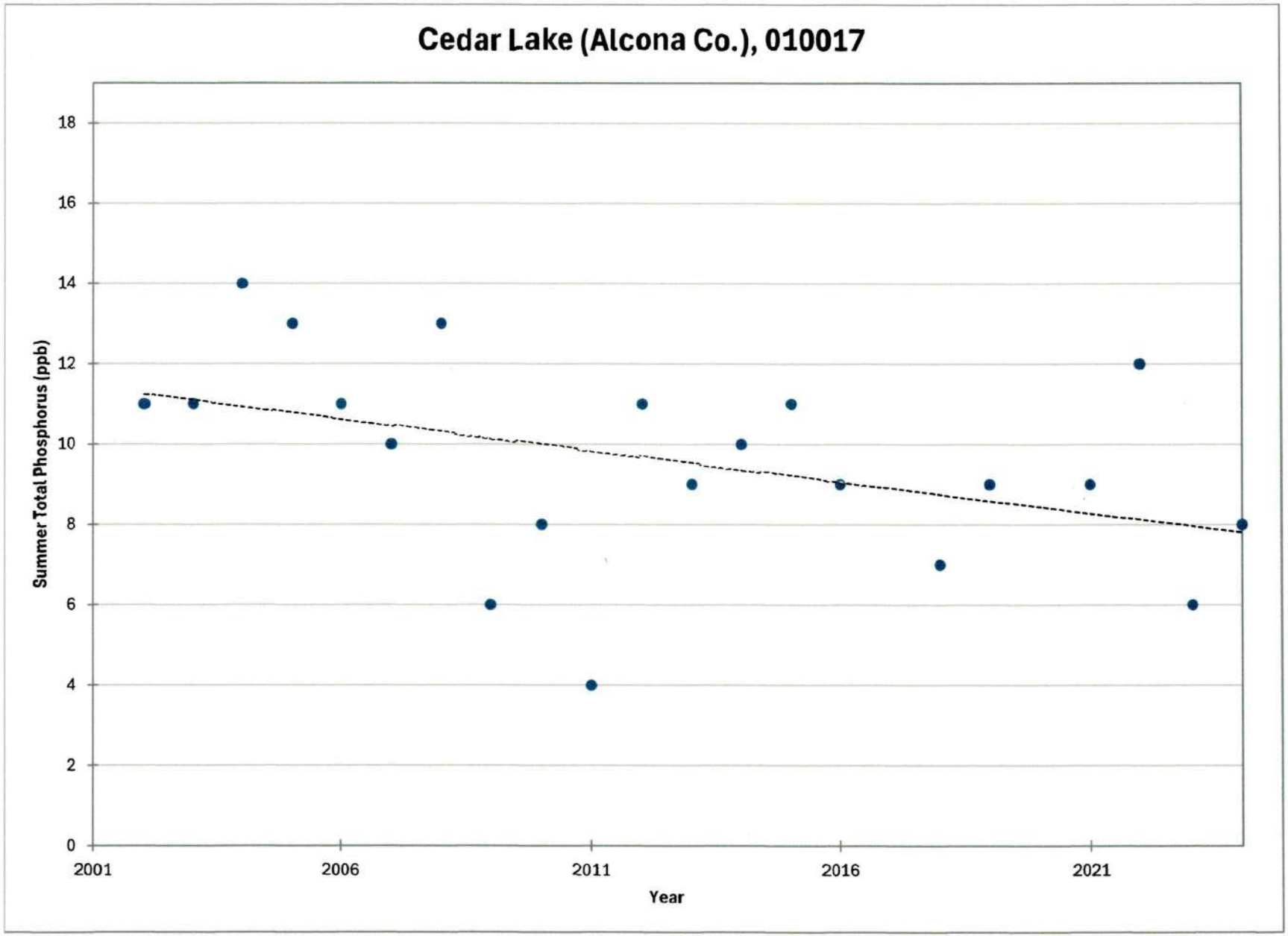
COOPERATIVE LAKES MONITORING PROGRAM
SUMMER MEAN TRANSPARENCY



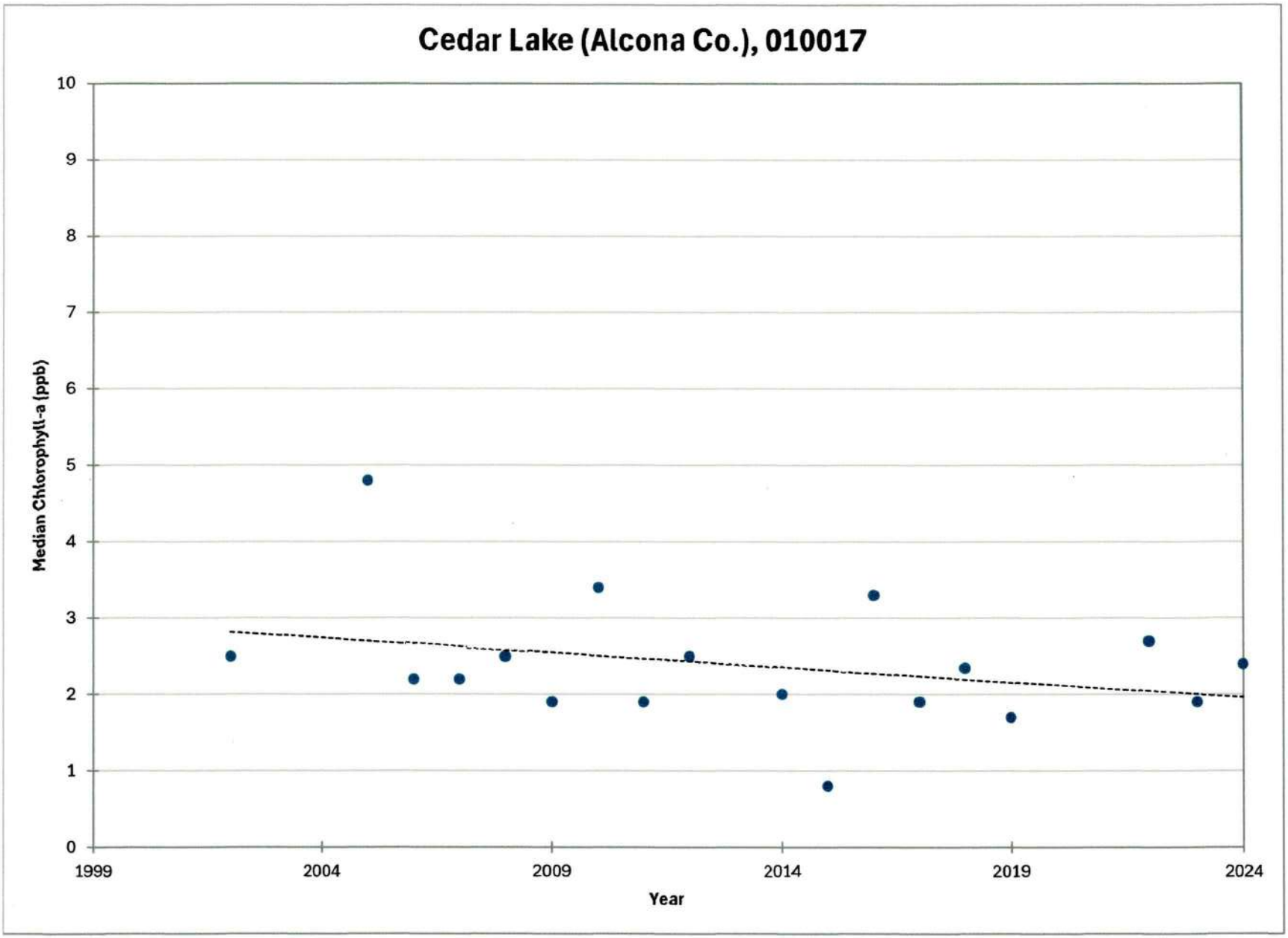
COOPERATIVE LAKES MONITORING PROGRAM
SPRING TOTAL PHOSPHORUS



COOPERATIVE LAKES MONITORING PROGRAM
SUMMER TOTAL PHOSPHORUS



COOPERATIVE LAKES MONITORING PROGRAM
SUMMER MEDIAN CHLOROPHYLL-A



Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment C: Regional PFAS Contamination – Key Findings & Figures

Cedar Lake Watershed: Regional PFAS Contamination - Key Findings and Figures

This technical update to the Cedar Lake Watershed Management Plan (WMP) includes the addition of toxicants to the list of known watershed pollutants to reflect recent expressions of PFAS-compound contaminants found within the Cedar Lake watershed. Wurtsmith Air Force Base (WAFB) is the main known source of PFAS pollutants in the region. This WMP attachment contains a discussion, including several key figures, of findings related to ongoing MI EGLE investigations of the sources and extent of PFAS contamination in the region which may directly or indirectly impact Cedar Lake and its watershed.

On July 21st, 2020, the MI Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE) produced a conceptual site model for the WAFB including elevation maps, potentiometric maps, locations in which PFAS compounds are found, and their respective concentrations. Maps for PFOS and PFOA (PFAS-family chemicals) concentrations at the WAFB were updated by EGLE in 2023.[1] As suggested by Figure C-1, multiple residential wells on the eastern side of Cedar Lake were found to contain total PFAS concentrations between 10 and 500 ppt. Groundwater samples on the western and southern sides of Cedar Lake were also found to contain PFAS contaminants in similar concentrations (between 10 and 500 ppt).[2]

Since at least 2018, PFAS foams were observed to be forming on the shores of Cedar Lake. In December 2018, foam tested by EGLE on Cedar Lake only had 158 ppt. In Spring 2020, EGLE testing of foams on Cedar Lake produced PFOS concentrations of 7,260 ppt, indicating PFAS contributions into Cedar Lake are still active. EGLE is still identifying the sources of PFAS into Cedar Lake; these remain unconfirmed at the time of this writing.

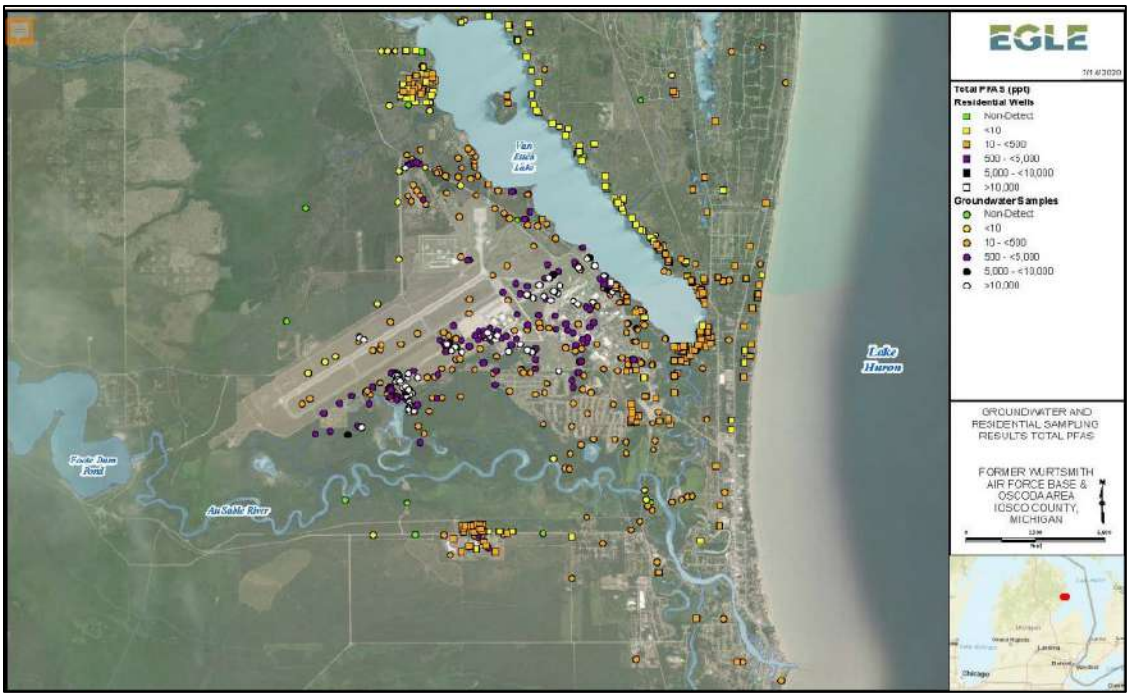


Figure C-1. Groundwater and Residential Sampling Results Map – Total PFAS.[3]

[1] Michigan EGLE (2023). "PFOS Concentrations in Groundwater" & "PFOA Concentrations in Groundwater". Maps Accessible Online: PFOS Concentrations in Groundwater November 2023 and PFOA Concentrations in Groundwater November 2023.
[2] Michigan EGLE. (2020). "Oscoda Area Conceptual Site Model." Accessible online: <https://www.michigan.gov/documents/pfasresponse/Oscoda_Area_Conceptual_Site_Model_July_21_2020_Presentation_697071_7.pdf>.
[3] Michigan EGLE. (2020). "Oscoda Area Conceptual Site Model."

On June 30, 2020, EGLE released a public notice form suggesting that residents living near Cedar Lake stay away from PFAS foams forming on the shores. A similar notice was issued for Van Etten Lake, which has been more-directly impacted by the WAFB (Figure C-1). Foams tested in Spring 2020 on Van Etten Lake produced an alarmingly high amount of PFAS, with PFOS concentrations at 220,000 ppt, nearly 33-times higher than concentrations of foam on Cedar Lake.[4, 5]

The foam formed by PFAS compounds is somewhat of an elusive substance as not much research has been conducted regarding formation or transport of PFAS foams. Nonetheless, EGLE has denoted several key characteristics of PFAS foam when compared to organic foams. PFAS foams tend to have a brighter white color, are usually lightweight, can be sticky, tend to pile up like shaving cream, and can blow onto beaches. Natural foams are typically browner in color, are persistent, light weight, and not slimy or sticky feeling. Additionally, it is suggested that PFAS foams are their own formations and do not build on existing natural foams.[6, 7]

The means by which PFAS has gotten near Cedar Lake remain somewhat unclear. The potentiometric map shown in Figure C-2 indicates that shallow groundwater flows away from Cedar Lake in both the southern and easterly directions.

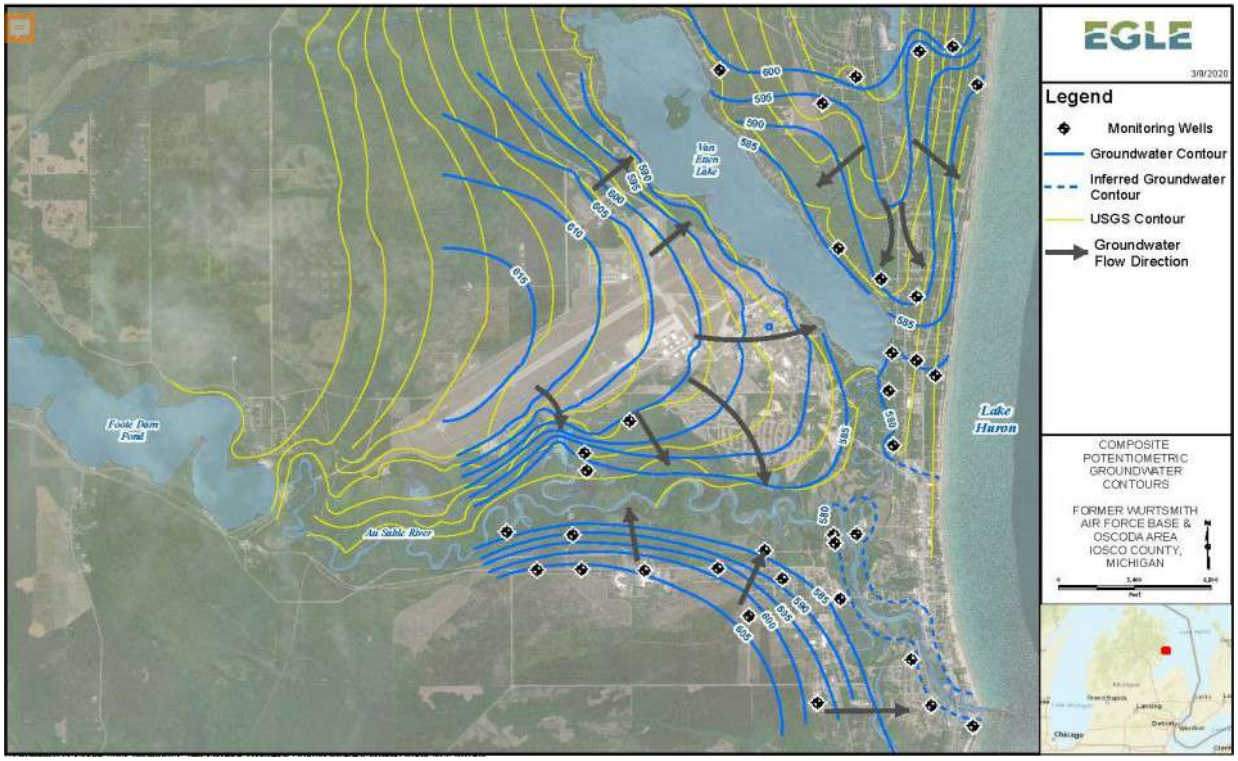


Figure C-2. Composite Potentiometric Groundwater Contours.[8]

[4] Northeastern University. (2020). "Public SSEHRI PFAS Contamination Site Tracker." Accessible online: <https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/10y4u1KG6gegnw3zoTUTbXxQiEqitU1ufPlGvGiETtcg/edit#gid=682068550>.
[5] District Health Department No. 2. (2020). "Media Release." Accessible online: <https://www.dhd2.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/2020-6-30-VEL-and-Cedar-Lake-foam.pdf>.
[6] Michigan EGLE. (2016). "Foam: A Naturally-Occurring Phenomenon." Accessible online: <https://www.michigan.gov/documents/deq/deq-oea-nop-foam_378415_7.pdf>.
[7] Michigan EGLE. (2019). "Foam and PFAS." Accessible online: <https://www.michigan.gov/documents/pfasresponse/PFAS_Foam_Fact_Sheet_657070_7.pdf>.
[8] Michigan EGLE. (2020). "Oscoda Area Conceptual Site Model."

Nevertheless, Figure C-3 shows that in 2020, well RI-MW003 near Cedar Lake was screened between 2 and 7 feet and had a total PFAS concentration of 29 ppt. Between 2020 and 2022, EGLE reported that the Oscoda area had 89 of 228 groundwater samples exceed Part 201 criteria for 7 PFAS compounds. [10]

Given the expected directions of shallow groundwater flow, it is unlikely that contaminated groundwater near Van Etten Lake is moving toward Cedar Lake by way of shallow groundwater.[9]

Figure C-3. Close-up of Groundwater and Residential Sampling Results Map – East side of Cedar Lake.[10]

EGLE has been working closely with Van Etten Lake in an attempt to remediate the PFAS contaminated groundwater entering that lake system. As of December 6, 2017, EGLE planned a pump and treat style remediation as shown in Figure C-4. While this method limits the amount of PFAS coming into Van Etten Lake, there is not currently a removal plan in place for lake water that is already contaminated with PFAS. Impacts of this treatment system will not affect Cedar Lake as currently designed.[11]

[9] Michigan DEQ. (December 6, 2017). "Wurtsmith Air Force Base – Public Meeting." *Presentation by Susan Leeming and Michael Jury*, *MDEQ*. Accessible online: <https://www.michigan.gov/documents/deq/120617-presentation-MDEQ_608360_7.pdf>.

[10] Michigan EGLE. (2020). "Oscoda Area Conceptual Site Model."

[11] Michigan DEQ. (December 6, 2017). "Wurtsmith Air Force Base – Public Meeting."

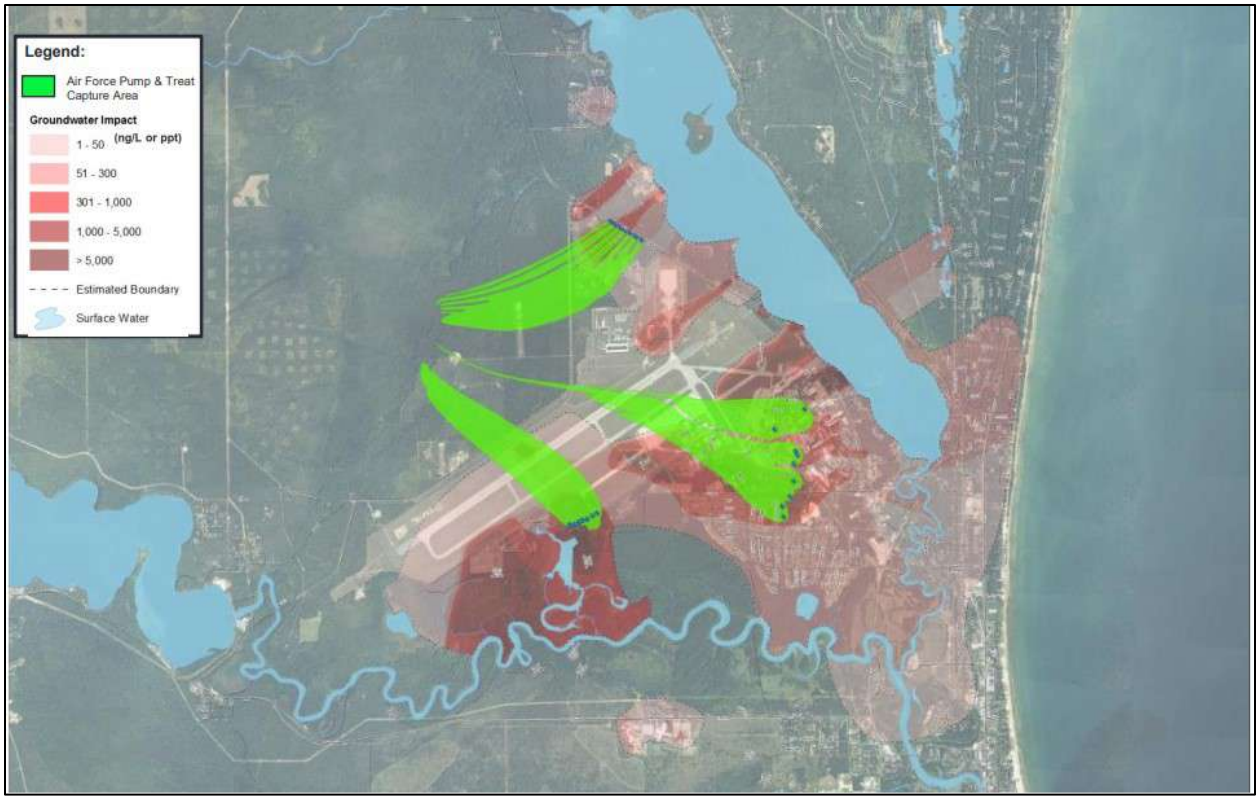


Figure C-4. Van Etten Lake/WAFB Pump & Treat Capture Area.

Although Cedar Lake is upgradient of Van Etten and WAFB in regards to shallow groundwater, Cedar Lake is not immune to atmospheric deposition of PFAS compounds. PFAS compounds are surfactants meaning they lower the surface tension of water.[12] Due to lower surface tension, water containing PFAS compounds become airborne more easily and can travel miles away from its point source by wind, rain and snow which may be exacerbated by Cedar Lakes' proximity to Lake Huron.[13] Atmospheric deposition is a source that may be critically overlooked in remediation efforts, but likely contributes to PFAS near Cedar Lake.[14]

Additionally, past research has found PFAS contaminants in deep aquifers (upwards of 240m underground).[15] Thus, contamination near Van Etten Lake and WAFB may extend deeper underground than previously thought. However, research also denotes that PFAS compounds largely stay in shallow groundwater indicating this issue may not be a likely transport method impacting Cedar Lake.[16]

Michigan DEQ. (December 6, 2017). "Wurtsmith Air Force Base – Public Meeting."
port in subsurface systems." *Water Research: Vol 148, Jan 2019, pages 41-50.*
[13] Kim, Seung-Kyu. (2007). "Perfluorinated Acids in Air, Rain, Snow, Surface Runoff, and Lakes." *Environmental Science and Technology*.
[14] Northeast Waste Management Officials Association. (2018). "Atmospheric deposition as a source of contamination at PFAS impact sites." *Presentation by Christopher D. Zevitas, Sc.D. and Stephen Zembra, Ph.D., P.E.* Accessible online: <http://www.newmoa.org/events/docs/344_301/2018-12-13_ZevitasZembaAtmosphericDepositionWebinar.pdf>.
[15] Liu, Yan, *et. al.* (2019). "Contamination Profiles of Perfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Groundwater in the Alluvial-Pluvial Plain of Hutuo River, China." *Water*, 2019 *11*(11), 2316.
[16] Dauchy, Xavier, *et. al.* (2019). "Deep seepage of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances through the soil of a firefighter training site and subsequent groundwater contamination." *Chemosphere,* 2019, *214* pp729-737.

To further assess PFAS transport and toxicity, EGLE tested the sediment toxicity at Clark's Marsh, south of WAFB in 2023. The concentration of total PFAS in sediment at the time of collection reached levels of 570 ug/kg. The corresponding total PFAS in the surface water was determined to be 4.8 x 10-3µM/L and 8.10 x 10-3µM/L in sediment porewater. EGLE suggests that due to the similarity in concentrations between the two phases, PFAS may be transported between sediment and overlying surface waters.

In December 2022 the EGLE PFAS Action Response Team updated their information for the Oscoda area.[17]

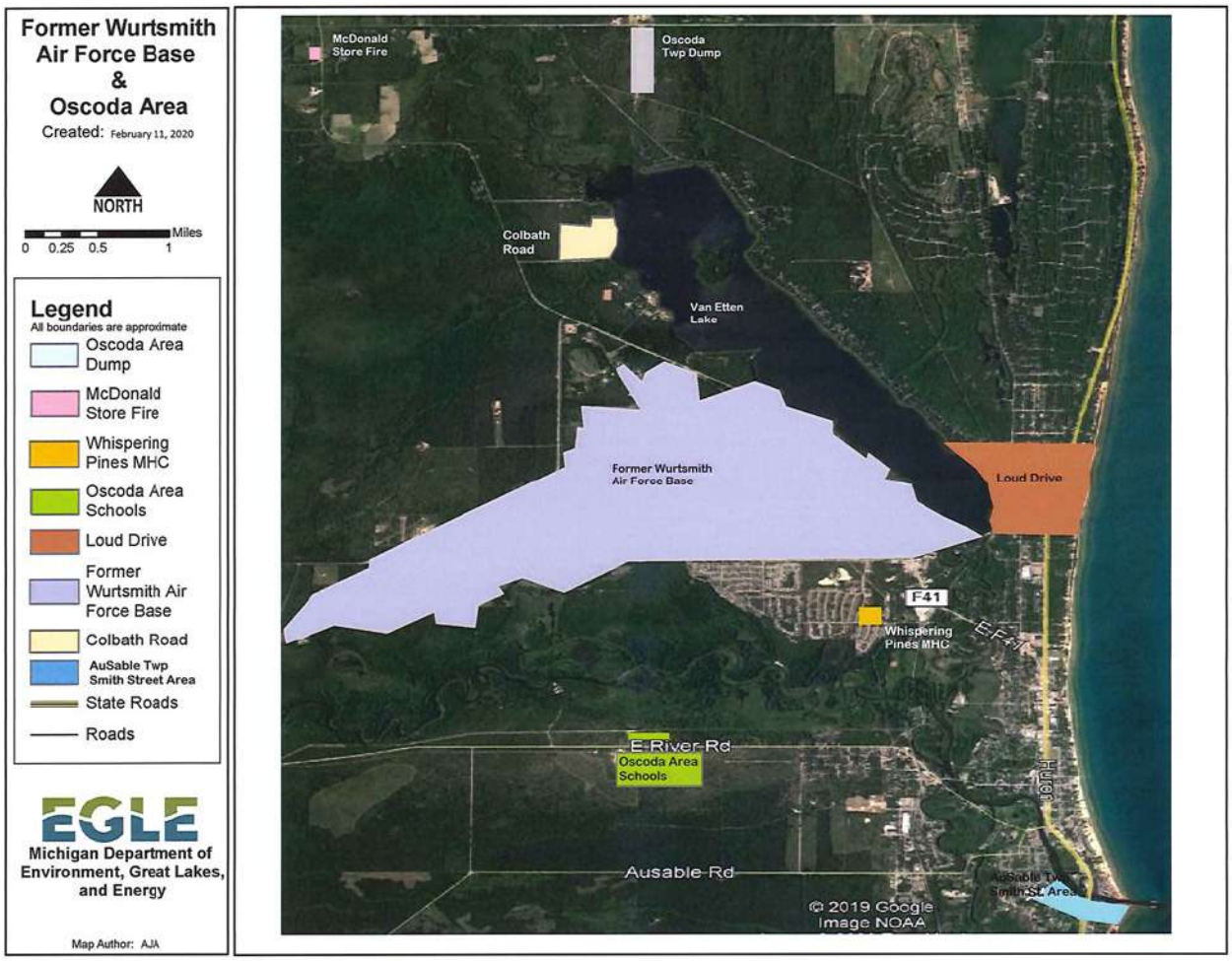


Figure C-5. Oscoda Area site boundaries on a map along with the Former Wurtsmith Air Force Base boundaries.[18]

One other area of concern for Cedar Lake as seen in Figure C-5, and a possible source of the PFAS-compound contaminants found near Cedar Lake, is the Oscoda Township Dump (OTD) located on Kings Corner Road between Loud Drive and Kings Corner Road (Figures C-5 and C-6).[19] In 2019, OTD conducted 16 groundwater tests in non-residential wells around their grounds. Eleven tests came back positive for PFAS compounds while 3 of the 11 had total PFAS concentrations exceeding 70 ppt. Importantly, residential wells located near the dump were non-detect (ND) for PFAS compounds.

[17] Michigan EGLE PFAS Action Response Team. (December 2022). Oscoda Area (Oscoda, Iosco County).
[18] Michigan EGLE PFAS Action Response Team. (December 2022). Oscoda Area (Oscoda, Iosco County).
[19] Michigan EGLE. (2020). "Oscoda Area Historical Timeline." Michigan PFAS Action Response Team. Accessible online: <https://www.michigan.gov/pfasresponse/0,9038,7-365-86511_82704_97100_97106---,00.html>.

As for PFAS found near Cedar Lake, OTD is perhaps a possible source considering the highest concentrations were found near the southeast corner of the dump and potentiometric maps would suggest a potential groundwater path from the dump toward the southwest section of Cedar Lake (Figure C-8).[20]

Figure C-6. Location of the former Oscoda Township Dump (orange triangle).

OTD is no longer in commission but is thought to have been a dump site for wastes from WAFB. A letter on file from 1968 confirms that WAFB was sending waste to the dump for disposal. This dump did not control waste coming in, did not properly bury and contain wastes, and openly burned wastes without proper permitting.[21] The groundwater flow direction near the dump is generally unknown but thought to be in the southeast direction due to surface water features. Aerial photography from 1998 shows a part of the dump and what seems to be waste that is not contained in anyway (shown in Figure C-7).

In 2019, the Lake Board contracted K&A to perform PFAS testing in Sherman Creek surface water and in two shallow groundwater wells, one along Sherman Creek and one at the Jones Ditch culvert. The purpose of this sampling was to identify any potential impacts of PFAS. In 2021, the Lake Board retained K&A to test for PFAS in groundwater at 30-ft and 60-ft depths from the deep groundwater augmentation well just north of Sherman Creek. Each of these tests included analyses of 28 PFAS substances for each sample. All sample results from each of the sampling sites of both surface and groundwater were reported as non-detect by the analytical laboratory, Merit Laboratory of Lansing, MI. These samplings suggest that potential contamination from ODT is not reaching Cedar Lake by way of shallow groundwater in the northwest watershed contributing area wetlands.

The map in Figure C-8 suggests that PFAS contaminated surface water runoff (and groundwater) from OTD could follow the yellow line towards the southwest corner of Cedar Lake; these yellow lines are boundaries of old river deltas deposited during the last ice age. While EGLE's potentiometric maps shown do not extend all the way to the OTD (Figure C-6), it is possible that groundwater that recharges

[20] Haglund, Jenny. (July 23, 2019). "Tensions Escalate as Locals Demand Faster PFAS Action."
[21] Haglund, Jenny. (July 23, 2019). "Tensions Escalate as Locals Demand Faster PFAS Action." *Iosco News*. Accessible online: <http://www.iosconews.com/oscoda_press/news/article_8d19635c-ad5b-11e9-9685-0b74e9773081.html>.

underneath of OTD follows groundwater flow paths toward Cedar Lake's southwest side, where shallow groundwater gradients are relatively level (Refer to Figure 2-6 in the Cedar Lake WMP).

Figure C-7. Aerial photograph of the former Oscoda Township Dump from 1998, looking south from Kings Corner Rd.

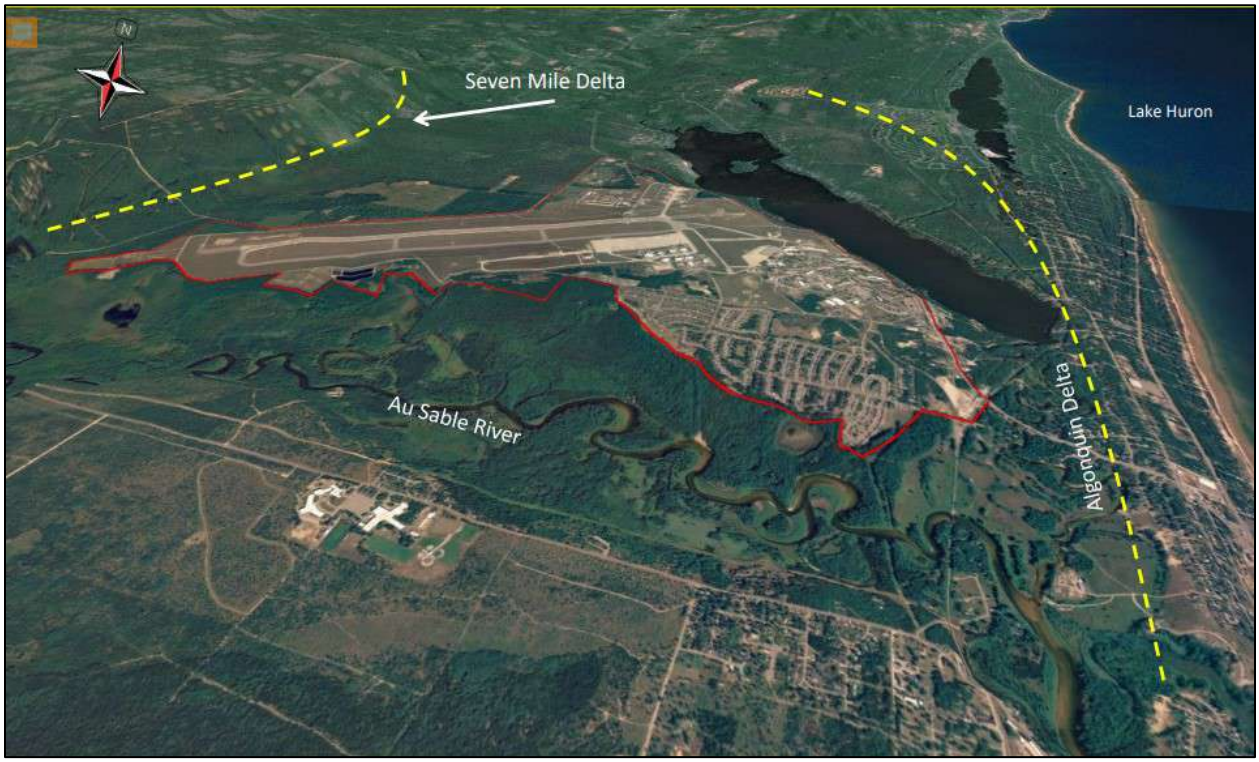


Figure C-8. Elevation Map showing the Algonquin and Seven Mile Delta's in relation to the WAFB and OTD

Further investigation is needed to determine the sources of PFAS contamination to the Cedar Lake watershed. Therefore, PFAS education and testing are high priority objectives in the Cedar Lake WMP. This includes public education on the state of the issue and changes since the WMP was written in 2011, as well as requesting and supporting additional EGLE testing to determine the potential sources and remediation options for the Cedar Lake watershed.

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment D: Aquatic Invasive Species - LakeScan™ Reports (2024)

KIESER & ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

A Summary of Findings from LakeScan™
Guided Surveys and Analysis of:

Cedar Lake North

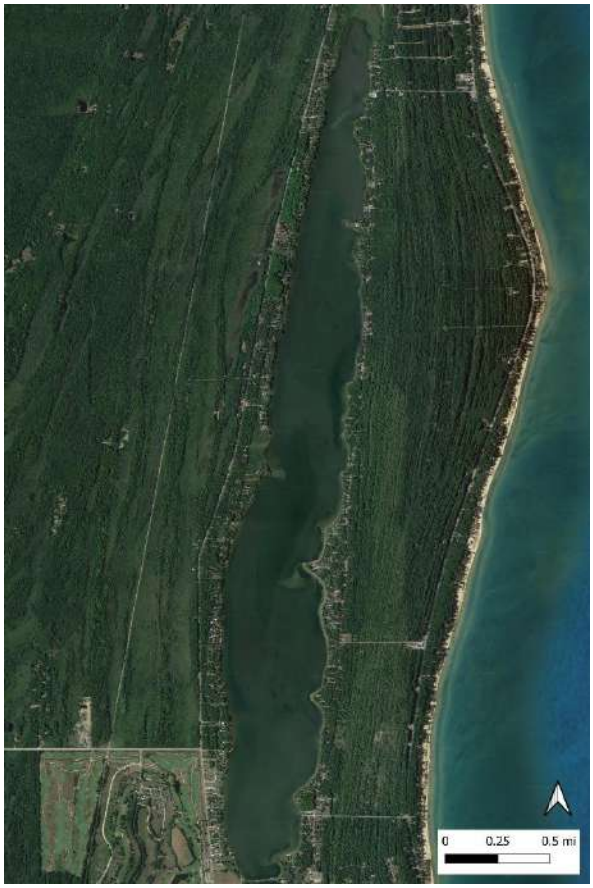
Alcona and Iosco Counties

2024 DATA AND ANALYSIS SUMMARY REPORT WITH MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

February 25, 2025

Submitted by:

Natalie Crum, Project Manager
Dr. G. Douglas Pullman, PhD, Senior Ecological Adviser
and
Mark S. Kieser, Senior Scientist
Kieser & Associates, LLC



Executive Summary

Kieser & Associates, LLC (K&A) conducted vegetation monitoring on Cedar Lake North (Alcona and Iosco Counties, MI) during the summer of 2024 using LakeScan™ assessment methods. The purpose of these efforts was to assess aquatic vegetation during the summer recreational season in the context of nuisance conditions and management needs/outcomes. LakeScan™ methods combine detailed field data collection with mapping capabilities and whole-lake analyses based on established scientific metrics to score various lake conditions. This approach allows lake managers to readily and consistently identify successful lake management activities, highlight potential issues requiring intervention, and gather critical planning information necessary to improve the ecological and recreational conditions of the lake.

To summarize the overall findings on the lake in 2024, assessed LakeScan™ metrics were averaged across the early and late-season vegetation surveys, revealing that Cedar Lake North met the optimal management goals for all metrics in 2024 (Table ES-1). These findings illustrate improving trends from the conditions observed in 2023, which fell short of the management goals for the Shannon biodiversity index and recreational nuisance presence. These findings additionally indicate that the lake is improving in both species and structural diversity and that nuisance conditions are declining. The high Shannon morphology and biodiversity scores show that the species in the lake are both diverse in type and structure, contributing to greater habitat suitability for aquatic organisms. The consistently high average Floristic Quality Index suggests a high distribution of desirable native plant species and a low distribution of undesirable invasive species. The Algal Bloom Risk rating for Cedar Lake North is "low" reflecting the small proportion of agricultural and urban land use draining to the lake.

Table ES-1 – Summary of lake analysis metrics.

LakeScan™ Metric	2024 Average	Management Goal
Species Richness	20	n/a
Shannon Biodiversity Index	10.2	> 8.8
Shannon Morphology Index	9.0	> 6.3
Floristic Quality Index	26.7	> 20
Recreational Nuisance Presence	7%	< 10%
Algal Bloom Risk	Low	Low

The Cedar Lake North early-season LakeScan™ survey was conducted on Monday, July 1, 2024. The most common native species observed during the survey were *Chara* (*Chara sp.*), broadleaf pondweed (*Potamogeton amplifolius)*, Richardson's pondweed *(Potamogeton richardsonii),* and common bladderwort (*Utricularia vulgaris L.*). Broadleaf pondweed and Richardson's pondweed were observed at moderate densities around the lake, typically not dense enough to cause any nuisance concerns, except in AROS 370-375, 384, 385, 398, 321, and 341-342, which had broadleaf pondweed growing to the surface.

The aquatic invasive species observed during the early-season survey were hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum x sibiricum*), *Phragmites* (*Phragmites australis*), and purple loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria L.*). Distribution of these species was minimal, with Eurasian watermilfoil found in single stand-

alone clusters in AROS 342, 343, and 350, *Phragmites* only observed at AROS 361, and purple loosestrife at AROS 340, 351, and 352.

The late-season LakeScan™ survey was conducted on Wednesday, August 7, 2024. The most common native species observed during the survey were, broadleaf pondweed, Richardson's pondweed, and rushes (*Juncus sp.*). In some shoreline AROS locations (321, 338, 347, 348, 371, 373, and 398), tall native pondweeds were growing to the surface which could have caused some minor recreational nuisance conditions, but the patches of pondweeds appeared to be less dense and continuous than what was observed during the early-season survey. The majority of dense native vegetation growth was noted in the excavated trenches (#500 AROS).

The aquatic invasive species observed during the 2024 late-season survey were hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil, *Phragmites*, and purple loosestrife. Eurasian watermilfoil was found in clusters in AROS 357, 358, 368, 567, 577, and 582. The emergent invasive species *Phragmites* and purple loosestrife were found in small clusters along the shoreline, with *Phragmites* at AROS 360, 361, and 364 and purple loosestrife across much of the shoreline.

Over the last five years, variable-leaf watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum heterophyllum)* and hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil coverage on Cedar Lake North have exhibited declining trends (Figure ES-1). Coverage of variable-leaf watermilfoil has decreased by 6% since 2020, remaining consistently under 10% coverage over the last five years (Figure ES-1). Although variable-leaf watermilfoil coverage has declined over the last five years, coverage did increase by roughly 0.4% in the last year, which while minor, might indicate a slight rebound of the species. Eurasian watermilfoil coverage has remained consistently under 1% over the past five years (Figure ES-1). While Eurasian watermilfoil coverages have remained minor across multiple years, the species did increase in coverage by 0.2% in the last year, indicating the possibility of a slight rebound of the species, which was not found during either survey in 2023. Despite slight increases in Eurasian watermilfoil and variable-leaf watermilfoil coverages in the last year, the coverage of these species remains minor and trends are decreasing, indicating that management activities are successfully controlling nuisance watermilfoil populations on a multi-year basis. If milfoil coverage continues to increase in future surveys, alternative management options may need to be explored.

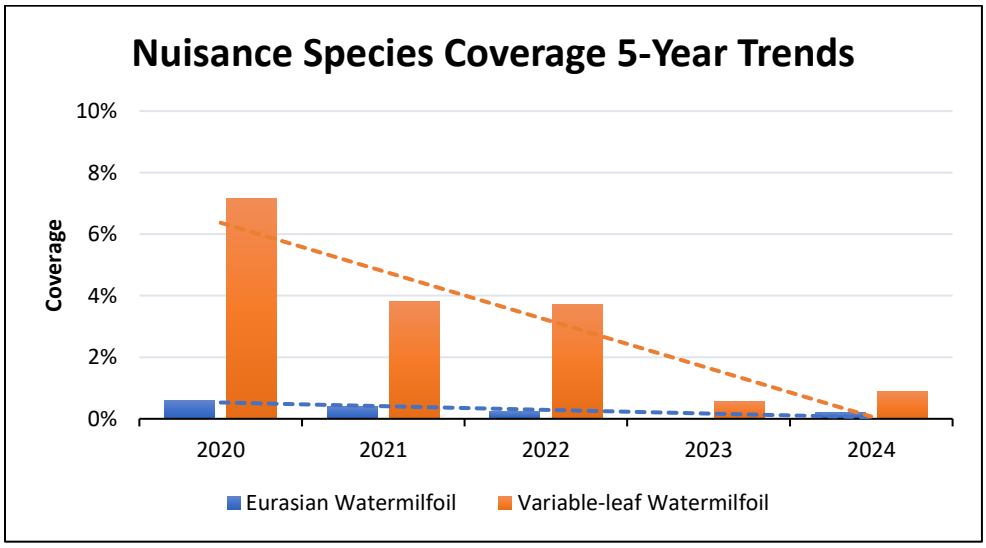


Figure ES-1 – Nuisance species coverage 5-year trends.

Based on 2024 findings, K&A recommends the following management considerations for 2025:

- **Continued management of Eurasian and Variable-leaf watermilfoil.**
    - Watermilfoil coverages have trended downward over the last five years with coverage in 2024 being less than 2%. Thus, current management interventions appear to be effective at suppressing growth and reducing the cumulative coverage of nuisance watermilfoil presence. Despite low coverages in 2024, both species displayed slight increases in coverages over the past year, indicating the possibility of species rebound. Therefore, it is recommended that the Cedar Lake Improvement Board continues exploring management options similar to the ones implemented in 2024 for treating nuisance watermilfoil conditions in the following years.
- **Continued ProcellaCOR applications to treat Eurasian watermilfoil in the northern trenches of Cedar Lake North**.
    - Recent ProcellaCOR applications in Cedar Lake North appear to have been an effective strategy for the management of nuisance hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil. Applications should continue through 2025 to determine if ProcellaCOR continues to be an effective means to control hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil. If coverage trends continue to increase, a re-evaluation of the current treatment regimen may be warranted.
- **Continued monitoring of the coverage and nuisance conditions of variable-leaf watermilfoil.**
    - The treatments in 2020 targeting nuisance variable-leaf watermilfoil were projected to have lasting effects for up to three years. Based on 2021 - 2024 LakeScan™ surveys, the 2020 treatments appear to have continually suppressed nuisance conditions, although the species did have a slight uptick in coverage from 2023 to 2024. It will be important to closely monitor the treatment areas to see if treatment results persist into 2025.
- **Continued monitoring of coverage and nuisance conditions of emergent invasive species.**
    - It will be crucial to monitor and document *Phragmites* coverage in Cedar Lake North following the treatment on September 18, 2024. Close monitoring will reveal the effectiveness of the treatment and inform if follow-up treatments are warranted. An additional on-the-ground survey of the treated areas might be pursued by the lake board to achieve reliable and accurate monitoring data on *Phragmites* populations.
    - Given the increasing shoreline distribution of purple loosestrife, it is recommended that the lake board consider the use of biocontrols over a few seasonal applications to manage the spread of the species. K&A has seen effective, self-sustaining populations of *Galerucella* beetles forage exclusively on purple loosestrife after three years of beetle releases.
- **Monitoring the coverage and nuisance conditions of native pondweed production.**
    - Nuisance pondweed production in Cedar Lake North has been increasing. Pondweeds resembling broad leaf pondweed and Richardson's pondweed may be aggressive hybrids that are increasing in cumulative cover. The Department of the Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE) does not permit treatment of pondweeds in many of the nuisance areas in Cedar Lake North. Mechanical harvesting is not regulated in Michigan and can be used as an effective management strategy for nuisance pondweeds where navigation is impaired. This approach should be considered for use if there is a substantial increase in the nuisance production of hybrid native pondweeds.

Table of Contents

1.0. Introduction

Inland lakes are complex systems, and managing them for both ecological health and recreational enjoyment involves balancing goals that are sometimes at odds with one another. Successful lake management requires an understanding of the current ecological and recreational conditions of a lake, as well as how those conditions change over time. The LakeScan™ program combines a detailed data collection methodology with mapping capabilities and whole-lake analysis metrics backed by scientific literature. This analysis allows lake managers to identify successful lake management activities, as well as highlight potential issues requiring intervention. Appropriately targeted aquatic plant suppression can minimize weedy and nuisance species while allowing beneficial species to flourish at ecologically balanced levels supporting healthy lake conditions. This kind of adaptive management system provides a scientifically sound and consistent methodology to better manage lake ecological and recreational conditions.

The LakeScan™ analysis involves collecting data over two vegetation surveys during the critical summer recreational season. These surveys are based on a system where the lake is first divided into biological tiers (Table 1) and then further subdivided into Aquatic Resource Observation Sites (AROS; Figure 1). For each survey, field personnel record the density, distribution, and position in the water column of each aquatic plant species in each AROS, as well as noting any nuisance conditions. Dissolved oxygen profiles, temperature profiles, and Secchi depth are additionally recorded. Other water quality sampling can be included with surveys when requested.

Aquatic plant communities change over the course of a year, so the surveys are split into early and late-season observations. Early-season surveys are scheduled with the goal of taking place within 10 days of early-summer treatments to best observe treatment-targeted and non-targeted vegetation. Late-season surveys are scheduled to occur roughly two months after the early season survey. However, this scheduling is subject to weather and times of increased boat activity.

Table 1 – Biological Tier Descriptions.

Tier*	Description
2	Emergent Wetland
3	Near Shore
4	Off Shore
5	Off Shore, Drop-Off
6	Canals
7	Around Islands and Sandbars
9	Off Shore Island Drop-Off

*Tiers 1 and 8 are reserved for future use.

Figure 1 - Map of Aquatic Resource Observation Sites (AROS).

2.0. Lake and Watershed Characteristics

Location

Counties: Alcona and Iosco

Townships: Greenbush and Oscoda

Township/Range/Section(s): T25N and T24N, R9E Sections: 15, 22, 27, 34, and 3

GPS Coordinates: 44.528853, -83.331903

Morphometry

Total Area: 830 acres

Shoreline Length: 47,339 feet

Maximum Depth: 10 feet

Administrative Management

Management Authority: Cedar Lake Improvement Board

Years in LakeScan™ Program: 2003 to present

2.1. Algal Bloom Risk Level

K&A calculates an algal bloom risk level for each LakeScan™ lake based on the characteristics of its watershed. Agricultural and urban land uses contribute more phosphorus to receiving waters than grasslands or forested land uses; phosphorus being the limiting nutrient that drives algal blooms. Lakes with watersheds that have high proportions of land in agricultural and urban land uses are more likely to be at risk of algal blooms. Not all algal blooms contain cyanobacteria and their associated toxins (Harmful Algal Blooms or HABs). It is important to note that the risk factor reported here is based on a limited watershed analysis. Lakes at high risk of algal blooms should consider more in-depth studies that can identify possible watershed or in-lake improvements to mitigate the risk of HABs.

The algal bloom risk for Cedar Lake South is: **Low**

This risk is a reflection of the summary of watershed land-use composition for Cedar Lake North, which has minor inputs from urban and agricultural sources.

3.0. Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Profiles

Secchi depth, dissolved oxygen and temperature data were collected during each vegetation survey. Secchi disk transparency is the depth at which a Secchi disk (a flat white or black and white platter, approximately 20 centimeters in diameter) suspended into a lake disappears from the investigator's sight. In general, the greater depth at which the Secchi disk can be viewed, the lower the productivity of the water body. Secchi depth readings of greater than 15 feet can be indicative of low productivity or

oligotrophic conditions.[1] Some variation in Secchi disk reporting may be a result of cloud cover, time of day, recent rain events, and recreational lake usage. Dissolved oxygen levels and temperature were measured by K&A using a YSI ProSolo dissolved oxygen meter, calibrated prior to use.

A sufficient supply of dissolved oxygen (DO) in lake water is necessary for most forms of desirable aquatic life. Colder waters contain more dissolved oxygen than warmer waters. In highly productive lakes, oxygen depletion can occur in deeper, unmixed bottom waters during warmer summer months. This decrease in oxygen is due in part to dead algae and other organic matter, such as leaves, grass and plant debris settling to the bottom of the lake and getting consumed, along with oxygen, by organisms in the sediment. DO depletion is most often observed in lake bottom waters during periods of temperature stratification in warmer summer months and, to a lesser degree, under winter ice cover conditions. Shallow lakes, like Cedar Lake, may not experience stratification and would not be expected to have as notable of oxygen depletion in the lake bottom waters compared to deeper bodies of water.

Secchi disk clarity on Cedar Lake North decreased from 9ft (clear to bottom) to 8.1ft between the early and late season surveys. This decrease in water clarity could likely be attributed to a slight increase in lake productivity later in the growing season and/or an increase in turbidity caused by sediment disturbance from swimming, boating, and other recreational activities increasing throughout the summer. The DO and temperature profiles remained consistent across the two surveys with no notable stratification, to be expected due to the shallow depths of the lake (Figures 2 and 3).

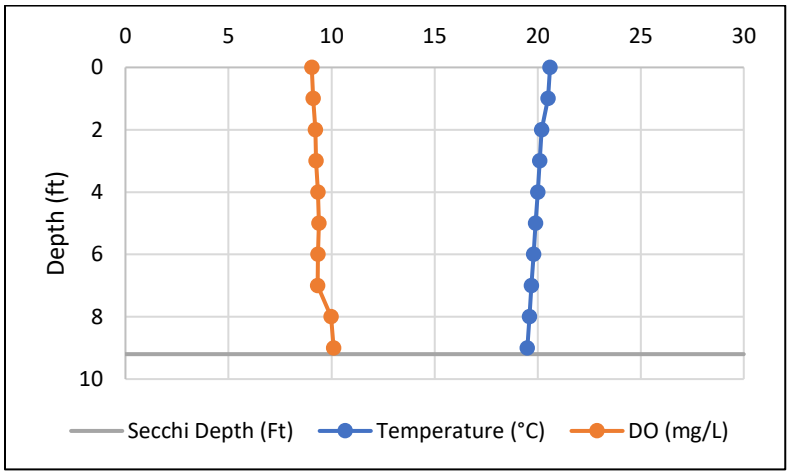


Figure 2 – Early-season survey (7/1/2024) dissolved oxygen and temperature profiles with Secchi depth, taken near AROS 521.

[1]US Geological Survey. 2012. "Water Quality Characteristics of Michigan's Inland Lakes, 2001-10." Scientific Investigations Report 2011–5233. Available online at: https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2011/5233/.

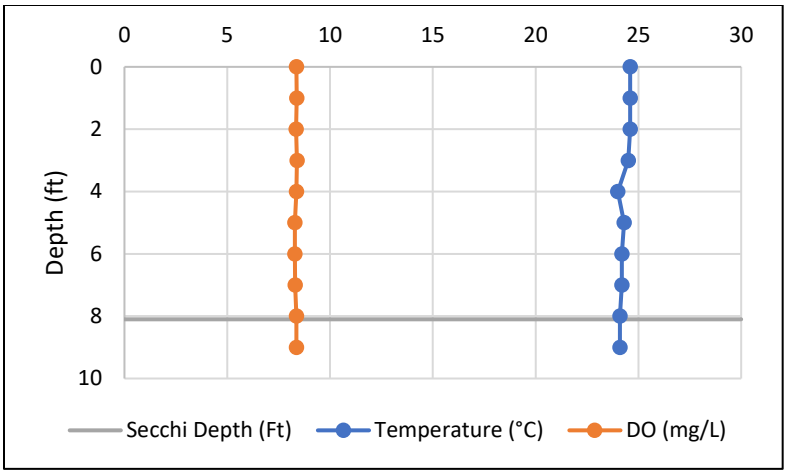


Figure 3 – Late-season survey (8/7/2024) dissolved oxygen and temperature profiles with Secchi depth, taken near AROS 521.

4.0. Aquatic Vegetation

4.1. Early-Season Survey

The Cedar Lake North early-season LakeScan™ survey was conducted on Monday, July 1, 2024. The weather throughout the survey was sunny with temperatures near 72°F and gentle northwestern winds around 3-5 mph. Visibility in the water column was great with a Secchi Disk reading of 9 feet, clear to the bottom. The survey occurred 13 days after the herbicide treatment on Tuesday, June 18, 2024.

A visual depiction of the data on all combined species observed in Cedar Lake North during the early-season survey is displayed using three-dimensional density, which reflects a combination of vegetation density, distribution and height observations for all species observed during the survey (Figure 4). Color-coding is provided for each AROS to spatially depict observed vegetation data. The colors range in a gradient from dark blue which depicts no vegetation observed, to yellow depicting medium density and distribution, to red which depicts high density and distribution of vegetation within the AROS.

The most common native species observed during the survey were *Chara*, broadleaf pondweed, Richardson's pondweed, and common bladderwort. *Chara* was the most commonly observed species and was found at moderate to high densities throughout a majority of observation areas. Broadleaf pondweed and Richardson's pondweed were observed at moderate densities around the lake, often flowering, but typically not dense enough to cause any nuisance concerns. In some shoreline AROS locations (370-375, 384, 385, 398, 321, and 341-342) tall broadleaf pondweed was growing to the surface which were noted as causing nuisance conditions. Variable-leaf watermilfoil was not observed throughout most of the survey, but was common throughout the shallow northern bay of the lake (Figure 5).

The only submerged aquatic invasive species observed in Cedar Lake North during the 2024 early-season survey was hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil. Eurasian watermilfoil was found in single stand-alone clusters in AROS 342, 343, and 350 and did not appear to be very hardy and was expected to drop from the water column on its own (Figure 6). Additionally, the emergent invasive species *Phragmites* and purple loosestrife were found along the shoreline, with *Phragmites* only at AROS 361, and purple loosestrife at AROS 340, 351, and 352, neither causing management concerns at the time of the survey (Figures 7 and 8).

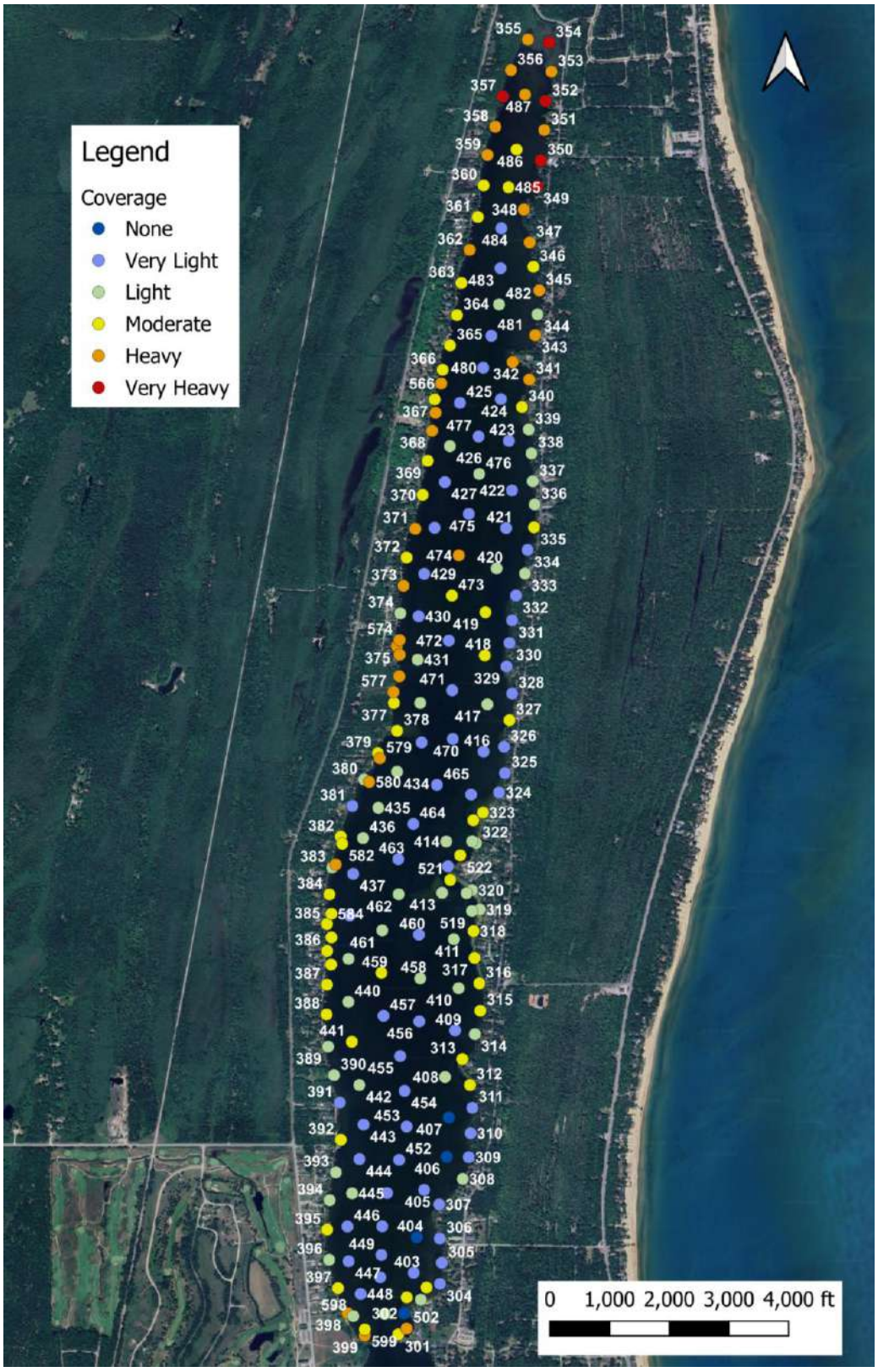


Figure 4 – Early-season survey (7/1/2024) vegetation 3D Density (a function of observed vegetation coverage, and height of all vegetation species).

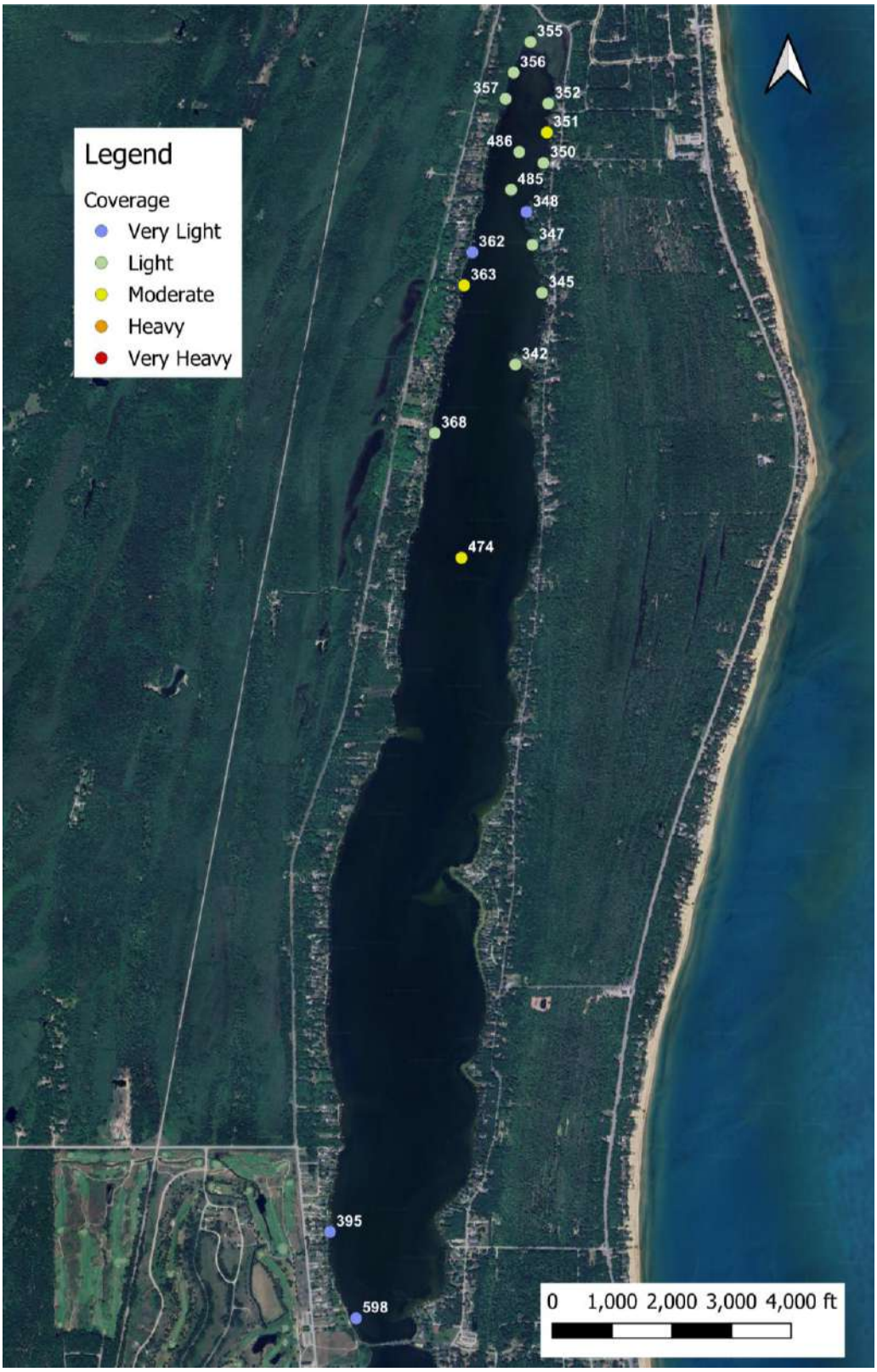


Figure 5 – Early-season (7/1/2024) Variable-leaf watermilfoil coverage (a combination of the LakeScan™ density and distribution observations).

Figure 6 – Early-season (7/1/2024) Eurasian watermilfoil coverage.

Figure 7 – Early-season (7/1/2024) Phragmites coverage.

Figure 8 – Early-season (7/1/2024) purple loosestrife coverage.

4.2. Late-Season Survey

The Cedar Lake North late-season LakeScan™ survey was conducted on Wednesday, August 7, 2024. The weather throughout the survey was sunny with temperatures around 77°F and southeastern winds around 8-12 mph. Visibility in the water column was good with a Secchi Disk reading of 8.1 feet.

A visual depiction of the data on all combined species observed in Cedar Lake North during the late-season survey is displayed using three-dimensional density (Figure 9). The most common native species observed during the survey were *Chara*, broadleaf pondweed, Richardson's pondweed, and rushes. In some shoreline AROS locations (321, 338, 347, 348, 371, 373, and 398) tall native pondweeds were growing to the surface which could cause some minor recreational nuisance conditions. Vegetation growth was the densest in the excavated trenches (#500 AROS) which were typically dominated by *Chara*, wild celery (*Vallisneria americana Michaux),* broadleaf pondweed, and Richardson's pondweed. Similar to conditions observed in the early-season survey, variable-leaf watermilfoil was not commonly observed during the survey, but was found at light coverages in the shallow northern bay of the lake (Figure 10).

The only submerged aquatic invasive species observed in Cedar Lake North during the 2024 late-season survey was hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil. Eurasian watermilfoil was found in clusters in AROS 357, 358, 368, 567, 577, and 582 (Figure 11). The milfoil that was spotted in AROS 342, 343, and 350 in the early-season survey was not observed at the time of the late-season survey. The emergent invasive species *Phragmites* and purple loosestrife were found along the shoreline, with *Phragmites* at AROS 360, 361, and 364. Purple loosestrife was flowering during the time of the survey making it more conspicuous. It was spotted in stand-alone pockets across much of the shoreline (Figure 12). Purple loosestrife was the densest and widely distributed in AROS 340, 352, 358, 360, 368, 376, 380, and 392 (Figure 13).

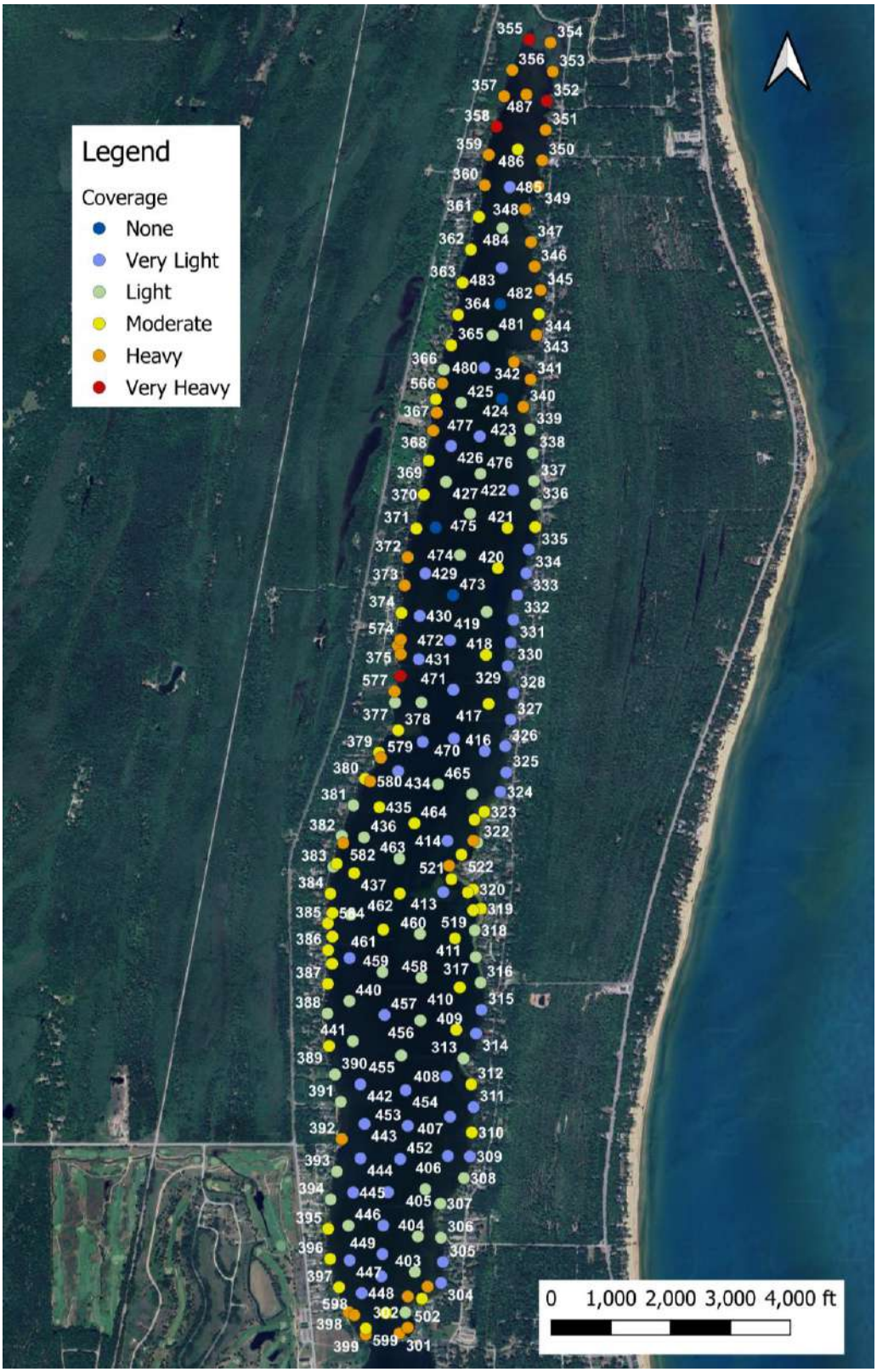


Figure 9 – Late-season survey (8/7/2024) vegetation 3D Density (a function of observed vegetation coverage, and height of all vegetation species).

Figure 10 – Late-season (8/7/2024) Variable-leaf Watermilfoil coverage (a combination of the LakeScan™ density and distribution observations).

Figure 11 – Late-season (8/7/2024) Eurasian watermilfoil coverage.

Figure 12 – Late-season (8/7/2024) Phragmites coverage.

Figure 13 – Late-season (8/7/2024) purple loosestrife coverage.

4.3. Summary Observations for Early and Late-Season Surveys

All aquatic plant species observed during the 2024 vegetation surveys were paired with their associated C-value and recorded for frequency, coverage, and dominance (Table 2). The Coefficient of Conservation, or C-Value, is a qualitative value ranging from 0 to 10 that is assigned to each species representing the estimated probability that it is likely to occur in an environment. A C-value of 0, is given to plants that may be found almost anywhere, while a C-value of 10 is applied to plants that are almost always restricted to high-quality natural areas.[2] 'Frequency' represents the percentage of survey sites (AROS) where a given species was found. 'Coverage' represents the lake bottom spatial cover observed for each species, represented as a percentage of available area. 'Dominance' represents the degree to which a species is more numerous than its competitors.

Table 2- Aquatic Plant Species Observed in 2024.

Common Name	C Value	Frequency		Coverage		Dominance	
		Early '24	Late '24	Early '24	Late '24	Early '24	Late '24
Eurasian Watermilfoil Hybrid	0	1.5%	3.0%	0.1%	0.3%	0.2%	0.5%
Green/Variable Watermilfoil	6	8.9%	4.0%	1.2%	0.6%	2.1%	1.0%
Common Bladderwort	6	34.2%	14.4%	2.3%	1.0%	4.1%	1.8%
Elodea	3	9.9%	0.0%	2.2%	0.0%	3.9%	0.0%
Naiad	6	15.8%	20.8%	1.9%	3.9%	3.5%	7.1%
Chara	7	97.5%	83.2%	18.7%	16.9%	33.3%	30.8%
Flat Stem Pondweed	5	1.0%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%
Purple Loosestrife	0	2.5%	29.7%	0.2%	2.2%	0.3%	4.0%
Swamp Loosestrife	7	2.5%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%
Richardsons Pondweed	5	37.6%	39.1%	6.7%	7.3%	12.0%	13.3%
Broadleaf Pondweed	6	62.4%	55.4%	7.0%	6.5%	12.4%	11.9%
Hybrid Pondweed	5	25.7%	25.2%	2.9%	2.9%	5.1%	5.3%
Sago Pondweed	3	6.4%	3.0%	1.2%	0.4%	2.1%	0.8%
Thin Leaf Pondweed	4	2.0%	3.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.7%	0.8%
Wild Celery	7	26.2%	24.8%	3.0%	3.2%	5.3%	5.9%
Rush	8	24.8%	29.2%	2.3%	2.5%	4.1%	4.6%
Waterlily	6	11.9%	16.8%	1.8%	2.6%	3.2%	4.7%
Spadderdock	7	12.4%	16.3%	2.0%	2.2%	3.6%	4.1%
Arrow Arum	6	5.9%	5.0%	1.1%	0.6%	1.9%	1.2%
Cattail	1	7.4%	8.4%	0.9%	1.1%	1.6%	1.9%
Phragmites	0	0.5%	1.5%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	20.0%

[2] Michigan Department of Natural Resources Wildlife Division. (n.d.). Floristic Quality Assessment with Wetland Categories and Examples of Computer Applications for the State of Michigan.

4.4. LakeScan™ Metrics

Six important metrics for defining lake conditions are included in the LakeScan™ analyses, where early and late-season scores are averaged for a yearly score and compared against a management goal for each metric (Table 3). Management goals are based on median Michigan lake values (Shannon Biodiversity Index and Shannon Morphology Index), scientific literature (Floristic Quality Index), and professional judgement (Recreational Nuisance Presence and Algal Bloom Risk). Green shading in Table 3 highlights scores meeting management goals, while yellow and red highlights represent scores needing improvement, with red scores being further away from the optimal management goals potentially requiring a higher level of management attention. Descriptions of each of the six metrics are detailed below:

- **Species Richness** – the number of aquatic plant species present in the lake. More species are generally indicative of a healthier ecosystem, but not all species are desirable.
- **Shannon Biodiversity Index** – a measure of aquatic plant species diversity and distribution evenness, indicative of the stability and diversity of the plant community. Also known as the Shannon Expected Number of Species.[3]
- **Shannon Morphology Index** – a measure of aquatic plant morphology type diversity and distribution evenness, indicative of fish and macroinvertebrate habitat quality. This is calculated using morphology types instead of species.
- **Floristic Quality Index**[4] – a measure of the distribution of desirable aquatic plants. This index is used by Midwestern states for aquatic habitats, with higher scores indicative of increased biodiversity and a positive ratio of desirable versus undesirable aquatic plant species.
- **Recreational Nuisance Presence** – the percentage of survey sites that identified aquatic plants inhibiting recreational activities.
- **Algal Bloom Risk** – a calculated algal bloom risk level based on the characteristics of the lake watershed. Lakes with watersheds that have high proportions of land in agricultural and urban land uses are more likely to be at risk of algal blooms because these land uses contribute more phosphorus to receiving waters than grasslands or forests.

Table 3 – 2024 LakeScan™ Metric Results.

LakeScan™ Metric	Score Range	2024 Early Season	2024 Late Season	2024 Average	Management Goal
Species Richness	5 - 30	21	19	20	n/a
Shannon Biodiversity Index	1 -15	10.2	10.1	10.2	> 8.8
Shannon Morphology Index	1 - 10	9.1	8.8	9.0	> 6.3
Floristic Quality Index	1 - 40	27.6	25.7	26.7	> 20
Recreational Nuisance Presence	0 - 100%	9%	5%	7%	< 10%
Algal Bloom Risk	Low-High	n/a	n/a	Low	Low

*n/a = not applicable

[3] Hill, M. O. (1973). Diversity and evenness: a unifying notation and its consequences. *Ecology*, 54(2), 427-432.
[4] Nichols, S. A. (1999). Floristic quality assessment of Wisconsin lake plant communities with example applications. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 15(2), 133-141.

The assessed LakeScan™ metrics for both the early and late-season surveys on Cedar Lake North met all management goals in 2024. These metrics also had very limited variability between the two surveys, indicating a high level of lake stability throughout 2024. Compared to 2023, which fell short of the management goals for the Shannon biodiversity index and recreational nuisance presence, the survey metrics from 2024 show improving trends. These findings indicate that the lake is improving in both species and structural diversity and that nuisance conditions are declining.

The high Shannon morphology and biodiversity indices indicate that the species in the lake are both diverse in type and structure, contributing to greater habitat suitability for aquatic organisms. The consistently high average Floristic Quality Index suggests a high distribution of desirable, native plant species and a low distribution of undesirable invasive species.

Over the past five years, the Floristic Quality Index on Cedar Lake North has exhibited a positive trend, indicating an increase in desirable, native plants and a decrease in undesirable, invasive aquatic species (Figure 14). Cedar Lake North Lake has met the FQI management score of 20 for the past the last five years, displaying a high level of floristic quality that is maintained from year-to-year by the current management regimen.

Figure 14 – Floristic Quality Index 5-Year Trend.

Despite Eurasian watermilfoil and variable-leaf watermilfoil coverage increasing slightly from 2023, the coverage of both species has generally declined over the past five years (Figure 15). Variable-leaf watermilfoil coverage on Cedar Lake North has decreased by 6% since 2020 and has remained consistently under 10% coverage throughout the last five years. Although variable-leaf watermilfoil coverage has generally declined over the last five years, coverage did increase by roughly 0.4% in 2024, which while minor, might indicate a rebound of the species. Eurasian watermilfoil coverage has remained consistently under 1% over the past five years. The species did increase in coverage by 0.2% in the last year, indicating a potential of a slight rebound of the species, which was not found during either of the 2023 surveys. Despite slight increases in Eurasian watermilfoil and variable leaf-watermilfoil coverages in the last year, the overall coverage of these species remains minor, indicating that management activities are successfully controlling nuisance watermilfoil populations.

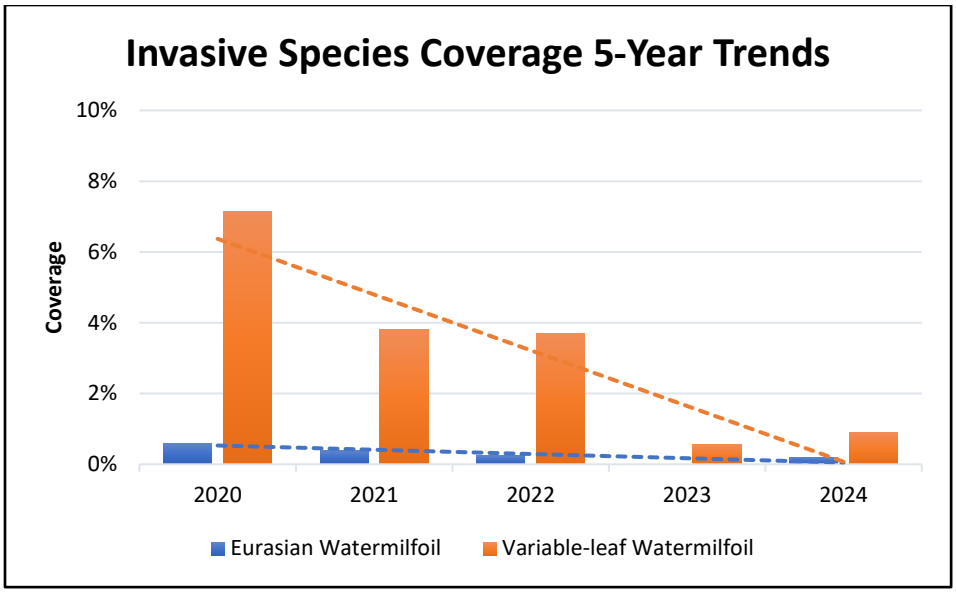


Figure 15 – Nuisance Species Coverage 5-Year Trends.

5.0. Lake Management

There are several species that typically become a nuisance in Michigan's inland lakes, these species are usually targeted for selective control to prevent them from becoming an aesthetic or recreational nuisance and to protect desirable plants that are part of healthy lake ecosystems. More information on common nuisance species in Michigan and their associated management options can be found in Appendix A. Treatment maps and data displaying acreage, herbicides, and targeted species for Cedar Lake North in 2024 can be found in Appendix B (note that the chemical tables provided in the ANC report are not split by North and South lakes).

A total of two chemical herbicide treatments were conducted by Solitude Lake Management on Cedar Lake North in 2024. The first chemical herbicide treatment took place on Tuesday, June 18, 2024, 13 days prior to the early-season survey. Solitude reported that the treatment targeted roughly 13.25 acres using treatment applications that target hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil, curly-leaf pondweed, starry stonewort (*Nitellopsis obtusa*), and algae using Tribune, Cutrine Plus, ProcellaCOR, and Hydrothol 191. The treatment areas were primarily relegated to the excavated trenches on the western edge of the lake; Hydrothol 191 was only used in the northern-most trench.

It is important to note that the "species targeted" descriptors provided by Solitude and included in Appendix B Figure B3 include curly-leaf pondweed and starry stonewort as treated species for the June 18th treatment despite neither of the species being noted in the lake for over a decade. Future species treated references provided by the applicator should be made consistent with pre-season survey findings and mutually-agreed upon target species, for accuracy in reporting. Where new invasive species are suspected by the applicator, immediate notification to K&A should otherwise be made and treatments recommendations discussed.

The second and final chemical herbicide treatment occurred on September 18, 2024, targeting roughly 1.25 acres of *Phragmites* and 4.5 acres of hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil. The treatment regimen targeted species using Tribune, Cutrine plus, Habitat, Aquaneat, and Cygnet plus.

During the early-season survey, which occurred 13 days after the first herbicide treatment, Eurasian watermilfoil was found at 0.1% coverage and grew slightly to 0.3% by the late-season. Both coverages of Eurasian watermilfoil were higher in 2024 than what was observed in 2023 which had 0% coverage across both surveys. However, this species has still maintained low and manageable levels of coverage at less than 1%, indicating a general multi-year success of herbicide treatments on managing the spread of hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil in Cedar Lake North (Figure 16).

Variable-leaf watermilfoil had higher coverages than the Eurasian watermilfoil with 1.2% coverage in the early season and 0.6% in the late season. The slight decline of the species from the early to late-season surveys and the relatively low overall coverages of less than 2%, further demonstrates the effectiveness and long-term success of the treatment regimen for variable-leaf watermilfoil.

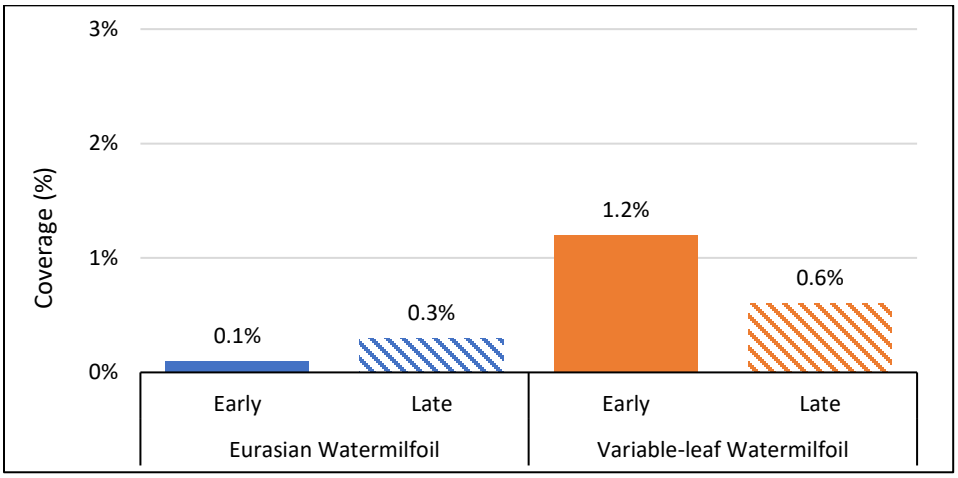


Figure 16 – Changes in coverage across both surveys for targeted species.

5.1. Management Recommendations

Watermilfoil coverages have trended downward over the last five years with coverage in 2024 being less than 2%. Thus, current management interventions appear to be effective at suppressing growth and reducing the cumulative coverage of nuisance watermilfoil presence. Despite low coverages in 2024, both species displayed slight increases in coverages over the past year, indicating the possibility of species rebound. Therefore, it is recommended that the Cedar Lake Improvement Board continues exploring management options similar to the ones implemented in 2024 for treating nuisance watermilfoil conditions in the following years.

Recent ProcellaCOR applications in Cedar Lake North appear to have been an effective strategy for the management of nuisance hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil. Applications should continue through 2025 to determine if ProcellaCOR continues to be an effective means to control hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil. If coverage trends continue to increase, a re-evaluation of the current treatment regimen may be warranted.

The treatments in 2020 targeting nuisance variable-leaf watermilfoil were projected to have lasting effects for up to three years. Based on 2021-2024 LakeScan™ surveys, the 2020 treatments appear to have continually suppressed nuisance conditions, although the species did have a slight uptick in coverage from 2023-2024. It will be important to closely monitor the treatment areas to see if treatment results persist into 2025.

It will be crucial to monitor and document *Phragmites* coverage in Cedar Lake North following the treatment on September 18, 2024. Close monitoring will reveal the effectiveness of the treatment and inform if follow-up treatments are warranted. An additional on-the-ground survey of the treated areas might be pursued by the CLIB to achieve reliable and accurate monitoring data on *Phragmites* populations.

Given the increasing shoreline distribution of purple loosestrife, it is recommended that the lake board consider the use of biocontrols over a few seasonal applications to manage the spread of the species. K&A has seen effective, self-sustaining populations of *Galerucella* beetles forage exclusively on purple loosestrife after three years of beetle releases.

Nuisance pondweed production in Cedar Lake North has been increasing. Pondweeds resembling broad leaf pondweed and Richardson's pondweed may be aggressive hybrids that are increasing in cumulative cover in the lake. The Department of the Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE) does not permit treatment of pondweeds in many of the nuisance areas in Cedar Lake North. Mechanical harvesting is not regulated in Michigan and can be used as an effective management strategy for nuisance pondweeds. This approach should be considered for use in 2025 if there is a substantial increase in the nuisance production of hybrid native pondweeds.

6.0. Appendices

6.1. Appendix A: Information About Nuisance and Aquatic Invasive Species

Algal Blooms

Blue green algae blooms are becoming increasingly common in Michigan. Blooms can appear as though green latex paint has been spilled on the water, or resemble an oil slick in enclosed bays or along leeward shores. Blue green algae blooms are usually temporal events and may disappear as rapidly as they appear. Blue green algae blooms are becoming more common for a variety of reasons; however, the spread and impact of zebra mussels has been closely associated with blooms of blue green algae.

Figure A1 - Example blue green algae images from the 2019 LakeScan™ field crew.

Blue green algae are really a form of bacteria known as cyanobacteria. They are becoming an important issue for lake managers, riparian property owners and lake users because studies have revealed that substances made and released into the water by some of these nuisance algae can be toxic or carcinogenic. They are known to have negative impacts on aquatic ecosystems and can potentially poison and sicken pets, livestock, and wildlife. Blue green algae can have both direct and indirect negative impacts on fisheries. Persons can be exposed to the phytotoxins by ingestion or dermal absorption (through the skin). They can also be exposed to toxins by inhalation of aerosols created by overhead irrigation, strong winds, and boating activity.

Approximately one half of blue green algae blooms contain phytotoxins, and this is determined through lab testing. It is recommended that persons not swim in waters where blue green algae blooms are conspicuously present. Specifically, persons should avoid contact with water where blooms appear as though green latex paint has been spilled on the water, or where the water in enclosed bays appears to be covered by an “oil slick”. Pets should be prevented from drinking from tainted water. Since blue green algae toxins can enter the human body through the lungs as aerosols, it is suggested that water containing obvious blue green algae blooms not be used for irrigation in areas where persons may be exposed to it.

Blue green algae are not very good competitors with other, more desirable forms of algae. They typically bloom and become a nuisance when resources are limiting or when biotic conditions reach certain extremes. Some of the reasons that blue green algae can bloom and become noxious are listed below:

TP and TN: The total phosphorus (TP) concentration in a water resource is usually positively correlated with the production of suspended algae (but not rooted plants, i.e. seaweed). Very small amounts of phosphorus may result in large algae blooms. If the ratio of total nitrogen (TN) to total phosphorus is low (<20), suspended algae production may become nitrogen limited and noxious blue green algae may dominate a system because they are able to "fix" their own nitrogen from atmospheric sources. Other common and desirable algae are not able to do this.

Biotic Factors: Zebra mussels and zooplankton (microscopic, free-floating animals) are filter feeding organisms that strain algae and other substances out of the lake water for food. Studies have shown that filter-feeding organisms often reject blue green algae and feed selectively on more desirable algae. Over time, and given enough filter feeding organisms, a lake will experience a net loss in "good" algae and a gain in "bad" blue green algae as the "good" algae are consumed and the "bad" algae are rejected back into the water column. This is one of the most disturbing factors associated with the invasion and proliferation of zebra mussels. Lakes that are full of zebra mussels may not support the production of "good" algae and experience a partial collapse of the system of "good" algae that are necessary to support the fishery.

Eurasian Watermilfoil and Hybrids:

Background: Anecdotal evidence suggests that hybrid milfoil has been found in Michigan inland lakes for a long time (since the late 1980's). University of Connecticut professor Dr. Don Les was the first to determine that there were indeed, Eurasian watermilfoil and northern watermilfoil hybrids in Michigan based on samples sent to his Connecticut lab by Dr. Douglas Pullman, Aquest Corp. in 2003. Experience has proven that it is usually not possible to determine whether the milfoil observed is either Eurasian or hybrid genotype. However, because they play such similar roles in lake ecology, they are simply "lumped together" and referred to collectively as Eurasian watermilfoil. Eurasian watermilfoil is a very common nuisance in many Michigan inland lakes.

Management: Lake disturbance, such as weed control, unusual weather, and heavy lake use can destabilize the lake ecosystem and encourage the sudden nuisance bloom of weeds, like Eurasian watermilfoil. Eurasian watermilfoil is an ever-present threat to the stable biological diversity of the lake ecosystem. Species selective, systemic herbicide combinations have been used to suppress the nuisance production of Eurasian watermilfoil and support the production of a more desirable flora. However, it is becoming much more resistant to herbicidal treatment and herbicide resistant Eurasian watermilfoil and hybrid watermilfoil has been observed in many lakes throughout the Midwest.[5,6] Continued chemical applications can select for herbicide resistant plants, resulting in hybrid watermilfoil.[7] Some research suggests this resistance can be defeated with the use of microbiological system treatments. Milfoil community genetics are dynamic and careful monitoring is needed to adapt to the expected changes in

[5] Berger, S. T., Netherland, M. D., & MacDonald, G. E. (2015). Laboratory documentation of multiple-herbicide tolerance to fluridone, norflurazon, and topramazone in a hybrid watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum× M. sibiricum)* population. Weed Science, 63(1), 235-241.

[6] Netherland, M. D., & Willey, L. (2017). Mesocosm evaluation of three herbicides on Eurasian watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum*) and hybrid watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum x Myriophyllum sibiricum*): Developing a predictive assay. J. Aquat. Plant Manage, 55, 39-41.

[7] Netherland and Willey, 2017

the dominance of distinct milfoil genotypes. Some of these genotypes may be more herbicide resistant than others and treatment strategies must be adjusted to remain effective in different parts of the lake.

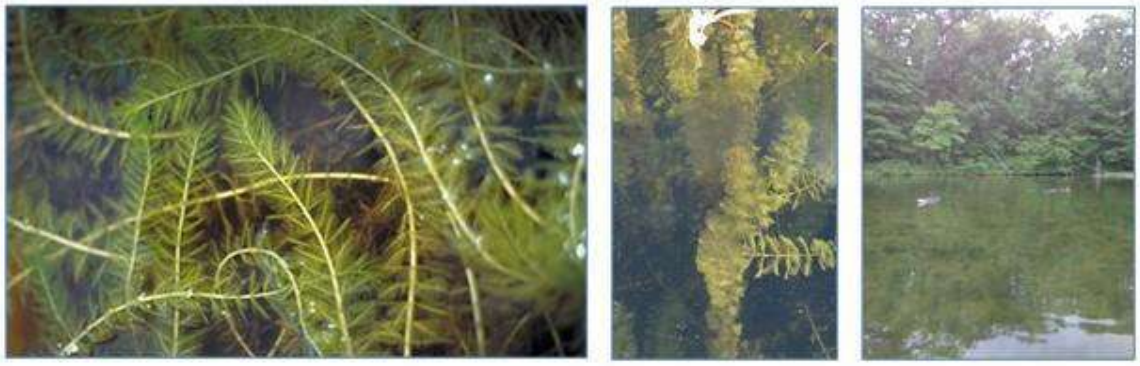


Figure A2 - Example Eurasian Watermilfoil and Hybrids images from the 2019 LakeScan™ field crew.

Starry Stonewort

Background: Starry stonewort, a macroalgae native to northern Eurasia, invaded North American inland lakes after becoming established in the St. Lawrence Seaway/Great Lakes system. Though not positively identified in a Michigan inland lake until 2006, by Aquest Corporation in Lobdell Lake, Genesee County, starry stonewort has likely been present in Michigan's inland lakes since the late 1990's. Since then, this invasive species has spread throughout Michigan. Able to spread by both fragmentation and asexual reproduction, starry stonewort has thrived in Michigan's high-quality oligotrophic and mesotrophic lakes, particularly those with marl sediments. Once established, this opportunistic species will bloom and crash and impose a very significant and deleterious impact on many ecosystem functions. Bloom and crash events are unpredictable and can happen at any time of the year. In some years starry stonewort can become a horrendous nuisance while it can be inconspicuous in others. It can comingle with other similar species and be very difficult to find when it is not blooming.

Management: Starry stonewort is capable of growing to extreme nuisance levels and can significantly impact important ecosystem functions. This species is difficult to control due to its asexual reproductive structures (bulbils) which embed in lake sediments.[8] While many strategies have been employed to manage starry stonewort, no single strategy has emerged as a panacea for controlling infestations.

Diver-assisted suction harvesting (DASH) or diver-assisted hand-pulling of small starry stonewort infestations could reduce populations over time.[9] While these methods can be effective and have high specificity, they are expensive, labor-intensive strategies that require long-term commitment.[10] These strategies may not be viable for large-scale infestations, however, due to their labor-intensive nature

[8] Glisson, W. J., Wagner, C. K., McComas, S. R., Farnum, K., Verhoeven, M. R., Muthukrishnan, R., & Larkin, D. J. (2018). Response of the invasive alga starry stonewort (*Nitellopsis obtusa*) to control efforts in a Minnesota lake. Lake and Reservoir Management, 34(3), 283-295.

[9] Glisson et al., 2018.

[10] Larkin, D.J., Monfils, A.K., Boissezon, A., Sleithd, R.S., Skawinski, P.M., Welling, C.H., Cahill, B.C., and Karold, K.G. 2018. Biology, ecology, and management of starry stonewort (*Nitellopsis obtusa*; Characeae): A Red-listed Eurasian green alga invasive in North America. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquabot.2018.04.003

and their potential for increasing distribution of the target plant species through fragmentation during removal.

Starry stonewort chemical treatments using copper-, diquat-, flumioxazin, and endothall-based algaecides have produced mixed results and long-term management has yet to be achieved using chemical biocides alone.[11] While starry stonewort is susceptible to most selective algaecides, the dense mats of vegetation are very difficult to penetrate and provide reasonable biocide exposure. Consequently, multiple algaecide applications may be required to "whittle down" dense starry stonewort growth if the mats reach sufficient height.

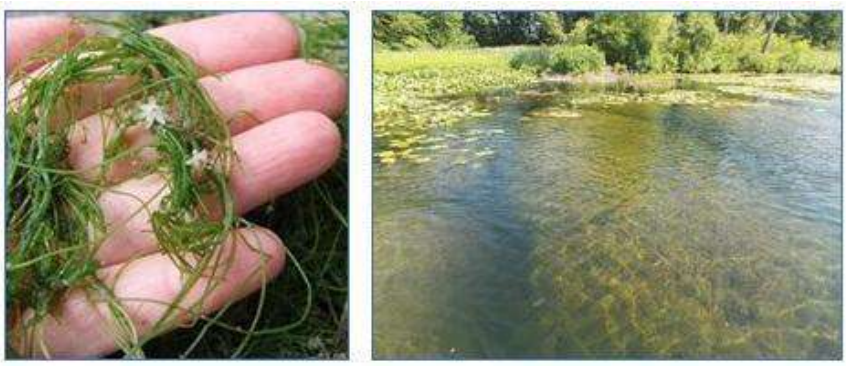


Figure A3 - Example starry stonewort images from the 2019 LakeScan™ field crew.

Curly Leaf Pondweed

Background: Curly leaf pondweed is one of the world's most widespread aquatic plant species. Although it is found worldwide, curly-leaf pondweed is native to only Eurasia. The earliest verifiable records of the plant are from Pennsylvania in the 1840s, and has been found in Michigan since 1910. Curly leaf pondweed is currently found in inland lakes of 34 counties in Michigan, distributed both in the upper and lower peninsulas. [12] Scientific literature suggests that curly leaf pondweed is an aggressively growing species that often expands to nuisance levels when native plants are damaged.

Curly leaf pondweed can create problems such as recreational nuisances, ecological nuisances (by outcompeting native species and reducing light availability to other plants), and degraded fish spawning habitat. Curly leaf pondweed is easily detectable in early spring as it will be one of the few plants readily growing and the first submersed plant to reach the surface. This gives it a competitive advantage and can grow 4 to 5 feet tall before other plants begin germinating from the bottom sediments. As water temperatures rise in late June and early July, curly-leaf pondweed stems begin to die, break down, and can be completely gone by mid-July.[13]

---

[11] Pokrzywinski, K. L., Getsinger, K. D., Steckart, B., & Midwood, J. D. (2020). Aligning research and management priorities for *Nitellopsis obtusa* (starry stonewort).

[12] MDEQ. (2018). "State of Michigan's Status and Strategy for Curly-leafed Pondweed (*Potamogeton crispus L.*)." Accessed online: <https://www.michigan.gov/documents/invasives/egle-ais-potamogeton-crispus_708948_7.pdf>.

[13] Hart, Steven, M. Klepinger, H. Wandell, D. Garling, L. Wolfson. (2000). "Integrated Pest Management for Nuisance Exotics in Michigan Inland Lakes." Accessed online: <https://www.michigan.gov/documents/invasives/egle-great-lakes-aquatics-IPM-manual_708904_7.pdf>.

Management: Like other invasive species, curly-leaf pondweed is difficult to control once established and is considered widespread in Michigan. Therefore, prevention of new populations in uninfected waters is the most economical management approach. Several herbicides have been shown to be effective at long-term control of curly-leaf pondweed, but eradication is difficult after establishment. Bottom barriers have shown effectiveness at combating curly-leaf pondweed in small areas, and mechanical harvesting of curly-leaf pondweed can be effective if timed and managed correctly.[14]

The most viable ways to control curly-leaf pondweed is through chemical and physical means after developing an integrated pest management plan. Early infestations may best be controlled by manual removal, diver-assisted suction harvesting (DASH), or benthic barrier use during spring before turions are produced. Aquatic herbicides including endothall, diquat, and flumioxazin are the most effective for general applications. Aquatic herbicides including flumioxazin and imazamox are effective for specific types of application and in specific environments. Chemical treatments are a part of a long-term integrated management plan as the turions are viable for at least 5 years and only diquat, fluridone, and some hormone treatments have shown a reduction of turion development in the laboratory.[15]

Figure A4 - Example curly leaf pondweed image from the 2021 LakeScan™ field crew.

[14] MDEQ, 2018.
[15] MDEQ, 2018.

6.2. Appendix B: Herbicide Applicator Data and Maps

Date of treatment (one per section): 6/18/2024							
Name of person applying chemical: Michael Rohlman							
Name of Company or NA if not applicable: Solitude Lake Management							
Effectiveness: ■ Good (70-100%) ☐ Fair (50-69%) ☐ Poor (less than 50%) ☐ Ineffective (0%)							
Chemical Brand Used	EPA Registration Number	Method of Application	Application Rate (10 lbs./acre, etc.)	Treatment Area Size: (Acres)	Average Depth (Feet)	Total Amount (4 gallons, 10 lbs., etc.)	For Control of: (Plant and/or Algae names)
Tribune	100-1390	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	1 gal/acre	7.5	3	7.5 gal	Eurasion Water Milfoil/Curlyleaf Pondweed
Cutrine Plus	67690-93	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	.33 gal/acre-foot	7.5	3	7.5 gal	Macro-algaeStarry Stonewort
Hydrothol 191	70506-175	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	1.33 pint/acre-foot	4.5	3	2.25 gal	Macro-algaeStarry Stonewort
Procellacor EC	67690-80	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	25.6 fl oz/acre-foot	10.25	6	1574 oz	Eurasion Water Milfoil
Tribune	100-1390	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	1 gal/acre	10.25	6	10.25 gal	Eurasion Water Milfoil/Curlyleaf Pondweed
Cutrine Plus	67690-93	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	.17 gal/acre-foot	8.75	6	8.75 gal	Algae
Aquathol K	70506-176	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	1 gal/acre	3	3	3 gal	Curly-leaf Pondweed

Figure B1 – Solitude Lake Management Aquatic Nuisance Control (ANC) treatment report for Cedar Lake, Alcona and Iosco counties, on June 18, 2024.

Date of treatment (one per section): 9/18/2024							
Name of person applying chemical: Michael Rohlman							
Name of Company or NA if not applicable: Solitude Lake Management							
Effectiveness: ■ Good (70-100%) ☐ Fair (50-69%) ☐ Poor (less than 50%) ☐ Ineffective (0%)							
Chemical Brand Used	EPA Registration Number	Method of Application	Application Rate (10 lbs./acre, etc.)	Treatment Area Size: (Acres)	Average Depth (Feet)	Total Amount (4 gallons, 10 lbs., etc.)	For Control of: (Plant and/or Algae names)
Tribune	100-1390	Surface Spray	2 gal/acre	4.5	3	9 gal	Eurasion Water Milfoil
Cutrine Plus	67690-93	Surface Spray	.33 gal/acre-foot	4.5	3	4.5 gal	Algae
Habitat	241-426-67690	Foliage Spray	2 pint/acre-foot	1.25	1	2.5 pint	Phragmites
Aquaneat	228-365	Foliage Spray	2 pint/acre-foot	1.25	1	2.5 pint	Phragmites
Cygnet Plus	N/A	Foliage Spray	.5 pint/acre-foot	1.25	1	.625 pint	Phragmites

Figure B2 – Solitude Lake Management Aquatic Nuisance Control (ANC) treatment report for Cedar Lake, Alcona and Iosco counties, on September 18, 2024.

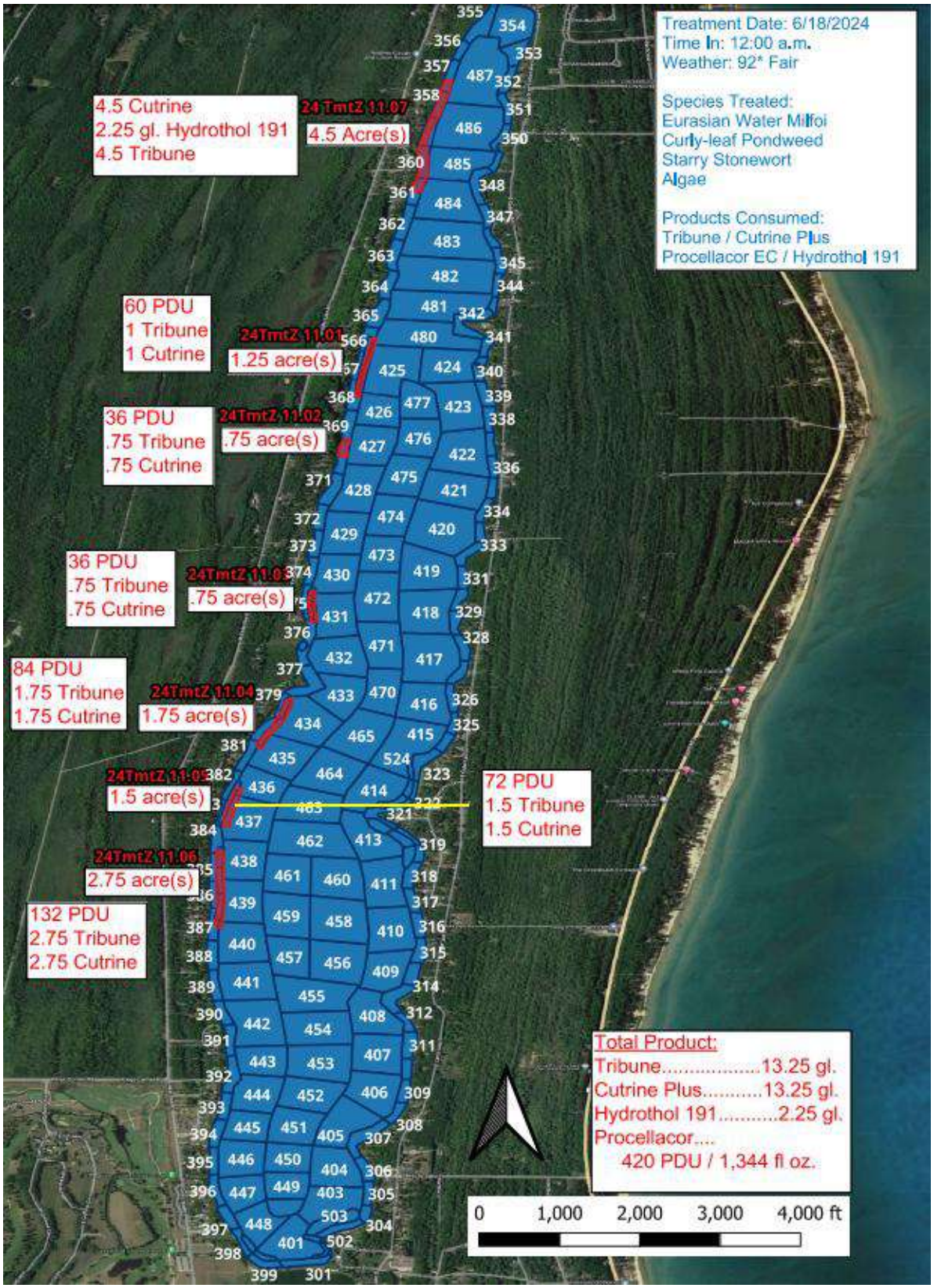


Figure B3 – Solitude Lake Management treatment map for Cedar Lake, Alcona and Iosco counties, on June 18, 2024.

Treatment Date: 9/18/2024
Time In: 12:00 P.M.
Weather: 78* Fair

Species Treated:
Eurasian Water Milfoil
Phragmites

Products Consumed:
Tribune
Cutrine Plus
Habitat
Aqua-neat
Cygnet Plus

Figure B4 – Solitude Lake Management treatment map for Cedar Lake, Alcona and Iosco counties, on September 18, 2024.

KIESER & ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

A Summary of Findings from LakeScan™
Guided Surveys and Analysis of:

Cedar Lake South

Iosco County

2024 DATA AND ANALYSIS SUMMARY REPORT WITH MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

February 25, 2025

Submitted by:

Natalie Crum, Project Manager
Dr. G. Douglas Pullman, PhD, Senior Ecological Adviser
and
Mark S. Kieser, Senior Scientist
Kieser & Associates, LLC

Executive Summary

Kieser & Associates, LLC (K&A) conducted vegetation monitoring on Cedar Lake South (Iosco County, MI) during the summer of 2024 using LakeScan™ assessment methods. The purpose of these efforts was to assess aquatic vegetation during the summer recreational season in the context of nuisance conditions and management needs/outcomes. LakeScan™ methods combine detailed field data collection with mapping capabilities and whole-lake analyses based on established scientific metrics to score various lake conditions. This approach allows lake managers to readily and consistently identify successful lake management activities, highlight potential issues requiring intervention, and gather critical planning information necessary to improve the ecological and recreational conditions of the lake.

To summarize the overall findings on the lake in 2024, assessed LakeScan™ metrics were averaged across the early and late-season vegetation surveys, revealing that Cedar Lake South met the optimal management goals for all metrics in 2024 (Table ES-1). These findings illustrate stable year-to-year trends when compared to the conditions observed in 2023, which also met all LakeScan™ management goals. These results indicate that the lake continues to have favorable diversity in both species and structure and nuisance conditions are being managed effectively. The consistently high average Floristic Quality Index score on Cedar Lake South suggests a high distribution of desirable native plant species and a low distribution of undesirable invasive species. The Algal Bloom Risk rating for Cedar Lake South is "low" reflecting the small proportion of agricultural and urban land use draining to the lake.

Table ES-1 – Summary of lake analysis metrics.

LakeScan™ Metric	2024 Average	Management Goal
Species Richness	23	n/a
Shannon Biodiversity Index	10.7	> 8.8
Shannon Morphology Index	8.6	> 6.3
Floristic Quality Index	29.1	> 20
Recreational Nuisance Presence	9%	< 10%
Algal Bloom Risk	Low	Low

The Cedar Lake South early-season LakeScan™ survey was conducted in the afternoon of Monday, July 1, 2024 and completed in the morning of Tuesday, July 2, 2024. The most common native species observed during the survey were *Chara* (*Chara sp.*), broadleaf pondweed (*Potamogeton amplifolius)*, white waterlily (*Nymphaea odorata*), rushes (*Juncus sp.),* and Richardson's pondweed *(Potamogeton richardsonii)*. Broadleaf pondweeds were observed at moderate densities around the lake, typically not causing any nuisance concerns, except in AROS 256, 257, 268, 269, 276 where broadleaf pondweeds were growing to the surface.

The aquatic invasive species observed in Cedar Lake South during the 2024 early-season survey were hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum x sibiricum*) and purple loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria L.*). Eurasian watermilfoil was found in light clusters in AROS 239-242 and 260 and purple loosestrife was found at two shoreline locations (AROS 213 and 220).

The Late-season LakeScan™ survey was conducted in the afternoon of Wednesday, August 7, 2024 and completed in the morning of Thursday, August 8, 2024. The most common native species observed during the survey were *Chara*, broadleaf pondweed, white waterlily, naiad (*Najas sp*.), rushes, and Richardson's pondweed. Native pondweeds were observed at moderate densities around the lake, flowering in many locations, but typically not causing any nuisance concerns except in AROS 200-202, 268-270, 275-277, 222, 237, 231, and 239 where tall pondweeds growing to the surface were observed.

The aquatic invasive species observed during the 2024 late-season survey were hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil and purple loosestrife. Eurasian watermilfoil was found in light clusters in AROS 228 and 238. Purple loosestrife was found at many shoreline locations, but was typically only seen in light stand-alone clusters, not warranting any management recommendations at the time of the survey.

Over the last five years, variable-leaf watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum heterophyllum),* Eurasian watermilfoil, and starry stonewort (*Nitellopsis obtusa*) in Cedar Lake South have exhibited declining trends (Figure ES-1). Coverage of the variable-leaf watermilfoil has decreased by 2% since 2020 and has remained consistently under 3% throughout the last five years (Figure ES-1). Eurasian watermilfoil has remained consistently under 2% coverage over the past five years, but did have the same coverage as last year (0.25%), indicating that the species might have reached a stable population level or is exhibiting resistance to the current management regimen preventing lower coverages from being observed. Starry stonewort which was last found in 2022, was again not found during either survey in 2024, demonstrating the continued success of mitigating the rebound and spread of the species.

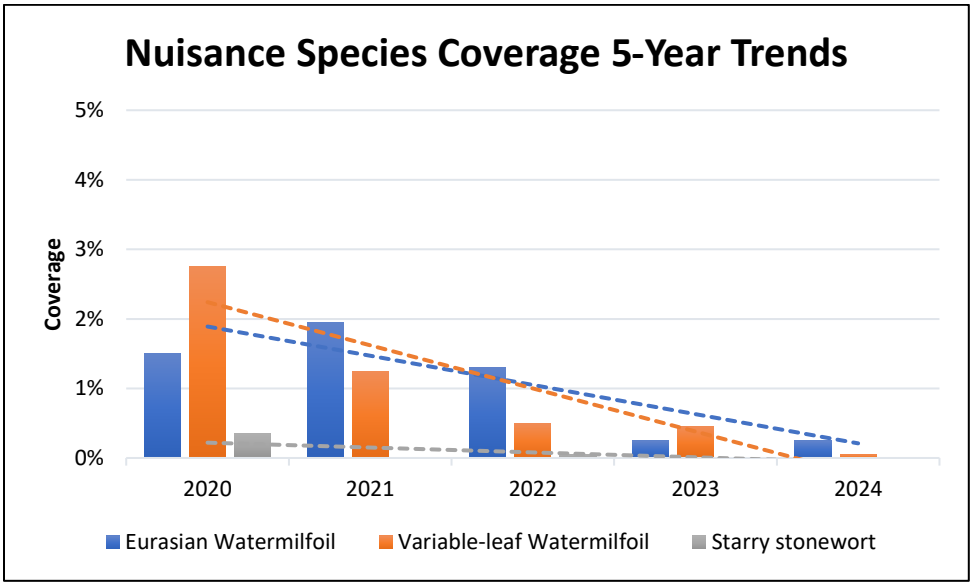


Figure ES-1 – Nuisance species coverage 5-year trends.

Based on 2024 findings, K&A recommends the following management considerations for 2025:

- **Continued management of Eurasian watermilfoil.**
    - Watermilfoil coverages have trended downward over the last five years with average coverage in 2022-2024 at less than 1%. Thus, current management interventions appear to be effective at suppressing growth and reducing the cumulative coverage of nuisance watermilfoil presence. Despite downward five-year trends, Eurasian watermilfoil populations might be stabilizing around 0.25%. While eradication of the species may be unlikely, a harsher management regimen might be explored. Therefore, it is recommended that the Cedar Lake Improvement Board continues exploring management options for effectively treating nuisance watermilfoil conditions in Cedar Lake South.
- **Continued monitoring of coverage and nuisance conditions of variable-leaf watermilfoil.**
    - The treatments in 2020 targeting nuisance variable-leaf watermilfoil were projected to have lasting effects for up to three years. Based on 2021-2024 LakeScan™ surveys, the 2020 treatments appear to have continually suppressed nuisance conditions. It will be important to closely monitor the treatment areas to see if treatment results persist into 2025.
- **Continued monitoring of coverage and nuisance conditions of lily pads and development of a management strategy.**
    - Anecdotes from lake users indicate that nuisance conditions of lily pad growth continue to persist in AROS 206 -211 and 272-276. Treatments in these areas can be conducted with 100 feet of the shoreline, any additional nuisance coverage of the lily pads beyond 100 feet may warrant harvesting which is not limited by distance from the shoreline. It is recommended that a harvesting feasibility study be considered in 2025 to address the growing problem of the lily pads in the lake.
- **Monitoring of coverage and nuisance conditions of native pondweed production.**
    - Nuisance pondweed production in Cedar Lake North has been increasing. Pondweeds resembling broad leaf pondweed and Richardson's pondweed may be aggressive hybrids that are increasing in cumulative cover in the lake. The Department of the Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE) does not permit treatment of pondweeds in many of the nuisance areas in Cedar Lake North. Mechanical harvesting is not regulated in Michigan and can be used as an effective management strategy for nuisance pondweeds. This approach should be considered for use in 2025 if there is a substantial increase in the nuisance production of hybrid native pondweeds.
- **Purple loosestrife management considerations.**
    - Given the scattered shoreline distribution of purple loosestrife noted in Cedar Lake South with stand-alone clusters of this emergent wetland invasive species, consideration of voluntary riparian owner removal should be recommended as part of the updated Cedar Lake Watershed Management Plan. Whereas increasing stands noted in Cedar Lake North recommended for potential treatment with biocontrols, observations suggest that proper manual removal efforts along shorelines in Cedar Lake South could be sufficient to limit the growth and spread of this species.

Table of Contents

1.0. Introduction

Inland lakes are complex systems, and managing them for both ecological health and recreational enjoyment involves balancing goals that are sometimes at odds with one another. Successful lake management requires an understanding of the current ecological and recreational conditions of a lake, as well as how those conditions change over time. The LakeScan™ program combines a detailed data collection methodology with mapping capabilities and whole-lake analysis metrics backed by scientific literature. This analysis allows lake managers to identify successful lake management activities, as well as highlight potential issues requiring intervention. Appropriately targeted aquatic plant suppression can minimize weedy and nuisance species while allowing beneficial species to flourish at ecologically balanced levels supporting healthy lake conditions. This kind of adaptive management system provides a scientifically sound and consistent methodology to better manage lake ecological and recreational conditions.

The LakeScan™ analysis involves collecting data over two vegetation surveys during the critical summer recreational season. These surveys are based on a system where the lake is first divided into biological tiers (Table 1) and then further subdivided into Aquatic Resource Observation Sites (AROS; Figure 1). For each survey, field personnel record the density, distribution, and position in the water column of each aquatic plant species in each AROS, as well as noting any nuisance conditions. Dissolved oxygen profiles, temperature profiles, and Secchi depth are additionally recorded. Other water quality sampling can be included with surveys when requested.

Aquatic plant communities change over the course of a year, so the surveys are split into early and late-season observations. Early-season surveys are scheduled with the goal of taking place within 10 days of early-summer treatments to best observe treatment-targeted and non-targeted vegetation. Late-season surveys are scheduled to occur roughly two months after the early season survey. However, this scheduling is subject to weather and times of increased boat activity.

Table 1 – Biological Tier Descriptions.

Tier*	Description
2	Emergent Wetland
3	Near Shore
4	Off Shore
5	Off Shore, Drop-Off
6	Canals
7	Around Islands and Sandbars
9	Off Shore Island Drop-Off

*Tiers 1 and 8 are reserved for future use.

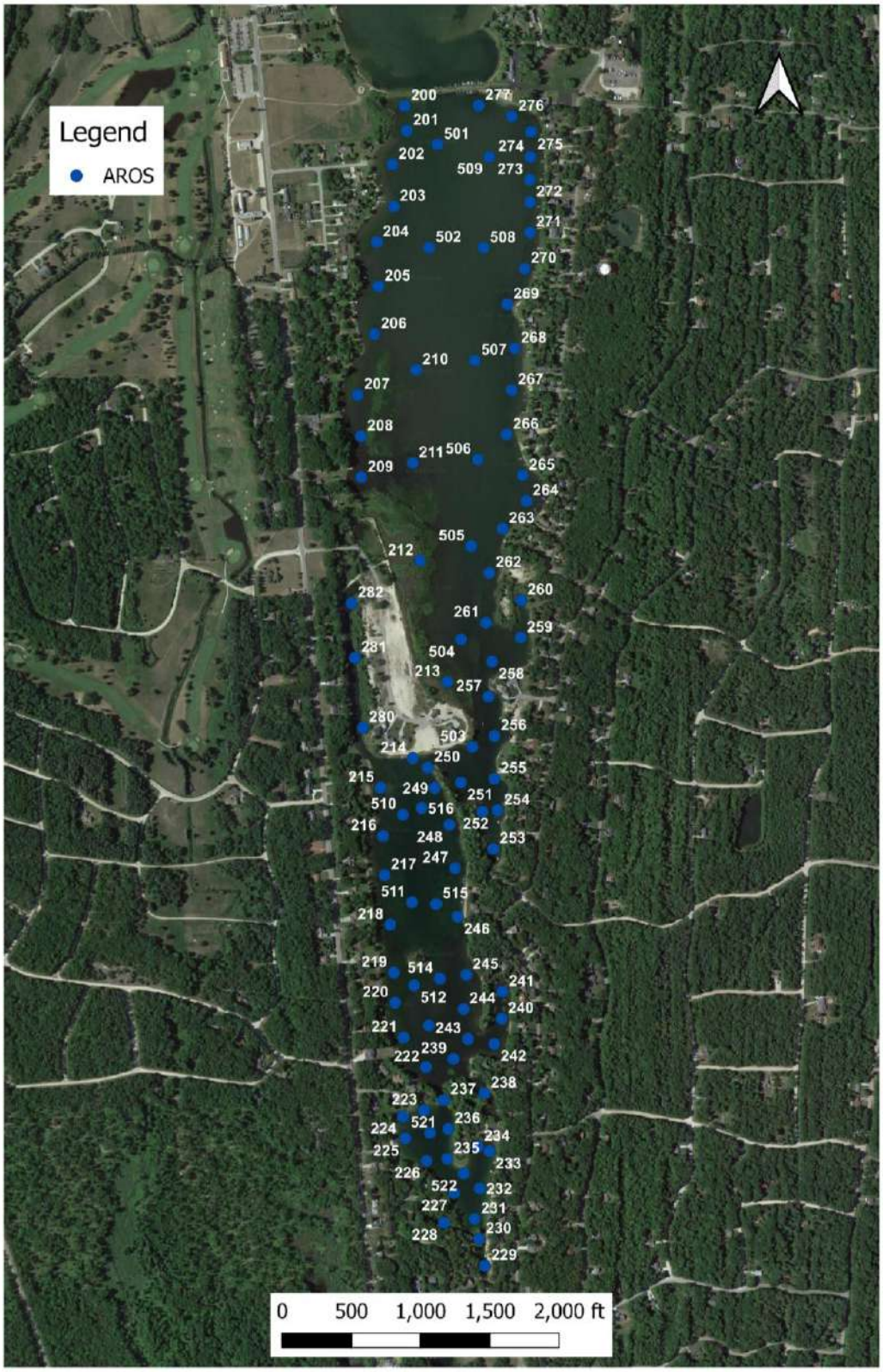


Figure 1 - Map of Aquatic Resource Observation Sites (AROS).

2.0. Water Quality

Location

County: Iosco

Township: Oscoda

Township/Range/Section(s): T24N, R9E Sections: 3 and 10

GPS Coordinates: N 44°29.79996’ W 83°20.04684

Morphometry

Total Area: 78 acres

Shoreline Length: 20,583 feet

Maximum Depth: 12 feet

Administrative Management

Management Authority: Cedar Lake Improvement Board

Years in LakeScan™ Program: 2003 to Present

2.1. Algal Bloom Risk Level

K&A calculates an algal bloom risk level for each LakeScan™ lake based on the characteristics of its watershed. Agricultural and urban land uses contribute more phosphorus to receiving waters than grasslands or forested land uses; phosphorus being the limiting nutrient that drives algal blooms. Lakes with watersheds that have high proportions of land in agricultural and urban land uses are more likely to be at risk of algal blooms. Not all algal blooms contain cyanobacteria and their associated toxins (Harmful Algal Blooms or HABs). It is important to note that the risk factor reported here is based on a limited watershed analysis. Lakes at high risk of algal blooms should consider more in-depth studies that can identify possible watershed or in-lake improvements to mitigate the risk of HABs.

The algal bloom risk for Cedar Lake South is: **Low**

This risk is a reflection of the summary of watershed land-use composition for Cedar Lake South, which has minor inputs from urban and agricultural sources.

3.0. Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Profiles

Apart from vegetation data, secchi depth, dissolved oxygen and temperature data were additionally collected during each vegetation survey. Secchi disk transparency is the depth at which a Secchi disk (a flat white or black and white platter, approximately 20 centimeters in diameter) suspended into a lake disappears from the investigator's sight. In general, the greater depth at which the Secchi disk can be viewed, the lower the productivity of the water body. Secchi depth readings of greater than 15 feet can

be indicative of low productivity or oligotrophic conditions.[1] Some variation in Secchi disk reporting may be a result of cloud cover, time of day, recent rain events, and recreational lake usage. Dissolved oxygen levels and temperature were measured by K&A using a YSI ProSolo dissolved oxygen meter, calibrated prior to use.

A sufficient supply of dissolved oxygen (DO) in lake water is necessary for most forms of desirable aquatic life. Colder waters contain more dissolved oxygen than warmer waters. In highly productive lakes, oxygen depletion can occur in deeper, unmixed bottom waters during warmer summer months. This decrease in oxygen is due in part to dead algae and other organic matter, such as leaves, grass and plant debris settling to the bottom of the lake and getting consumed, along with oxygen, by organisms in the sediment. DO depletion is most often observed in lake bottom waters during periods of temperature stratification in warmer summer months and, to a lesser degree, under winter ice cover conditions. Shallow lakes, like Cedar Lake, may not experience stratification and would not be expected to have as notable of oxygen depletion in the lake bottom waters compared to deeper bodies of water.

Secchi disk clarity on Cedar Lake South was clear to bottom at around 8ft during both surveys, illustrating stability in water clarity throughout the summer of 2024 (Figures 2 and 3). The DO and temperature profiles remained consistent across the two surveys with no notable stratification, which is expected on Cedar Lake due to its shallow depths. Temperatures did increase by roughly 4 °C and DO decreased by nearly 2 mg/L between the early and late-season surveys, reflecting the warmer summer temperatures leading up to the late-season survey.

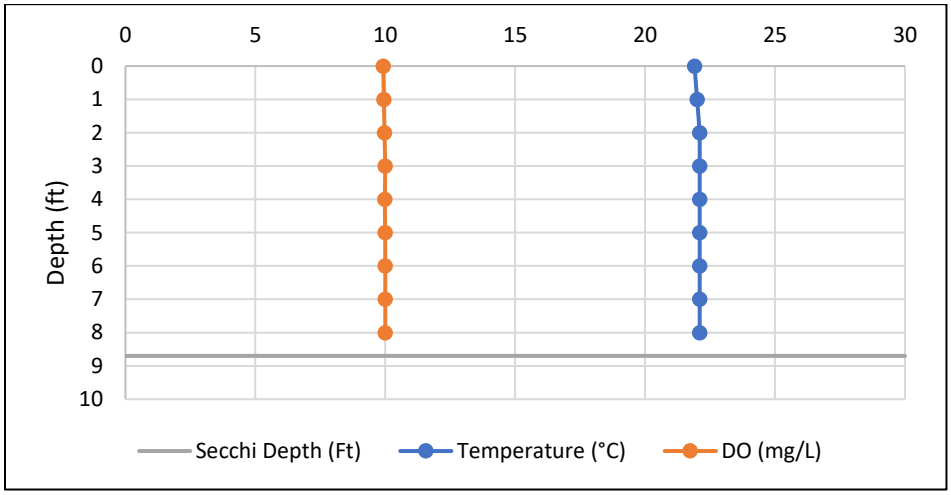


Figure 2 – Early-season survey (7/1/2024) dissolved oxygen and temperature profiles with Secchi depth, taken near AROS 214.

[1] US Geological Survey. 2012. "Water Quality Characteristics of Michigan's Inland Lakes, 2001-10." Scientific Investigations Report 2011–5233. Available online at: https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2011/5233/.

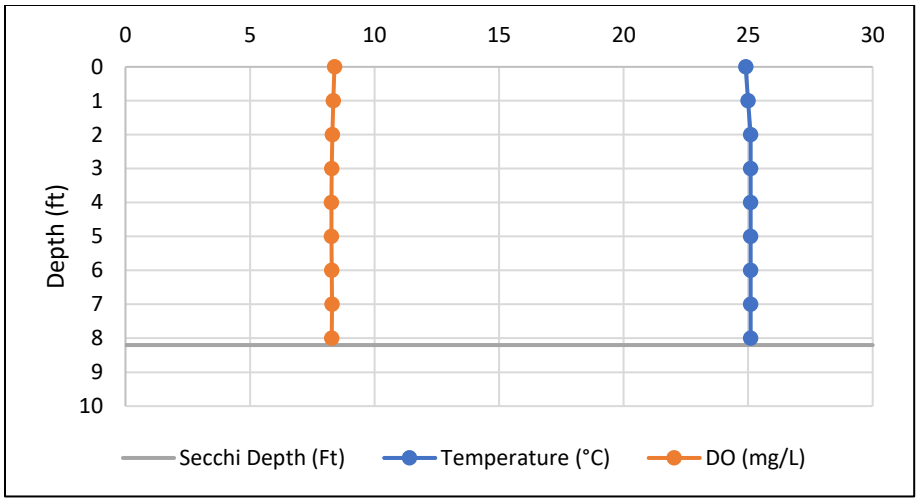


Figure 3 – Late-season survey (8/7/2024 and 8/8/2024) dissolved oxygen and temperature profiles with Secchi depth, taken near AROS 214.

4.0. Aquatic Vegetation

4.1. Early-Season Survey

The Cedar Lake South early-season LakeScan™ survey was conducted in the afternoon of Monday, July 1, 2024 and completed in the morning of Tuesday, July 2, 2024. The weather was sunny on Monday and overcast on Tuesday, with temperatures around 70°F for both days and southeastern winds ranging from 5-13 mph. Visibility in the water column was great with a Secchi Disk reading of 8.7 feet, clear to the bottom. The survey occurred 13 and 14 days after the scheduled herbicide treatment on Tuesday, June 18, 2024.

A visual depiction of the data on all combined species observed in Cedar Lake South during the early-season survey is displayed using three-dimensional density, which reflects a combination of vegetation density, distribution and height observations for all species observed during the survey (Figure 4). Color-coding is provided for each AROS to spatially depict observed vegetation data. The colors range in a gradient from dark blue which depicts no vegetation observed, to yellow depicting medium density and distribution of plant species, to red which depicts high density and distribution of vegetation within the AROS.

The most common native species observed during the early-season survey on Cedar Lake South were *Chara*, broadleaf pondweed, white waterlily, rushes, and Richardson's pondweed. *Chara* was the most commonly observed species, and was found at moderate to high densities throughout a majority of observation areas. Broadleaf pondweeds were observed at moderate densities around the lake, flowering in many locations, but typically not causing any nuisance concerns, except in AROS 256, 257, 268, 269, 276 which had tall broadleaf pondweed growing to the surface which could cause some minor recreational nuisance conditions.

The only submerged aquatic invasive species observed in Cedar Lake South during the 2024 early-season survey was hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil. Eurasian watermilfoil was found in light clusters in AROS 239-242 and 260 (Figure 5). Additionally, the emergent invasive species purple loosestrife was found at two

locations along the shoreline (AROS 213 and 220), not causing any management concerns at the time of the survey (Figure 6).

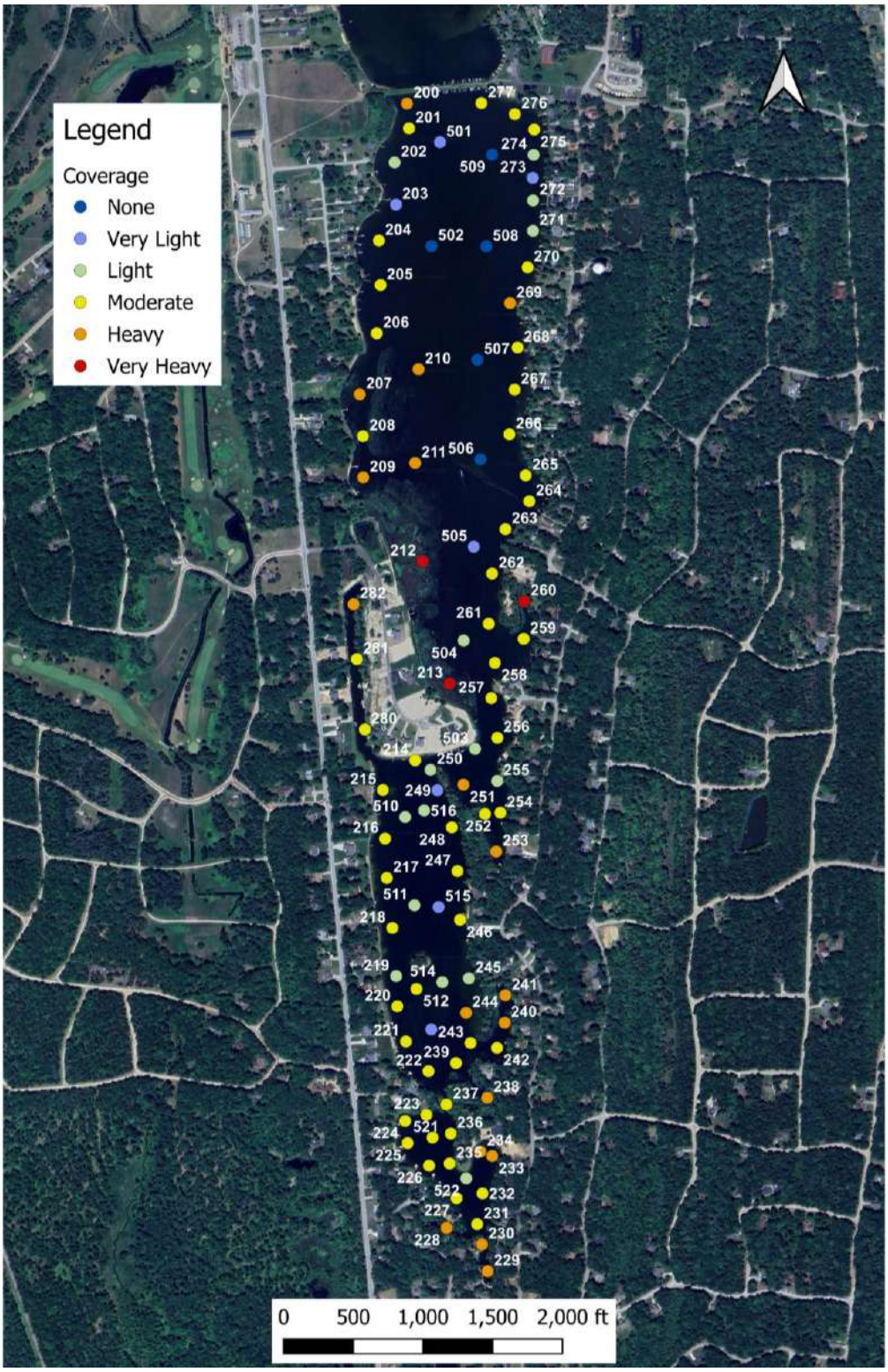


Figure 4 – Early-season survey (7/1/2024 & 7/2/2024) vegetation 3D Density (a function of observed vegetation coverage, and height of all vegetation species).

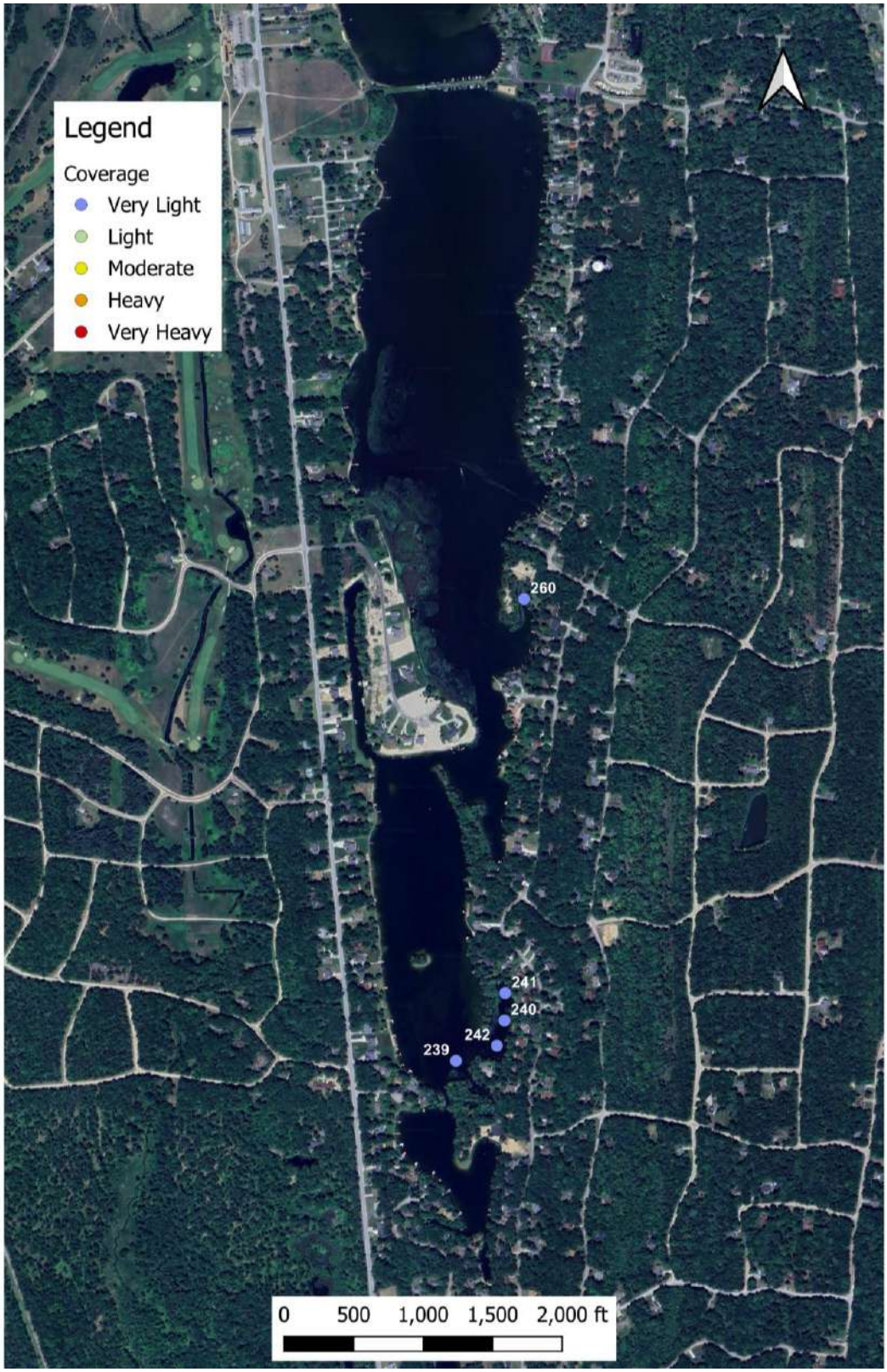


Figure 5 – Early-season (7/1/2024 & 7/2/2024) Eurasian watermilfoil coverage (a combination of the LakeScan™ density and distribution observations).

Figure 6 – Early-season (7/1/2024 & 7/2/2024) purple loosestrife coverage.

4.2. Late-Season Survey

The Cedar Lake South Late-season LakeScan™ survey was conducted in the afternoon of Wednesday, August 7, 2024 and completed in the morning of Thursday, August 8, 2024. The weather was sunny on both days, with temperatures around 78°F and southeastern winds ranging from 8 -12 mph. Visibility in the water column was great with a Secchi Disk reading of 8.2 feet, clear to bottom.

A visual depiction of the data on all combined species observed in Cedar Lake South during the late-season survey is displayed using three-dimensional density in Figure 7. The most common native species observed during the survey were *Chara*, broadleaf pondweed, white waterlily, naiad, rushes, and Richardson's pondweed. *Chara* was the most commonly observed species, and was found at moderate to high densities throughout a majority of observation areas. Native pondweeds were observed at moderate densities around the lake, flowering in many locations, but typically not causing any nuisance concerns, except in AROS 200-202, 268-270, 275-277, 222, 237, 231, and 239 which had tall pondweeds growing to the surface. Variable-leaf watermilfoil was only found in AROS 226 at the time of the survey (Figure 8).

The only submerged aquatic invasive species observed in Cedar Lake South during the 2024 late-season survey was hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil. Eurasian watermilfoil was found in light clusters in AROS 228 & 238 (Figure 9). The emergent invasive species purple loosestrife was flowering and more conspicuous at the time of the survey, and was found at many shoreline locations, but was typically only seen in light stand-alone clusters, not warranting any CLIB-led management recommendations (Figure 10).

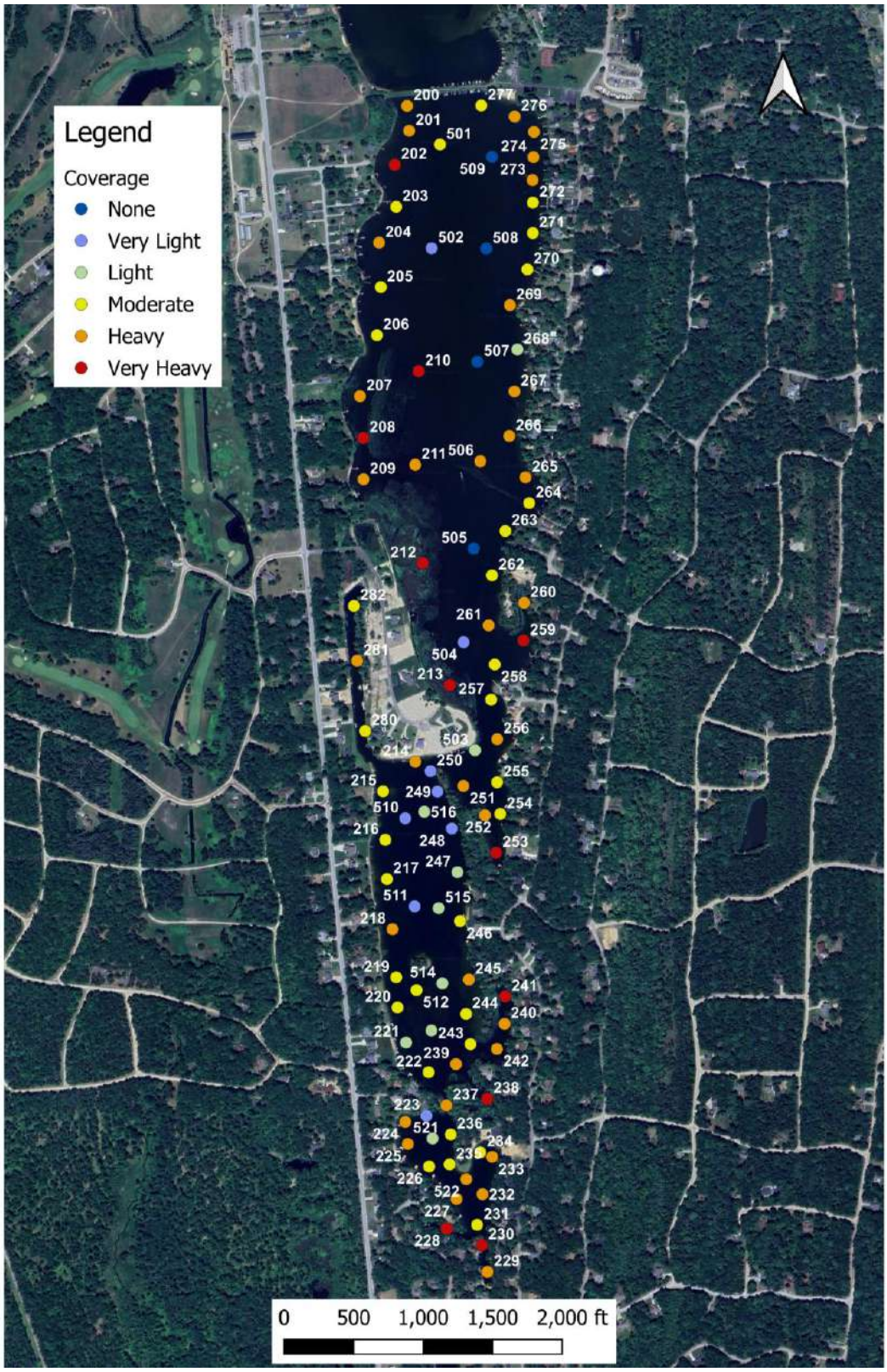


Figure 7 – Late-season survey (8/7/2024 & 8/8/2024) vegetation 3D Density (a function of observed vegetation coverage, and height of all vegetation species).

Figure 8 – Late-season (8/7/2024 & 8/8/2024) Variable-leaf watermilfoil coverage (a combination of the LakeScan™ density and distribution observations).

Figure 9 – Late-season (8/7/2024 & 8/8/2024) Eurasian watermilfoil coverage.

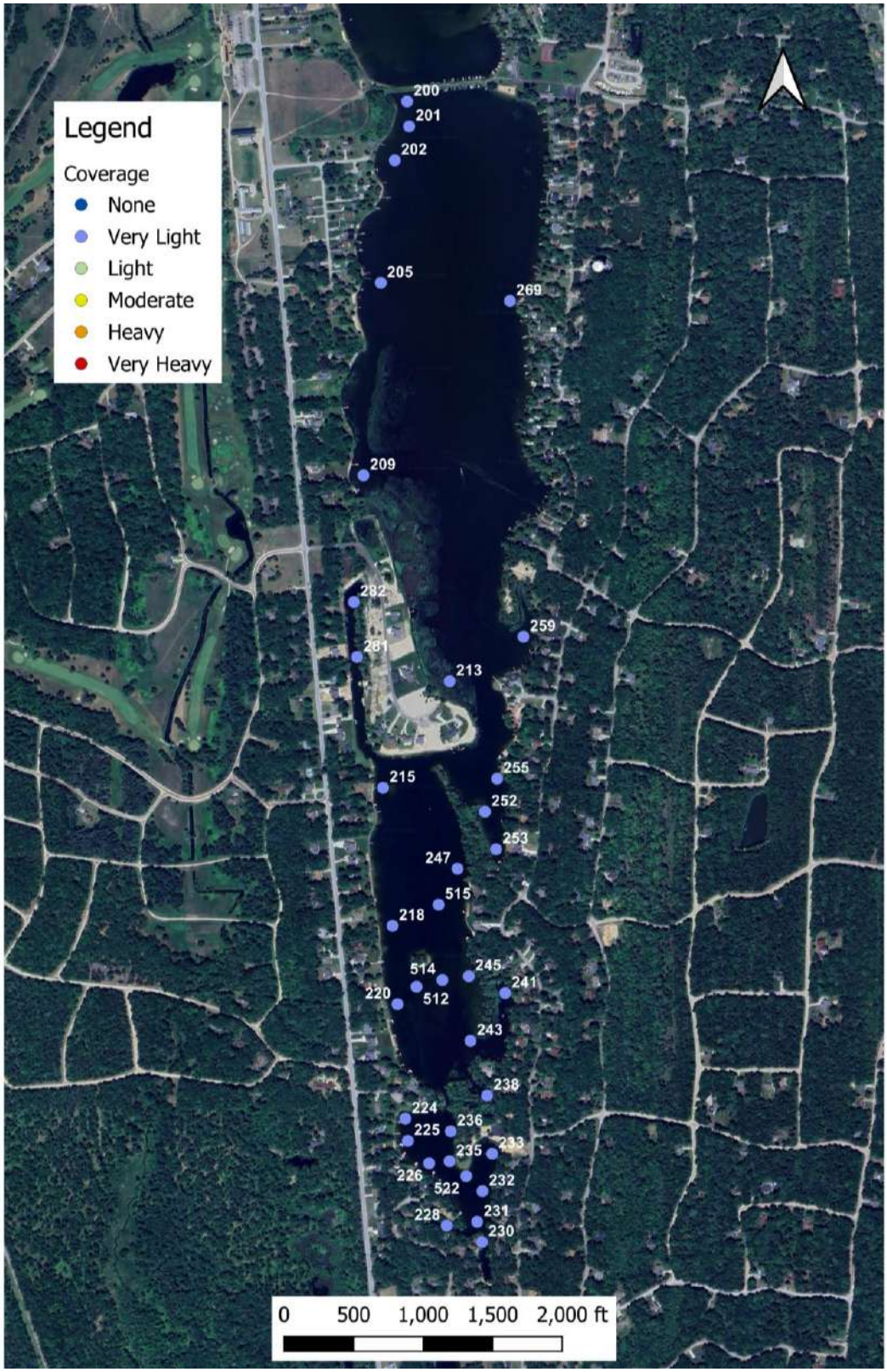


Figure 10 – Late-season (8/7/2024 & 8/8/2024) purple loosestrife coverage.

4.3. Summary Observations for Early and Late-Season Surveys

All aquatic plant species observed during the 2024 vegetation surveys were paired with their associated C-value and recorded for frequency, coverage, and dominance (Table 2). The Coefficient of Conservation, or C-Value, is a qualitative value ranging from 0 to 10 that is assigned to each species representing the estimated probability that it is likely to occur in an environment. A C-value of 0, is given to plants that may be found almost anywhere, while a C-value of 10 is applied to plants that are almost always restricted to high-quality natural settings.[2] 'Frequency' represents the percentage of survey sites (AROS) where a given species was found. 'Coverage' represents the spatial cover observed for each species, represented as a percentage of available area. 'Dominance' represents the degree to which a species is more numerous than its competitors.

Table 2- Aquatic Plant Species Observed in 2024.

Common Name	C Value	Frequency		Coverage		Dominance	
		Early '24	Late '24	Early '24	Late '24	Early '24	Late '24
Eurasian Watermilfoil Hybrid	0	5.1%	2.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.5%	0.2%
Green/Variable Watermilfoil	6	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%
Common Bladderwort	6	8.1%	7.1%	0.5%	0.4%	0.8%	0.5%
Elodea	3	1.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%
Naiad	6	18.2%	63.6%	3.5%	14.6%	5.3%	16.0%
Chara	7	90.9%	91.9%	23.0%	18.8%	34.4%	20.5%
Flat Stem Pondweed	5	13.1%	8.1%	1.7%	1.4%	2.5%	1.5%
Water Star Grass	6	3.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.4%	0.0%
Purple Loosestrife	0	2.0%	36.4%	0.1%	2.3%	0.2%	2.6%
Swamp Loosestrife	7	5.1%	2.0%	0.3%	0.1%	0.5%	0.1%
Richardsons Pondweed	5	29.3%	50.5%	4.2%	7.6%	6.3%	8.3%
Broadleaf Pondweed	6	75.8%	70.7%	8.0%	9.0%	12.0%	9.9%
Hybrid Pondweed	5	16.2%	51.5%	2.0%	6.5%	2.9%	7.1%
Sago Pondweed	3	10.1%	12.1%	1.1%	1.5%	1.6%	1.7%
Thin Leaf Pondweed	4	5.1%	5.1%	0.6%	0.6%	0.9%	0.7%
Wild Celery	7	15.2%	34.3%	1.6%	4.2%	2.4%	4.6%
Rush	8	49.5%	45.5%	4.3%	3.8%	6.4%	4.1%
Waterlily	6	58.6%	63.6%	9.2%	10.0%	13.8%	11.0%
Spadderdock	7	20.2%	30.3%	2.7%	6.3%	4.1%	6.9%
Water Shield	6	1.0%	2.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Floating Leaf Pondweed	5	7.1%	9.1%	0.8%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%
Smartweed	5	2.0%	3.0%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Arrow Arum	6	3.0%	7.1%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%
Iris	5	8.1%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.8%	0.0%
Cattail	1	11.10%	14.10%	1.10%	1.50%	1.60%	1.60%

[2] Michigan Department of Natural Resources Wildlife Division. (n.d.). Floristic Quality Assessment With Wetland Categories and Examples of Computer Applications for the State of Michigan.

4.4. LakeScan™ Metrics

Six important metrics for defining lake conditions are included in the LakeScan™ analyses, where early and late-season scores are averaged for a yearly score and compared against a management goal for each metric (Table 3). Management goals are based on median Michigan lake values (Shannon Biodiversity Index and Shannon Morphology Index), scientific literature (Floristic Quality Index), and professional judgement (Recreational Nuisance Presence and Algal Bloom Risk). Green shading in Table 3 highlights scores meeting management goals, while yellow and red highlights represent scores needing improvement, with red scores being further away from the optimal management goals potentially requiring a higher level of management attention. Descriptions of each of the six metrics are detailed below:

- **Species Richness** – the number of aquatic plant species present in the lake. More species are generally indicative of a healthier ecosystem, but not all species are desirable.
- **Shannon Biodiversity Index** – a measure of aquatic plant species diversity and distribution evenness, indicative of the stability and diversity of the plant community. Also known as the Shannon Expected Number of Species.[3]
- **Shannon Morphology Index** – a measure of aquatic plant morphology type diversity and distribution evenness, indicative of fish and macroinvertebrate habitat quality. This is calculated using morphology types instead of species.
- **Floristic Quality Index**[4] – a measure of the distribution of desirable aquatic plants. This index is used by Midwestern states for aquatic habitats, with higher scores indicative of increased biodiversity and a positive ratio of desirable versus undesirable aquatic plant species.
- **Recreational Nuisance Presence** – the percentage of survey sites that identified aquatic plants inhibiting recreational activities.
- **Algal Bloom Risk** – a calculated algal bloom risk level based on the characteristics of the lake watershed. Lakes with watersheds that have high proportions of land in agricultural and urban land uses are more likely to be at risk of algal blooms because these land uses contribute more phosphorus to receiving waters than grasslands or forests.

Table 3 – 2024 LakeScan™ Metric Results.

LakeScan™ Metric	Score Range	2024 Early Season	2024 Late Season	2024 Average	Management Goal
Species Richness	5 - 30	24	22	23	n/a
Shannon Biodiversity Index	1 -15	9.8	11.6	10.7	> 8.8
Shannon Morphology Index	1 - 10	7.9	9.3	8.6	> 6.3
Floristic Quality Index	1 - 40	30.4	27.7	29.1	> 20
Recreational Nuisance Presence	0 - 100%	5%	13%	9%	< 10%
Algal Bloom Risk	Low-High	n/a	n/a	Low	Low

*n/a = not applicable

[3] Hill, M. O. (1973). Diversity and evenness: a unifying notation and its consequences. *Ecology*, 54(2), 427-432.
[4] Nichols, S. A. (1999). Floristic quality assessment of Wisconsin lake plant communities with example applications. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 15(2), 133-141.

The assessed LakeScan™ metrics for both the early and late-season surveys on Cedar Lake North met all management goals in 2024, except for the late-season recreational nuisance presence, which came close but ultimately fell short of the management goal of <10%. The increase in nuisance presence across the two surveys is likely reflective of the observed late-season pondweed growth. Apart from nuisance conditions, the metrics assessed in 2024 had limited fluctuations between the two surveys, indicating a high level of lake stability throughout the summer. These findings are additionally similar to those calculated in 2023, which also fell short of the recreational nuisance presence in the late-season survey, but ultimately met all management goals when averaged across the surveys. These similarities in survey observations from year-to-year indicate that the lake is approaching stability in both species and structural diversity and the presence of nuisance conditions.

The high Shannon morphology and biodiversity indices indicate that the species in the lake are both diverse in type and structure, contributing to greater habitat suitability for aquatic organisms. Both of these metrics improved across the 2024 surveys, indicating that the lake is trending towards higher species diversity, and therefore greater habitat suitability. The consistently high average Floristic Quality Index further reflects this trend, indicating a high distribution of desirable, native plant species and a low distribution of undesirable invasive species.

Over the past five years, the Floristic Quality Index on Cedar Lake North has exhibited a positive trend, indicating an increase in desirable, native plants and a decrease in undesirable, invasive aquatic species such as starry stonewort and Eurasian watermilfoil (Figure 11). Cedar Lake South has met the FQI management score of 20 each year for the past the last five years, indicating that a high level of floristic quality in the lake is being maintained by the current management regimen.

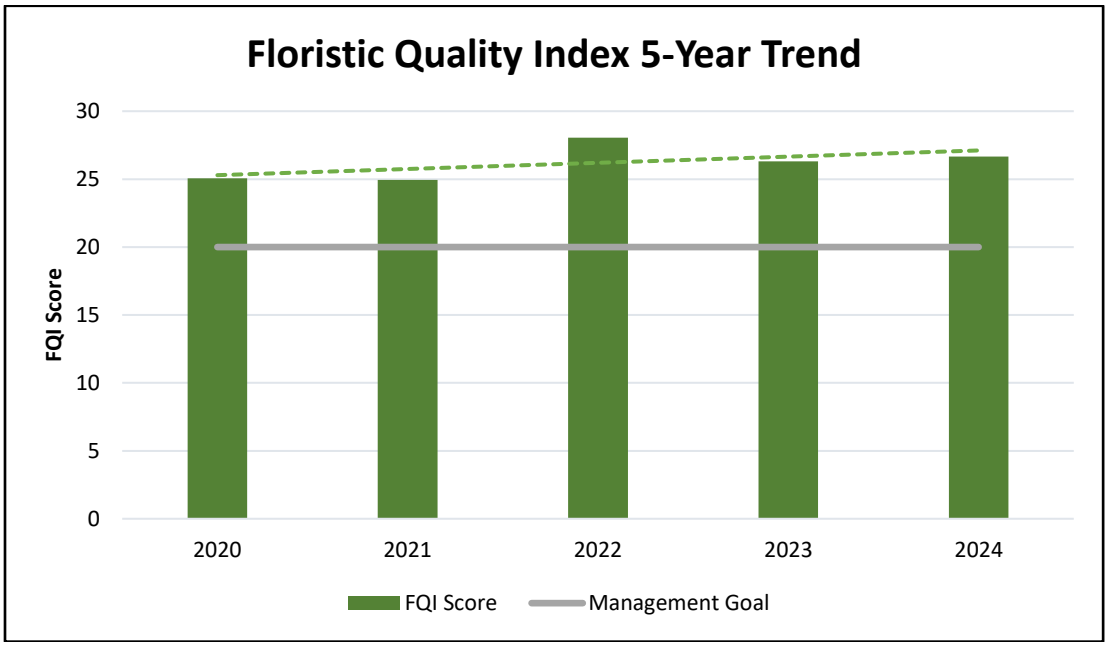


Figure 11 – Floristic Quality Index 5-Year Trend.

Over the last five years, variable-leaf watermilfoil, Eurasian watermilfoil, and starry stonewort in Cedar Lake South have exhibited declining trends (Figure 12). Coverage of variable-leaf watermilfoil has decreased by 2% since 2020 and has remained consistently under 3% throughout the last five years. Eurasian watermilfoil has remained consistently under 2% coverage over the past five years, but did have the same coverage as in 2023 (0.25%), indicating that the species might have reached a stable population level. While eradication of the species may be unlikely, a harsher management regimen might be explored to address this observed stabilization. Starry stonewort, which was last found in 2022, was again not found during either survey in 2024, demonstrating the continued success of mitigating the rebound and spread of the species. The overall coverage of all nuisance species in Cedar Lake South remains minor, indicating that management activities are successfully controlling nuisance species populations on a multi-year basis.

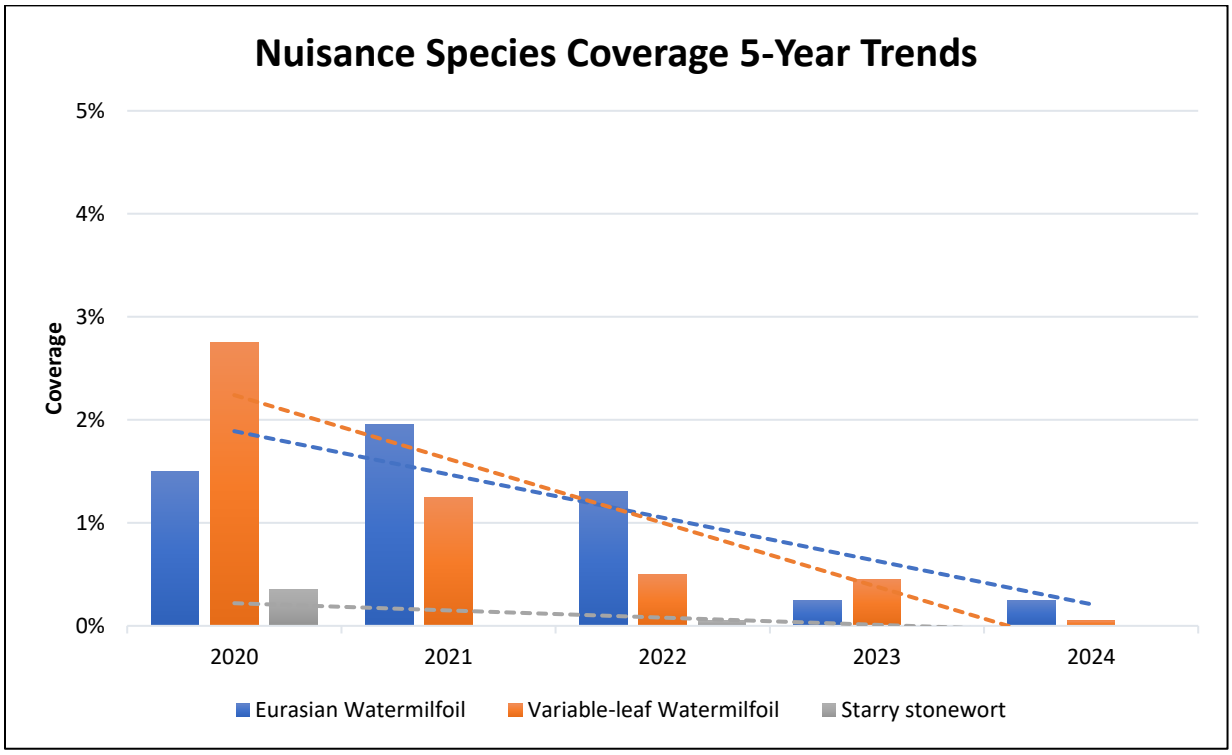


Figure 12 – Nuisance species coverage 5-year trends.

The Algal Bloom Risk rating for Cedar Lake South is "low" reflecting the small proportion of agricultural and urban land use draining to the lake.

5.0. Lake Management

There are several species that typically become a nuisance in Michigan's inland lakes, these species are usually targeted for selective control to prevent them from becoming an aesthetic or recreational nuisance and to protect desirable plants that are part of healthy lake ecosystems. More information on common nuisance species in Michigan and their associated management options can be found in Appendix A. Treatment maps and data displaying acreage, herbicides, and targeted species for Cedar Lake South in 2024 can be found in Appendix B (note that the chemical tables provided in the ANC report are not split by North and South lakes).

A total of two chemical herbicide treatments were conducted by Solitude Lake Management on the Cedar Lake South in 2024. The first chemical herbicide treatment took place on Tuesday, June 18, 2024, 13 and 14 days prior to the early-season survey. Solitude reported that the treatment targeted roughly 4.5 acres with treatment applications that target Eurasian watermilfoil, curly-leaf pondweed, starry stonewort, and algae using Tribune, Cutrine, Aquathol K, and ProcellaCOR. Aquathol K was only used in the shallow channel (AROS 280-282) to alleviate nuisance conditions. The second and final chemical herbicide treatment occurred on September 18, 2024. The treatment targeted roughly 0.25 acres of Eurasian watermilfoil using Tribune and Cutrine Plus in the southernmost channel of the lake.

It is important to note that the "species targeted" descriptors provided by Solitude and included in Appendix B Figure B3 include curly-leaf pondweed and starry stonewort as treated species for the June 18th treatment despite neither of the species being noted during surveys in the previous two years. Future species treated references provided by the applicator should be made consistent with pre-season survey findings and mutually-agreed upon target species, for accuracy in reporting. Where new invasive species are suspected by the applicator, immediate notification to K&A should otherwise be made and treatments recommendations discussed.

During the early-season survey, which occurred 13 and 14 days after the first herbicide treatment, Eurasian watermilfoil was found at 0.3% coverage and decreased slightly to 0.2% by the late-season. The average coverage of Eurasian watermilfoil was the same in 2024 compared to 2023 and the species has maintained low and manageable levels of coverage at less than 1% from 2022-2024, indicating multi-year success of current herbicide treatments on managing the spread of the hybrid Eurasian watermilfoil and repressing nuisance conditions (Figure 13).

Variable-leaf watermilfoil had lower coverages than Eurasian watermilfoil with 0% coverage in the early-season and 0.1% coverage in the late season. The relatively low coverages of less than 1% across both surveys, further demonstrates the effectiveness and long-term success of the current treatment regimen on managing nuisance variable-leaf watermilfoil conditions.

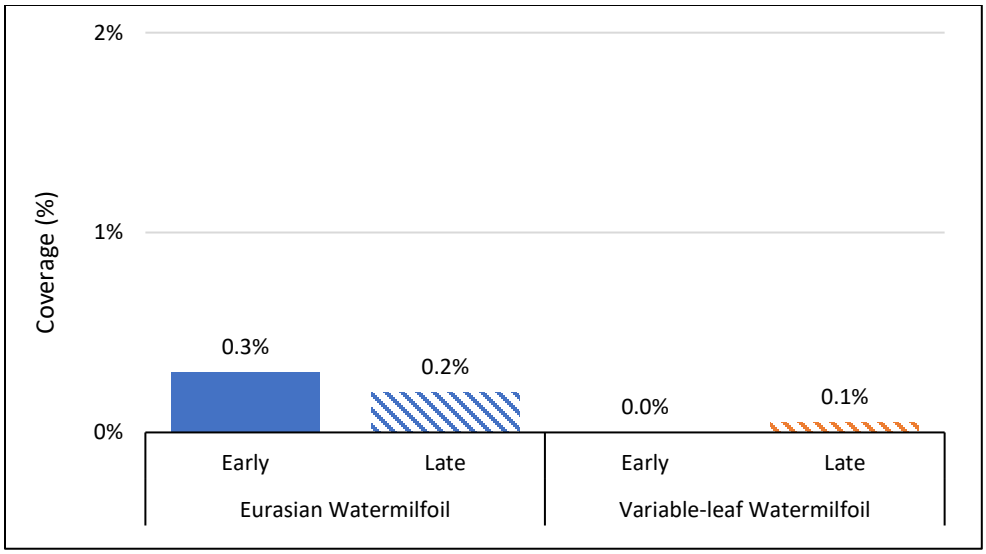


Figure 13 – Changes in coverage across both surveys for targeted species.

5.1. Management Recommendations

Watermilfoil coverages have trended downward over the last five years with average coverage in 2022-2024 at less than 1%. Thus, current management interventions appear to be effective at suppressing growth and reducing the cumulative coverage of nuisance watermilfoil presence. Despite downward five-year trends, Eurasian watermilfoil populations might be stabilizing around 0.25%. While eradication of the species may be unlikely, a harsher management regimen might be explored. Therefore, it is recommended that the Cedar Lake Improvement Board continues exploring management options for effectively treating nuisance watermilfoil conditions in Cedar Lake South.

The treatments in 2020 targeting nuisance variable-leaf watermilfoil were projected to have lasting effects for up to three years. Based on 2021-2024 LakeScan™ surveys, the 2020 treatments appear to have continually suppressed nuisance conditions. It will be important to closely monitor the treatment areas to see if treatment results persist into 2025.

Anecdotes from lake users indicate that nuisance conditions of lily pad growth continue to persist in AROS 206 -211 and 272-276. Treatments in these areas can be conducted with 100 feet of the shoreline; any additional nuisance coverage of the lily pads beyond 100 feet may warrant harvesting which is not limited by distance from the shoreline. It is recommended that a harvesting feasibility study is considered in 2025 to address the growing problem of the lily pads in the lake.

Nuisance pondweed production in Cedar Lake North has been increasing. Pondweeds resembling broad leaf pondweed and Richardson's pondweed may be aggressive hybrids that are increasing in cumulative cover in the lake. The Department of the Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE) does not permit treatment of pondweeds in many of the nuisance areas in Cedar Lake South. Mechanical harvesting is not regulated in Michigan and can be used as an effective management strategy for nuisance pondweeds. This approach should be considered for use in 2025 if there is a substantial increase in the nuisance production of hybrid native pondweeds.

Given the scattered shoreline distribution of purple loosestrife noted in Cedar Lake South with stand-alone clusters of this emergent wetland invasive species, consideration of voluntary riparian owner removal should be recommended as part of the updated Cedar Lake Watershed Management Plan. Whereas increasing stands noted in Cedar Lake North recommended for potential treatment with biocontrols, observations suggest that proper manual removal efforts along shorelines in Cedar Lake South could be sufficient to limit the growth and spread of this species.

6.0. Appendices

6.1. Appendix A: Information About Nuisance and Aquatic Invasive Species

Algal Blooms

Blue green algae blooms are becoming increasingly common in Michigan. Blooms can appear as though green latex paint has been spilled on the water, or resemble an oil slick in enclosed bays or along leeward shores. Blue green algae blooms are usually temporal events and may disappear as rapidly as they appear. Blue green algae blooms are becoming more common for a variety of reasons; however, the spread and impact of zebra mussels has been closely associated with blooms of blue green algae.

Figure A1 - Example blue green algae images from the 2019 LakeScan™ field crew.

Blue green algae are really a form of bacteria known as cyanobacteria. They are becoming an important issue for lake managers, riparian property owners and lake users because studies have revealed that substances made and released into the water by some of these nuisance algae can be toxic or carcinogenic. They are known to have negative impacts on aquatic ecosystems and can potentially poison and sicken pets, livestock, and wildlife. Blue green algae can have both direct and indirect negative impacts on fisheries. Persons can be exposed to the phytotoxins by ingestion or dermal absorption (through the skin). They can also be exposed to toxins by inhalation of aerosols created by overhead irrigation, strong winds, and boating activity.

Approximately one half of blue green algae blooms contain phytotoxins, and this is determined through lab testing. It is recommended that persons not swim in waters where blue green algae blooms are conspicuously present. Specifically, persons should avoid contact with water where blooms appear as though green latex paint has been spilled on the water, or where the water in enclosed bays appears to be covered by an “oil slick”. Pets should be prevented from drinking from tainted water. Since blue green algae toxins can enter the human body through the lungs as aerosols, it is suggested that water containing obvious blue green algae blooms not be used for irrigation in areas where persons may be exposed to it.

Blue green algae are not very good competitors with other, more desirable forms of algae. They typically bloom and become a nuisance when resources are limiting or when biotic conditions reach certain extremes. Some of the reasons that blue green algae can bloom and become noxious are listed below:

TP and TN: The total phosphorus (TP) concentration in a water resource is usually positively correlated with the production of suspended algae (but not rooted plants, i.e. seaweed). Very small amounts of phosphorus may result in large algae blooms. If the ratio of total nitrogen (TN) to total phosphorus is low (<20), suspended algae production may become nitrogen limited and noxious blue green algae may dominate a system because they are able to "fix" their own nitrogen from atmospheric sources. Other common and desirable algae are not able to do this.

Biotic Factors: Zebra mussels and zooplankton (microscopic, free-floating animals) are filter feeding organisms that strain algae and other substances out of the lake water for food. Studies have shown that filter-feeding organisms often reject blue green algae and feed selectively on more desirable algae. Over time, and given enough filter feeding organisms, a lake will experience a net loss in "good" algae and a gain in "bad" blue green algae as the "good" algae are consumed and the "bad" algae are rejected back into the water column. This is one of the most disturbing factors associated with the invasion and proliferation of zebra mussels. Lakes that are full of zebra mussels may not support the production of "good" algae and experience a partial collapse of the system of "good" algae that are necessary to support the fishery.

Eurasian Watermilfoil and Hybrids:

Background: Anecdotal evidence suggests that hybrid milfoil has been found in Michigan inland lakes for a long time (since the late 1980's). University of Connecticut professor Dr. Don Les was the first to determine that there were indeed, Eurasian watermilfoil and northern watermilfoil hybrids in Michigan based on samples sent to his Connecticut lab by Dr. Douglas Pullman, Aquest Corp. in 2003. Experience has proven that it is usually not possible to determine whether the milfoil observed is either Eurasian or hybrid genotype. However, because they play such similar roles in lake ecology, they are simply "lumped together" and referred to collectively as Eurasian watermilfoil. Eurasian watermilfoil is a very common nuisance in many Michigan inland lakes.

Management: Lake disturbance, such as weed control, unusual weather, and heavy lake use can destabilize the lake ecosystem and encourage the sudden nuisance bloom of weeds, like Eurasian watermilfoil. Eurasian watermilfoil is an ever-present threat to the stable biological diversity of the lake ecosystem. Species selective, systemic herbicide combinations have been used to suppress the nuisance production of Eurasian watermilfoil and support the production of a more desirable flora. However, it is becoming much more resistant to herbicidal treatment and herbicide resistant Eurasian watermilfoil and hybrid watermilfoil has been observed in many lakes throughout the Midwest.[5,6] Continued chemical applications can select for herbicide resistant plants, resulting in hybrid watermilfoil.[7] Some research suggests this resistance can be defeated with the use of microbiological system treatments. Milfoil community genetics are dynamic and careful monitoring is needed to adapt to the expected changes in

[5] Berger, S. T., Netherland, M. D., & MacDonald, G. E. (2015). Laboratory documentation of multiple-herbicide tolerance to fluridone, norflurazon, and topramazone in a hybrid watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum× M. sibiricum)* population. Weed Science, 63(1), 235-241.

[6] Netherland, M. D., & Willey, L. (2017). Mesocosm evaluation of three herbicides on Eurasian watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum*) and hybrid watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum x Myriophyllum sibiricum*): Developing a predictive assay. J. Aquat. Plant Manage, 55, 39-41.

[7] Netherland and Willey, 2017

the dominance of distinct milfoil genotypes. Some of these genotypes may be more herbicide resistant than others and treatment strategies must be adjusted to remain effective in different parts of the lake.

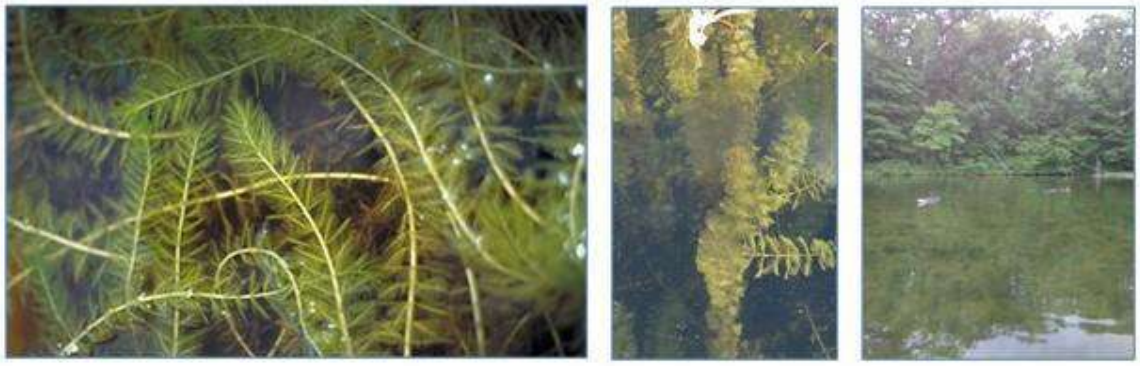


Figure A2 - Example Eurasian Watermilfoil and Hybrids images from the 2019 LakeScan™ field crew.

Starry Stonewort

Background: Starry stonewort, a macroalgae native to northern Eurasia, invaded North American inland lakes after becoming established in the St. Lawrence Seaway/Great Lakes system. Though not positively identified in a Michigan inland lake until 2006, by Aquest Corporation in Lobdell Lake, Genesee County, starry stonewort has likely been present in Michigan's inland lakes since the late 1990's. Since then, this invasive species has spread throughout Michigan. Able to spread by both fragmentation and asexual reproduction, starry stonewort has thrived in Michigan's high-quality oligotrophic and mesotrophic lakes, particularly those with marl sediments. Once established, this opportunistic species will bloom and crash and impose a very significant and deleterious impact on many ecosystem functions. Bloom and crash events are unpredictable and can happen at any time of the year. In some years starry stonewort can become a horrendous nuisance while it can be inconspicuous in others. It can comingle with other similar species and be very difficult to find when it is not blooming.

Management: Starry stonewort is capable of growing to extreme nuisance levels and can significantly impact important ecosystem functions. This species is difficult to control due to its asexual reproductive structures (bulbils) which embed in lake sediments.[8] While many strategies have been employed to manage starry stonewort, no single strategy has emerged as a panacea for controlling infestations.

Diver-assisted suction harvesting (DASH) or diver-assisted hand-pulling of small starry stonewort infestations could reduce populations over time.[9] While these methods can be effective and have high specificity, they are expensive, labor-intensive strategies that require long-term commitment.[10] These strategies may not be viable for large-scale infestations, however, due to their labor-intensive nature

[8] Glisson, W. J., Wagner, C. K., McComas, S. R., Farnum, K., Verhoeven, M. R., Muthukrishnan, R., & Larkin, D. J. (2018). Response of the invasive alga starry stonewort (*Nitellopsis obtusa*) to control efforts in a Minnesota lake. Lake and Reservoir Management, 34(3), 283-295.

[9] Glisson et al., 2018.

[10] Larkin, D.J., Monfils, A.K., Boissezon, A., Sleithd, R.S., Skawinski, P.M., Welling, C.H., Cahill, B.C., and Karold, K.G. 2018. Biology, ecology, and management of starry stonewort (*Nitellopsis obtusa*; Characeae): A Red-listed Eurasian green alga invasive in North America. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquabot.2018.04.003

and their potential for increasing distribution of the target plant species through fragmentation during removal.

Starry stonewort chemical treatments using copper-, diquat-, flumioxazin, and endothall-based algaecides have produced mixed results and long-term management has yet to be achieved using chemical biocides alone.[11] While starry stonewort is susceptible to most selective algaecides, the dense mats of vegetation are very difficult to penetrate and provide reasonable biocide exposure. Consequently, multiple algaecide applications may be required to "whittle down" dense starry stonewort growth if the mats reach sufficient height.

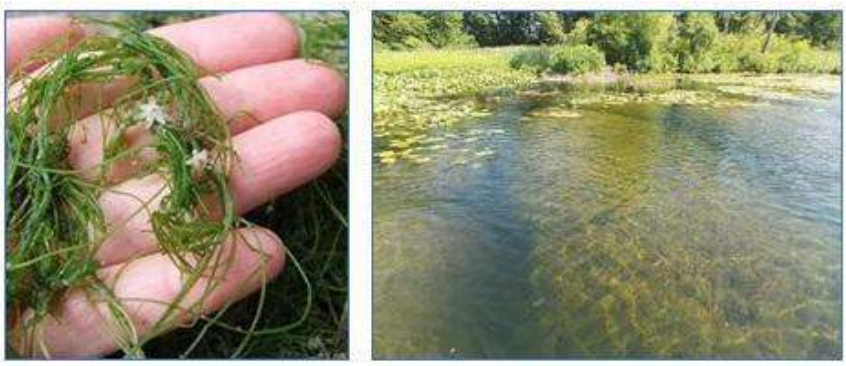


Figure A3 - Example starry stonewort images from the 2019 LakeScan™ field crew.

Curly Leaf Pondweed

Background: Curly leaf pondweed is one of the world's most widespread aquatic plant species. Although it is found worldwide, curly-leaf pondweed is native to only Eurasia. The earliest verifiable records of the plant are from Pennsylvania in the 1840s, and has been found in Michigan since 1910. Curly leaf pondweed is currently found in inland lakes of 34 counties in Michigan, distributed both in the upper and lower peninsulas. [12] Scientific literature suggests that curly leaf pondweed is an aggressively growing species that often expands to nuisance levels when native plants are damaged.

Curly leaf pondweed can create problems such as recreational nuisances, ecological nuisances (by outcompeting native species and reducing light availability to other plants), and degraded fish spawning habitat. Curly leaf pondweed is easily detectable in early spring as it will be one of the few plants readily growing and the first submersed plant to reach the surface. This gives it a competitive advantage and can grow 4 to 5 feet tall before other plants begin germinating from the bottom sediments. As water temperatures rise in late June and early July, curly-leaf pondweed stems begin to die, break down, and can be completely gone by mid-July.[13]

---

[11] Pokrzywinski, K. L., Getsinger, K. D., Steckart, B., & Midwood, J. D. (2020). Aligning research and management priorities for *Nitellopsis obtusa* (starry stonewort).

[12] MDEQ. (2018). "State of Michigan's Status and Strategy for Curly-leafed Pondweed (*Potamogeton crispus L.*)." Accessed online: <https://www.michigan.gov/documents/invasives/egle-ais-potamogeton-crispus_708948_7.pdf>.

[13] Hart, Steven, M. Klepinger, H. Wandell, D. Garling, L. Wolfson. (2000). "Integrated Pest Management for Nuisance Exotics in Michigan Inland Lakes." Accessed online: <https://www.michigan.gov/documents/invasives/egle-great-lakes-aquatics-IPM-manual_708904_7.pdf>.

Management: Like other invasive species, curly-leaf pondweed is difficult to control once established and is considered widespread in Michigan. Therefore, prevention of new populations in uninfected waters is the most economical management approach. Several herbicides have been shown to be effective at long-term control of curly-leaf pondweed, but eradication is difficult after establishment. Bottom barriers have shown effectiveness at combating curly-leaf pondweed in small areas, and mechanical harvesting of curly-leaf pondweed can be effective if timed and managed correctly.[14]

The most viable ways to control curly-leaf pondweed is through chemical and physical means after developing an integrated pest management plan. Early infestations may best be controlled by manual removal, diver-assisted suction harvesting (DASH), or benthic barrier use during spring before turions are produced. Aquatic herbicides including endothall, diquat, and flumioxazin are the most effective for general applications. Aquatic herbicides including flumioxazin and imazamox are effective for specific types of application and in specific environments. Chemical treatments are a part of a long-term integrated management plan as the turions are viable for at least 5 years and only diquat, fluridone, and some hormone treatments have shown a reduction of turion development in the laboratory.[15]

Figure A4 - Example curly leaf pondweed image from the 2021 LakeScan™ field crew.

[14] MDEQ, 2018.
[15] MDEQ, 2018.

4.2. Appendix B: Herbicide Applicator Data and Maps

Date of treatment (one per section): 6/18/2024							
Name of person applying chemical: Michael Rohlman							
Name of Company or NA if not applicable: Solitude Lake Management							
Effectiveness: ■ Good (70-100%) ☐ Fair (50-69%) ☐ Poor (less than 50%) ☐ Ineffective (0%)							
Chemical Brand Used	EPA Registration Number	Method of Application	Application Rate (10 lbs./acre, etc.)	Treatment Area Size: (Acres)	Average Depth (Feet)	Total Amount (4 gallons, 10 lbs., etc.)	For Control of: (Plant and/or Algae names)
Tribune	100-1390	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	1 gal/acre	7.5	3	7.5 gal	Eurasion Water Milfoil/Curlyleaf Pondweed
Cutrine Plus	67690-93	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	.33 gal/acre-foot	7.5	3	7.5 gal	Macro-algaeStarry Stonewort
Hydrothol 191	70506-175	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	1.33 pint/acre-foot	4.5	3	2.25 gal	Macro-algaeStarry Stonewort
Procellacor EC	67690-80	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	25.6 fl oz/acre-foot	10.25	6	1574 oz	Eurasion Water Milfoil
Tribune	100-1390	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	1 gal/acre	10.25	6	10.25 gal	Eurasion Water Milfoil/Curlyleaf Pondweed
Cutrine Plus	67690-93	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	.17 gal/acre-foot	8.75	6	8.75 gal	Algae
Aquathol K	70506-176	Surface Spray/Sub Surface Injection	1 gal/acre	3	3	3 gal	Curly-leaf Pondweed

Figure B1 – Solitude Lake Management Aquatic Nuisance Control (ANC) treatment report for Cedar Lake, Alcona and Iosco counties, on June 18, 2024.

Date of treatment (one per section): 9/18/2024							
Name of person applying chemical: Michael Rohlman							
Name of Company or NA if not applicable: Solitude Lake Management							
Effectiveness: ■ Good (70-100%) ☐ Fair (50-69%) ☐ Poor (less than 50%) ☐ Ineffective (0%)							
Chemical Brand Used	EPA Registration Number	Method of Application	Application Rate (10 lbs./acre, etc.)	Treatment Area Size: (Acres)	Average Depth (Feet)	Total Amount (4 gallons, 10 lbs., etc.)	For Control of: (Plant and/or Algae names)
Tribune	100-1390	Surface Spray	2 gal/acre	4.5	3	9 gal	Eurasion Water Milfoil
Cutrine Plus	67690-93	Surface Spray	.33 gal/acre-foot	4.5	3	4.5 gal	Algae
Habitat	241-426-67690	Foliage Spray	2 pint/acre-foot	1.25	1	2.5 pint	Phragmites
Aquaneat	228-365	Foliage Spray	2 pint/acre-foot	1.25	1	2.5 pint	Phragmites
Cygnet Plus	N/A	Foliage Spray	.5 pint/acre-foot	1.25	1	.625 pint	Phragmites

Figure B2 – Solitude Lake Management Aquatic Nuisance Control (ANC) treatment report for Cedar Lake, Alcona and Iosco counties, on September 18, 2024.

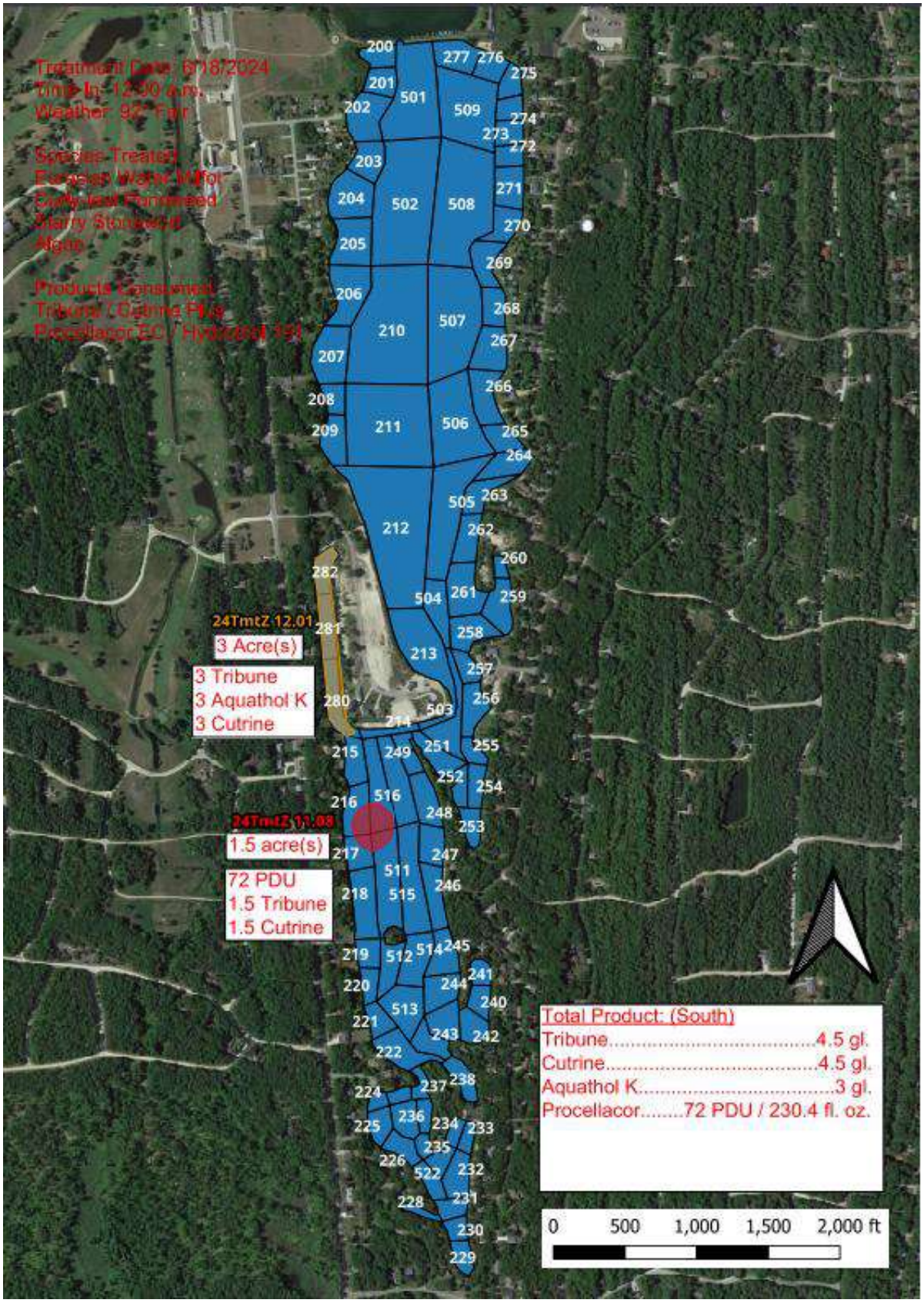


Figure B3 – Solitude Lake Management treatment map for Cedar Lake South, Iosco County, on June 18, 2024.

Treatment Date: 9/18/2024
Time In: 12:00 P.M.
Weather: 78* Fair

Species Treated:
Eurasian Water Milfoil

Products Consumed:
Tribune
Cutrine Plus

Figure B4 – Solitude Lake Management treatment map for Cedar Lake South, Iosco County, on September 18, 2024.

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment E: 2011 WMP Build-Out

Land Use Change

Nonpoint source surface runoff washes nutrients and sediments from the landscape into water bodies. The land use types in a watershed impact the quality and quantity of the runoff. In order to quantify the nutrient and sediment loads to Cedar Lake, percent land use by type was determined using the 2001 land use data layer. Because many of the developed parcels along the shoreline are tree covered, the land use map designates them as "forest" land use. In order to better estimate the true residential land use around Cedar Lake, the 2001 land use layer was updated by visually delineating the urbanized parcels using a 2005 aerial image (USDA, 2005). From this updated inventory of land uses, the majority of the watershed is forest and wetland, which comprise approximately 81% of the land use (not including surface water of Cedar Lake, which covers approximately 22% of watershed, or 1,075 acres). Just over 13% of the watershed is classified as developed (low and high intensity urban and roads) and less than one percent of the land use in the watershed is golf course. The majority of the developed area is located near the shoreline of Cedar Lake and comprises more than 71% of the shoreline land use. Figure 5-1 shows the distribution of land use in the entire watershed compared to the distribution of land use in the shoreline area.

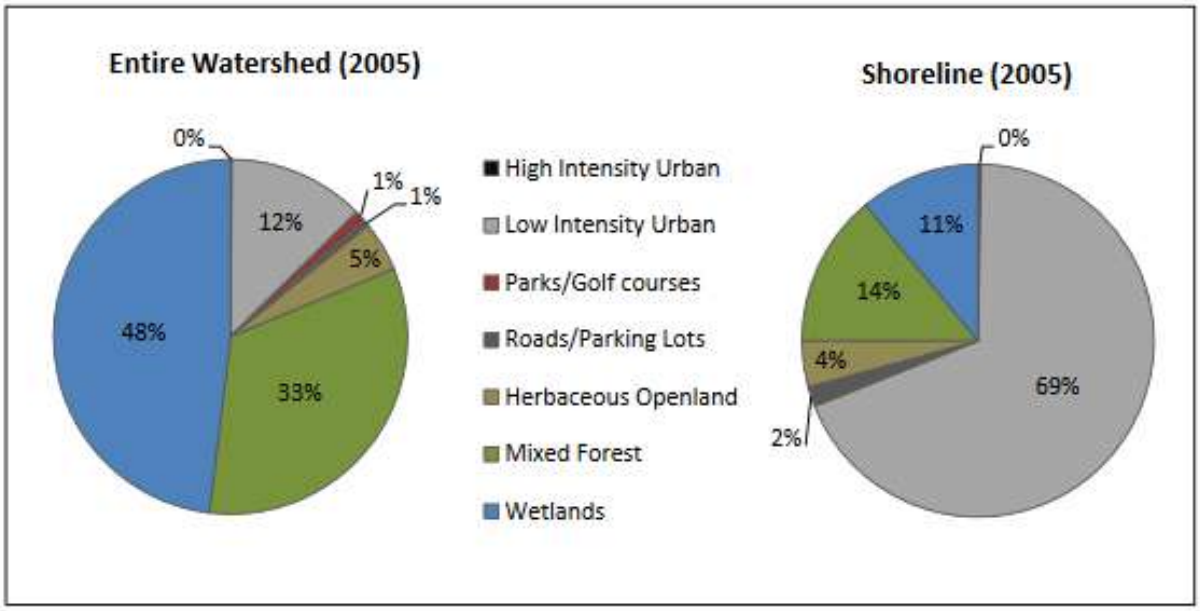


Figure 5-1. Comparison of 2005 land use distribution for the entire watershed and the shoreline area only.

A predicted future land use map for the watershed was developed from the Land Transformation Model for comparison to the 2005 land use breakdown. This model is a GIS-based land use change model developed by researchers from Michigan State University (Pijanowski, et al., 2000, 2002).[1] The future land use depicts an estimation of what land use potentially will be in 2030 in the Cedar Lake watershed. The land use layer was developed from a model that predicts land use changes by combining spatial rules with artificial neural network routines. Spatial rules take into account a variety of geographical,

[1] The LTM is currently hosted by Purdue University and available at: <http://ltm.agriculture.purdue.edu/ltm.htm>.

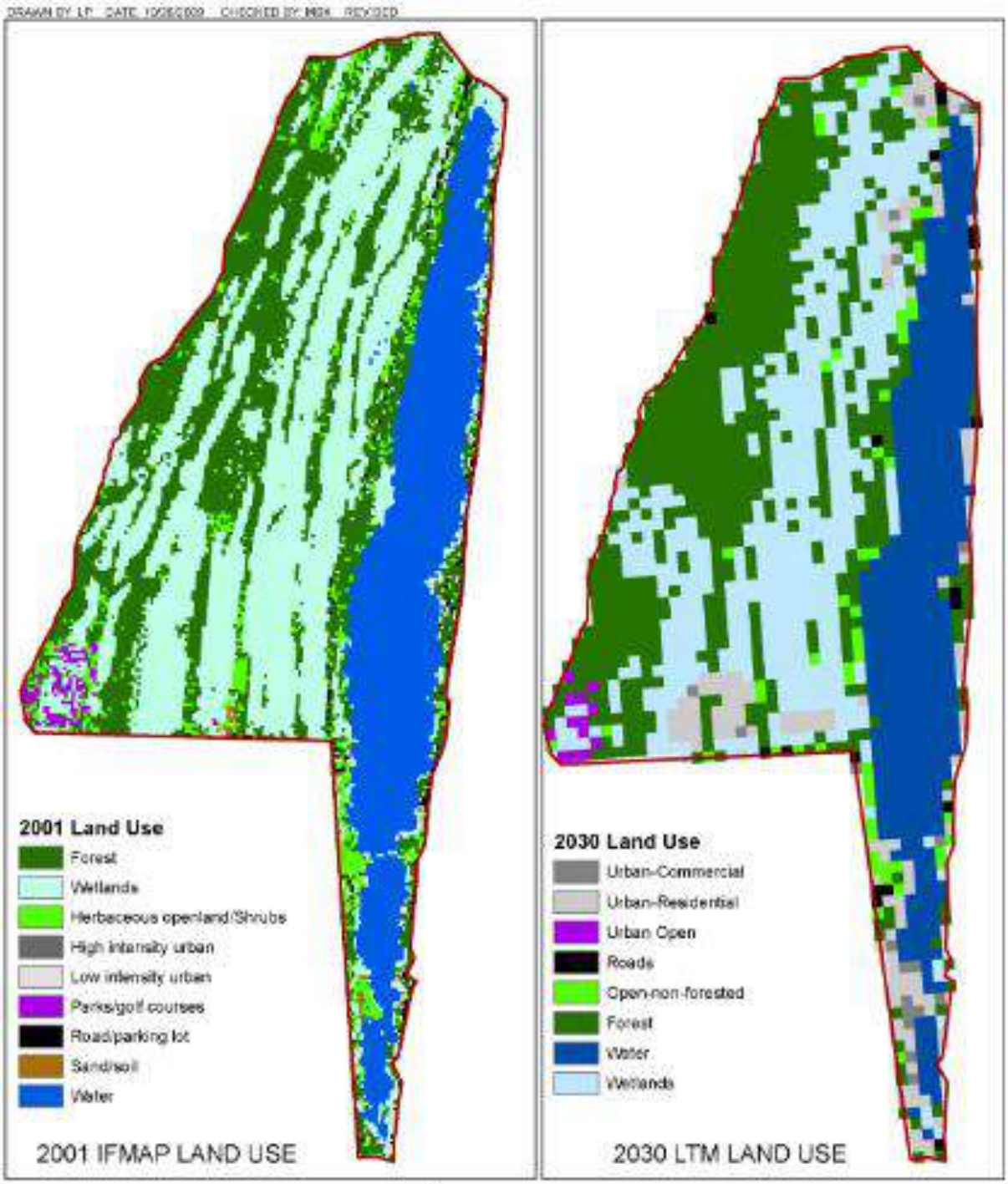
political, and demographic parameters such as population density, population growth projections, location of rivers and public lands, distance from roads, and topography (Pijanowski et al., 2002). The final 2030 land use distribution or "build-out" was created by comparing the change in land use type (in acres) of the 2001 to 2030 data layers. The predicted change was then applied to the updated 2005 land use distribution, which relied upon visual delineation of the watershed (from 2005 aerial imagery) and field reconnaissance information.

When comparing the land use distribution from 2005 to 2030, changes in future land use in Cedar Lake show a predicted increase in urban and residential areas as undeveloped areas become built out. As Table 5-1 shows, the largest loss of a single land use category is wetlands, which has a predicted loss of approximately 435 acres. The majority of the lost acreage, which is converted to residential land use (see Figure 5-2), is shown in the northwest wetlands, especially along Kings Corner Road and in the northwest section of the watershed. Loss of more than 100 acres of herbaceous openland is also predicted to occur by 2030, which is also shown in the northwest wetland section of the watershed. Forest land is predicted to increase by 20%, which is a reasonable prediction for the Cedar Lake watershed as wetland areas are filled or drained and upland forest species flourish in areas with reduced groundwater inundation. It is also important to note that the pixel size of the 2001 land use breakdown and 2030 predicted build-out are not equal (30m x 30m and 100m x 100m, respectively); therefore, some of the predicted land use change might be a result of this discrepancy and is not a direct prediction of the model.[2]

Table 5-1. Distribution of land use for the entire watershed and shoreline area from 2005 and 2030 and predicted change in land use by type.

Land Use	Entire Watershed Area (Acres)				Shoreline Area (Acres)			
	2005	2030	Change	%	2005	2030	Change	%
High Intensity Urban	4.7	41.8	**37.1**	*790%*	2.0	32.2	**30.2**	*1500%*
Low Intensity Urban	470.0	703.9	**233.9**	*50%*	466.1	571.1	**105.0**	*23%*
Parks/Golf Course	37.4	37.4	**0**	*0%*	0	0	**0**	*0%*
Roads/Parking Lots	22.0	44.5	**22.5**	*102%*	12.2	12.2	**0**	*0%*
Herbaceous Openland	171.2	65.2	**-106.0**	*-61%*	28.7	8.7	**-20.0**	*-70%*
Mixed Forest	1,247.6	1,495.1	**247.5**	*20%*	94.7	39.4	**-55.3**	*-60%*
Wetlands	1,807.5	1,372.5	**-435.0**	*-24%*	75.0	15.0	**-60.0**	*-81%*
Water	1,075	1,075	**0**	*0%*	1,031.0	1,031.0	**0**	*0%*

[2] All land use values are meant to provide a general sense of land use change in the future and help guide watershed management activities, and should not be expected to be an exact representation or prediction of current or future land uses in the watershed.



KIESER & ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING
536 E. MICHIGAN AV., SUITE 300, KALAMAZOO, MI 49007
Phone: (269) 344-7117 Fax: (269) 344-2493

Figure 5-2. Comparison of 2001 and 2030 land use for the Cedar Lake watershed (note: pixel size is 30x30m in 2001 and 100x100m in 2030).

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment F: 2011 WMP Septic System Survey Results

ATTACHMENT C

Septic System Loading Calculations Document

Cedar Lake Septic System Survey and Loading Model Results

A written septic system survey was prepared by K&A and distributed by the Alcona-Iosco Cedar Lake Association (AICLA) to Cedar Lake shoreline property owners in May 2008. The surveys were returned to K&A in June 2008 for analysis. A copy of the survey is included in this document. Respondents provided information on the number of residents (both year-round and seasonal); age of home; age of septic system; septic maintenance schedule; and distance of drain field from the lake. This survey was completed by 190 lakeshore residents, of which 68 were residents located on the northwest side of Cedar Lake.

Previous hydrologic studies of Cedar Lake indicated that only groundwater from the northwest side of the lake feeds into Cedar Lake (K&A, 2006). The remaining area surrounding the lakeshore appears to drain water away from the lake. A total of 68 surveys were completed by residents from the northwest side of the lake (properties located north of Kings Corner Road and on the west Cedar Lake shoreline). Greenbush township plat maps and information from the AICLA indicate that a total of 189 plats border the lake on the northwest side, so approximately 121 residences did not complete a survey. To best account for these incomplete data, the survey results that were available were calculated to obtain averages for: capita years, septic system age, maintenance schedule, and distance of the drain field from the lake. The average capita year was 1.02 and multiplied by the 121 residents to obtain the estimated number of capita years for those residents not accounted for in the survey. This number was then added to the 69.02 capita years obtained from the returned surveys, yielding an estimated total of 192.44 capita years for the northwest side of Cedar Lake.

This number was used in the following equation (Reckhow, et al., 1980).

$W_s = EC_{st} * C_t * AV$ *Equation 3*

Where: W_s = Total phosphorus load to the lake from septic systems (pounds/year)
EC_{st} = Export coefficient to septic tank (pounds/(capita-year)/year)
C_t = Total number of capita-years/residence
AV = Sum of all variables influencing delivery of phosphorus to lake (dimensionless)

$AV = EV + SSV$ *Equation 4*

$EV = 0.143[(1-SP) + (1-PA) + (1-DR) + (1-S)]$ *Equation 5*

$SSV = 0.143\ [(1-A) + (1-DS) + (1-M)]$ *Equation 6*

Where:
EV = environmental variables (dimensionless)
SSV = septic system variables (dimensionless)
SP = soil permeability factor (dimensionless)
PA = phosphorus adsorption capacity factor (dimensionless)
DR = drainage factor (dimensionless)
S = slope factor (dimensionless)
A = age factor (dimensionless)
DS = distance factor (dimensionless)
M = maintenance factor (dimensionless)

The same calculations were applied to survey results from the entire lake. A total of 190 surveys were returned regarding septic systems and their maintenance. Greenbush and Oscoda township maps and information from the AICLA indicate that a total of 706 plats border the lake in total, so approximately 516 residences did not complete a survey. To best account for these incomplete data, the survey results that were available were calculated to obtain averages for: capita years, septic system age, maintenance schedule, and distance of the drain field from the lake. Average capita year was 1.14 and multiplied by the 516 residents to obtain the estimated number of capita years for those residents not accounted for in the survey. This number was then added to the 216.89 capita years obtained from the returned surveys, yielding an estimated total of 805.13 capita years for the entire lake. This information was used in the equations above to estimate the approximate phosphorus loads resulting from septic systems.

Septic system variables (SSV) were obtained from survey averages and used in equation 5, above. Using these averages, the assigned factors for SSV could be determined for use in equation 6.

Environmental variables (EV) were determined from soils information obtained from the USDA Soil Surveys of Alcona and Iosco Counties, Michigan (websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov). The soils within the Cedar Lake watershed are listed in Table 1. The soil survey provides specific information on soil permeability, drainage, and other soil properties for each soil type. These parameters were then used to determine EV factor ratings for the above equations. The mid-range of phosphorus adsorption capacity from Table 2 (1300-1600 pounds/acre per top 3 feet of soil) was used for the PA parameter.

Table 1. Soil classification from northwest Cedar Lake lakeshore. [Source: SSURGO soils map and web soil survey map (websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov)]

Soil Types	Code	Estimated % at Shore
Battlefiled Sand	29A	4
Tawas Muck	71	5
Croswell Sand	17B	15
Au Gres Sand	18A	76

The EC_{st} parameter was estimated at 1.3 pounds/capita-year based on estimates used in Reckhow, et al., 1980. This is considered a best estimate based on the number of survey respondents with dishwashers (52.9%). It is unlike that laundry detergents and dishwasher detergents contain substantial amounts of phosphorus, and therefore, would not be contributing substantially to drain field loads.

The estimate for phosphorus loading from the entire shoreline of Cedar Lake was approximately 489 lbs of phosphorus/year. From research and modeling performed by K&A in 2006, results indicate that only the properties on the northwest side of the lake have groundwater contribution to Cedar Lake. For this reason, the surveys from residents on the northwest side of the lake were used to calculate a "contributing load" of phosphorus from septic systems. The results from this model run estimate the loading to Cedar Lake from these septic systems is approximately 115 lbs of phosphorus/year.

Table 2. Variables considered in calculating AV and assigned factors. (Source: Limno-Tech, 1989)

Parameter	Range	Assigned Factors
Soil Permeability	>10	0.75
(in/hr)	1-10	0.5
	0-1	0.25
Phosphorus Adsorption Capacity	1600-2000	.75
(lbs/ac/top 3 feet of soil)	1300-1600	.5
	1000-1300	.25
Soil Drainage	6	.75
(depth to water table)	0.5-1.8	.15
	0	.05
Slope	0	1
(%)	>0-6	1
	>6-12	.75
	>12-18	.75
	>18-25	.5
	>25	.25
Age	0-2.5	1
(years)	>2.5-5	.75
	>5-8	.5
	>8-11	.25
	>11	.05
Maintenance Frequency	0-2	1
(years)	>2-5	.75
	>5-8	.5
	>8-11	.25
	>11	.05
Distance to Lake	<50	.05
(ft)	>50-75	.25
	>75-100	.5
	>100-200	.75
	>200	1

References

Kieser & Associates, LLC. 2006. Phase II Final Report for Additional Hydrologic Evaluation of Cedar Lake with Reference to Lake Levels. Prepared September 18, 2006 for AICLA.

Limno-Tech, Inc. 1989. Variables for Modeling Phosphorus Loading from Septic Systems to Lakeshore.

Reckhow, K. H., Beaulac, M. N., and J. T. Simpson. 1980. Modeling Phosphorus Loading and Lake Response Under Uncertainty: A Manual and Compilation of Export Coefficients. USEPA 440/5-80-011. Washington, DC.

Septic System Survey Form and Cover Letter

May 16, 2008

Dear Cedar Lake Resident:

The AICLA and Lake Board contracted the environmental engineering firm of Kieser & Associates, LLC (K&A) to assess current water quality conditions in Cedar Lake, facilitate the watershed planning process, and formulate lake improvement options to protect this water body.

In addition to addressing water level issues, our watershed planning efforts focus on phosphorus as a pollutant that can degrade water quality if added to the lake in large quantities. Phosphorus is a naturally occurring element that is found in soil, plants, food, human and animal wastes and used in fertilizers and many soaps. In order to determine the impact of phosphorus on Cedar Lake water quality, we are estimating phosphorus inputs from various sources including its shoreline. One potential source of phosphorus to Cedar Lake from these shoreline areas is septic systems.

We are asking for your help in estimating phosphorus contributions from shoreline septic systems. The AICLA has enclosed a voluntary septic system survey form to be completed by Cedar Lake shoreline residents. All requested information is valuable in assessing septic system contributions to Cedar Lake. We would greatly appreciate your time to provide the most accurate and complete information that you can.

Please assist us in assessing lake water quality. When you complete your survey form, return it to Russ Anton by July 4, 2008.

Thank you for your cooperation. Your responses will be kept confidential. Please direct any questions you may have to Russ Anton of AICLA.

Cedar Lake Shoreline Septic Systems
A Survey for Lake Residents

Optional Information:

Date you completed this form: _____

Resident of Cedar Lake home: _____

Owner of home (if different than above): _____

Address: _____

Necessary Information:

IF YOU ARE PERMANENT YEAR-ROUND RESIDENT, number of permanent residents at the home: _____.

-OR-

IF YOU ARE SEASONAL RESIDENT, number of seasonal residents: _____, approximate length of stay _____ days

If you are seasonal residents, how many people plan to become permanent residents? _____ people in _____ years?

OTHER INFORMATION:

Typical number of annual guests: _____, approximate length of stay _____ days

Age of home: _____ years

Age of septic system: _____ years

Distance of drain field from the lake: _____ feet

Is the septic tank routinely pumped (circle)? Yes or No.
How often? Every _____ years

Additional Optional Information:

_____ years since septic tank last pumped. Reason for pumping (for example, routine maintenance, system filled to capacity, system backed up, etc.) _____

_____.

_____ years since major septic system repairs. (Describe the repair.)_____

_____.

Please enter the number of each water-using fixture (Please note "w.c." if designed to conserve water):

___Shower head	___Kitchen sink	___Laundry machine
___Bathtubs	___Garbage disposal	___Water softener
___Bathroom sink	___Dishwasher	___Utility sink
___Toilets	___Other kitchen	___Other utilities

Are there any plans for changes to the household water fixtures? _____

_____

Are there any known problems with the septic system? _____

_____

_____

Are there any plans to replace your septic system and if so, when?

_____

Thank you for your cooperation. Please return completed surveys to Russ Anton, AICLA President.

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment G: WMP Technical Update Steering Committee Presentation

Cedar Lake WMP Update – Overview of the Process

- Watershed Intro:
  2011 vs 2025 WMP Objectives
  Carry-over Objectives in Green; *New Objectives in Blue*

- Watershed Project Objectives, Achievements & Examples:
  A) 2011 Implementation Strategies – Accomplishments to Date
  Accomplished; *Partially Accomplished*; *Not Accomplished*

  …followed by the…

  B) 2025 Updated Implementation Strategies – DRAFT Tables
  New Implementation Strategies

Cedar Lake Watershed "Critical Areas" for Protection and Restoration

Where have we been… and where are we going?

2011 Objectives v Draft 2025 Objectives

Carried-over Objectives in Green; New Objectives in Blue

2011 Objectives	Draft 2025 Objectives
I. NW Wetlands Protection	I. Lake Level Augmentation *(I & III)*
II. Lakewood Shores Drainage Issues	II. Lakewood Shores Drainage *(II)*
III. Lake Level Augmentation	III. Timberlakes Drainage Prevention
IV. Fisheries Improvements	IV. Fisheries Improvements *(IV)*
V. Invasive Species Management	V. Invasive Species Management *(V)*
VI. Muck Sediment Issues	VI. Muck Management *(VI)*
VII. Natural Shorelines & Lakescaping	VII. Natural Shorelines & Lakescaping *(VII)*
VIII. Water Quality Assessments	VIII. Water Quality Assessments *(VIII)*
~~IX. Conservation Easements~~	IX. DNR Boat Launch Improvements

2011 Objective I: NW Wetlands Protections for Lake Level Augmentation

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red

Objective	Implementation Project	Accomplished	*Achievements*
I-1	Create or support a wetland zoning ordinance	N	
I-2	**Re-Engineer Hydrology of NW Wetlands:**	**Y**	**2014 – Present:** Regular inspections and clean-outs of Railroad Culverts. **2017:** Sherman Creek Wetland Berm constructed, a hydrology modification increasing Sherman Creek Wetland water volume entering Cedar Lake by reducing out-of watershed losses to Phelan Creek. **2019:** Sherman Creek In-stream Grade Structures installed to delay flashy springtime discharges, naturally extend the seasonal longevity of surface and groundwater flows into Cedar Lake and improve pike spawning habitat. **2021:** Augmentation Feasibility Study update completed by K&A.
	Store water in wetlands & slowly release through streams	Y	
	Reduce surface water diversion at Kings Corner culvert	Y	
	Augment water levels by pumping groundwater into wetland	P	
I-3	**Acquisition of property in NW for wetland restoration/public viewing area:**	**Y**	**2014:** CLIB directly purchased 172-acre Sherman Creek Wetland Property. **2022:** CLIB directly purchased 12-acre Jones Ditch Lakefront/Wetland Property.
	1) Direct purchase of land	Y	
	2) Donation of conservation easements	N	
	3) Purchase of development rights	Y	

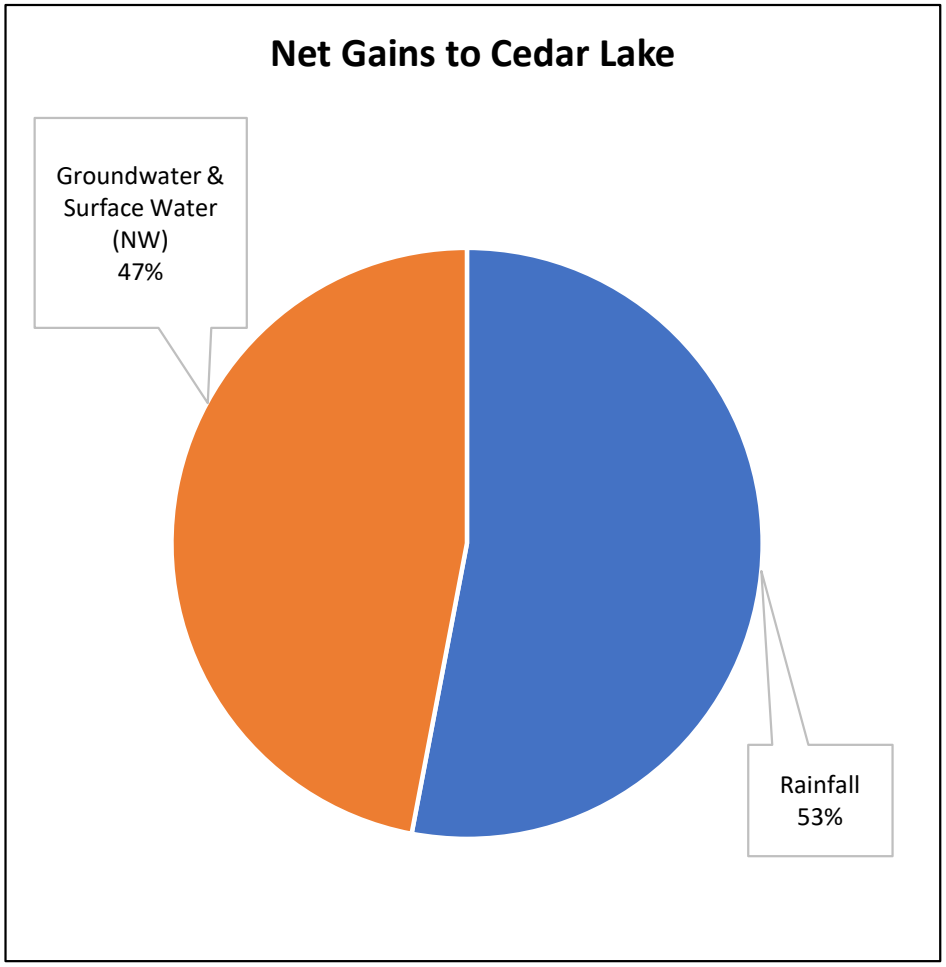
2011 Objective III: Lake Level Augmentation Project Implementation

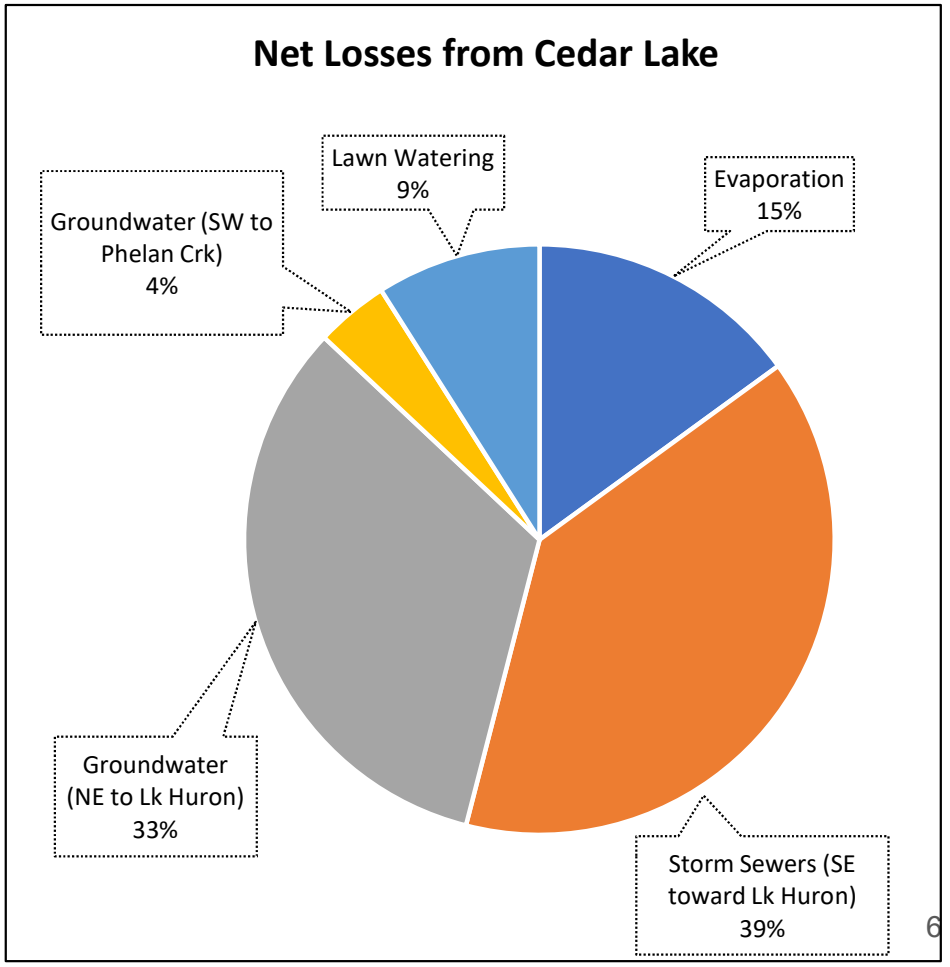
Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red

Objective	Implementation Project	Accomplished	*Achievements*
III-1	Conduct public hearings and informational session to gain taxpayer support and pass assessment to fund lake level management.	Y	**2015-2019:** Special Assessment District (SAD) for lake management and weed control. **2019/2020:** SAD notice issued in Nov 2019 and passed in 2020 related to the reconstruction of the Cedar Lake outlet structure. **2020-20230:** SAD for lake management and weed control.
III-2	Implement lake level management projects to augment summer lake levels.	Y	***(See: Lake Level Augmentation Achievements from the 2011 Objective I)*** **2011 – Present:** Ongoing monitoring of groundwater and lake level hydrology, including annual reporting with recommendations related to lake level augmentation feasibility options as identified in the WMP and related studies.

2011 Objective I: NW Wetlands Protections for Lake Level Augmentation; &
2011 Objective III: Lake Level Augmentation Project Implementation

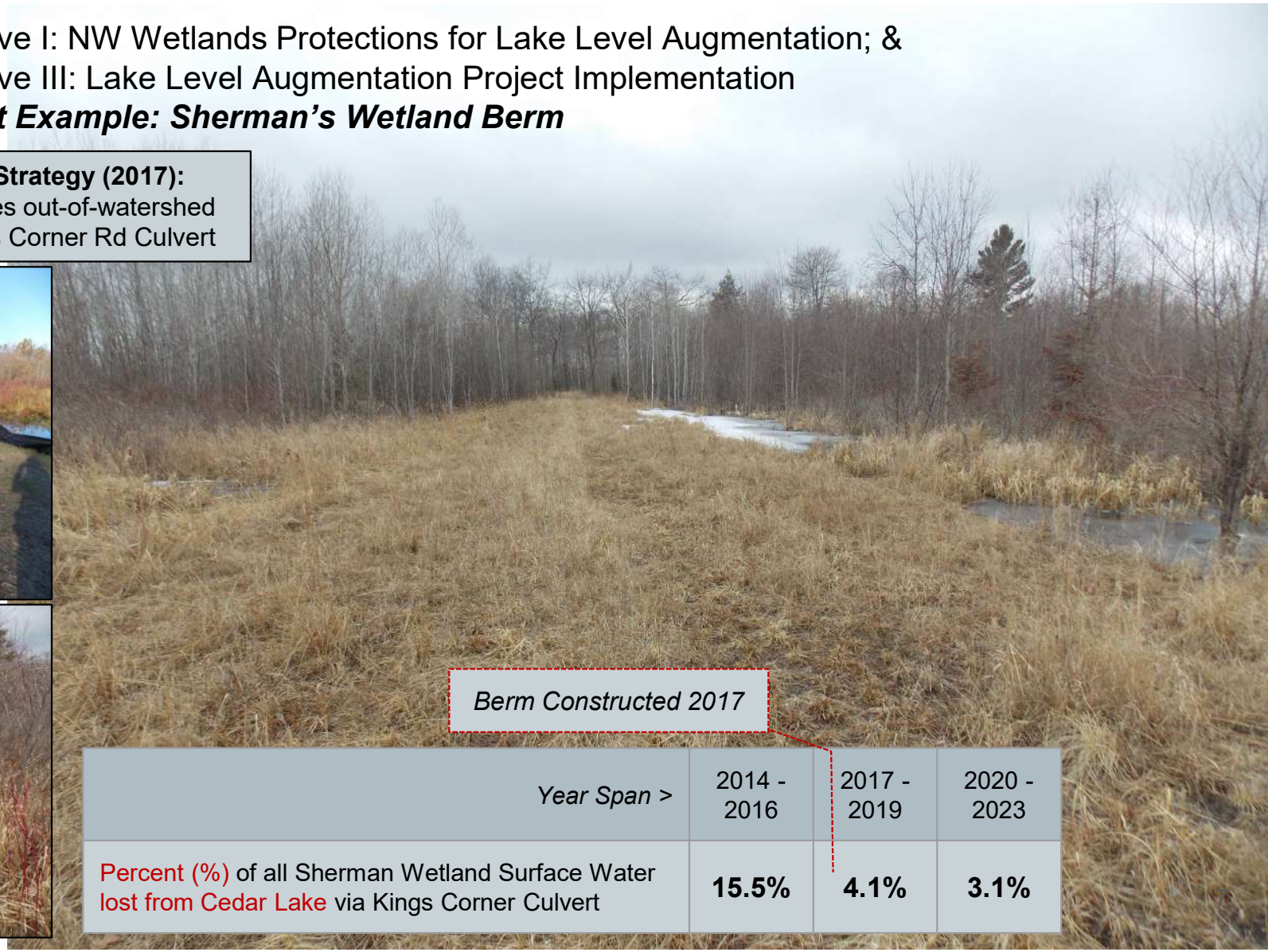
WMP Example: Hydrologic Mass Balance (Watershed Gains & Losses)





2011 Objective I: NW Wetlands Protections for Lake Level Augmentation; &
2011 Objective III: Lake Level Augmentation Project Implementation
2017 Project Example: Sherman's Wetland Berm

Lake Level Augmentation Strategy (2017):
Sherman Wetland Berm reduces out-of-watershed Surface Water Losses to King's Corner Rd Culvert



Berm Constructed 2017

Year Span >	2014 - 2016	2017 - 2019	2020 - 2023
Percent (%) of all Sherman Wetland Surface Water lost from Cedar Lake via Kings Corner Culvert	**15.5%**	**4.1%**	**3.1%**

2011 Objective I: NW Wetlands Protections for Lake Level Augmentation; &
2011 Objective III: Lake Level Augmentation Project Implementation

2019 Project Example: Sherman Creek In-stream Grade Structures

Pre-Construction

Post-Construction

Lake Level Augmentation Strategy (2019):
In-stream Grade Structures reduce flashy spring flows, improving wetland retention and summer slow-release, and enhancing pike-spawning habitat.

2011 Objective I: NW Wetlands Protections for Lake Level Augmentation; &
2011 Objective III: Lake Level Augmentation Project Implementation

2022 Project Example: Cedar Lake Outlet replacement

2011 Objective I: NW Wetlands Protections for Lake Level Augmentation; &
2011 Objective III: Lake Level Augmentation Project Implementation

2011 WMP Lake Level Augmentation Option (*w/ map ID #)*	*DRAFT 2025 WMP* Feasibility Determination
(1) Sherman Creek: Modifications	Implemented (2017 & 2019)
(4) Kings Corner Culvert: Modifications	Alternative Berm Implemented (2017)
(7) Cedar Lake Outlet Spillway: Repairing or Replacing	Implemented (2020)
(2) Jones Ditch: Modifications	Potentially Feasible (short-term)
(3) Groundwater Augmentation Well: Surface Water into Wetlands	Potentially Feasible (long-term)
(5) Lakewood Shores: Drainage Re-circulation	Potentially Feasible (long-term)
(3) Groundwater Augmentation Well: Direct Piping of Water to Lake	Not Feasible (cost)
(4) Phelan Creek: Diversion	Not Feasible (negligible volume)
(6) Lake Huron: Pumping to Cedar Lake	Not Feasible (not permitable)
(7) Cedar Lake Outlet: Harvest Wet Weather Flows	Not Feasible (negligible volume)

2025 Updated Objective I: Lake Level Augmentation (Maintain Lake Water Level)

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red; New Implementation Strategies in Blue

Objective	Updated Implementation Strategy	*Notes*
I-1	Implement lake level management projects to augment summer lake levels.	*Purpose: Watershed water quality, aquatic ecological systems, and recreational uses depend on adequate Lake Water Level.*
I-2	Summarize feasibility study findings on passive vs. active Lake Augmentation options for the CLIB.	*Clarify roles for the CLIB, DC, AICLA, etc. to address or implement each remaining feasible Lake Augmentation option*
I-3	Support and work to implement wetland zoning ordinance to protect wetland function	*Identify prevailing local, state, federal controls*
I-4	**Re-engineer hydrology of NW wetlands:**	
	I. Assess hydrology of Jones Ditch wetland and determine feasibility of water storage measures.	*Ongoing*
	II. Improve NW Wetlands Railroad Culvert flows: Coordinate with RR reconstruction project.	*See current MIGLP Grant Application for Sherman Creek & Jones Ditch RR culvert maintenance; Sherman channel*
	III. Augment water levels by groundwater pumping into wetland.	*Follow findings of Augmentation Feasibility studies*
	IV. Assess storage and flow improvements in NW wetland and continue ongoing water level monitoring to track hydrology changes and improvements over time.	*Continue Hydrology Monitoring program with annual report.*
I-5	**Acquisition of property in NW for wetland restoration/public viewing area:**	
	1) Direct purchase of land - *Explore purchasing and managing addtl. parcels of land in the NW area*	*(Are there CLIB purchaseable wetlands to the west that provide value; consider wetland mitigation banking; habitat banking options)*
	2) Donation of conservation easements - *Engage with land conservancies to provide technical resources and information to obtain conservation easements from private property owners*	*This could be an AICLA play for NW swamp property owners to protect land but retain hunting/access rights; maybe also cede some GW augmentation rights*

2011 Objective II: Lakewood Shores Drainage Issues

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red

Objective	Implementation Project	Accomplished	*Achievements*
II-1	Support and work to implement ordinance (wetland or zoning overlay) to prevent building in wetlands/low-lying areas	N	*No known achievements to date.*
II-2	Set up coordination procedures with DEQ & building inspector to ensure building codes are followed and DEQ is notified	N	
II-3	Partner with LSPOA to modify Architectural Standards and develop informational materials for residents about home flood protection	N	
II-4	Hold workshops to educate homeowners on building practices or measures that will reduce flooding	N	
II-5	Conservation easements and other conservation measures on parcels in Lakewood Shores (potentially on grouped parcels)	N	

2011 Objective II: Lakewood Shores Drainage Issues - *Defined*

5. Lakewood Shores Drainage District:

Just outside of the Cedar Lake Watershed but hydrologically linked through a groundwater connection. Cedar Lake naturally loses water to shallow groundwater aquifers on the south end of the lake. Lakewood Shores residential development included a subsurface sewer system to drain naturally-high groundwater to Lake Huron.

Lakewood Shores drainage district was identified as the largest water-loss from Cedar Lake during summer months.

Objective Strategies:

- Educating builders and new residents about the flooding issues around this area is likely the best approach.
- Eliminate the need to expand the existing subsurface drainage system as more building occurs on undeveloped lots in Lakewood Shores.
- Consider creative alternatives such as purchasing undeveloped lots to use for drainage recirculation to Cedar Lake.

Note – Restoration is not a major strategy for this area; residents rely on the existing drainage to keep houses from inundatation with water during wet months.

2025 Updated Objective II: Lakewood Shores Drainage Issues

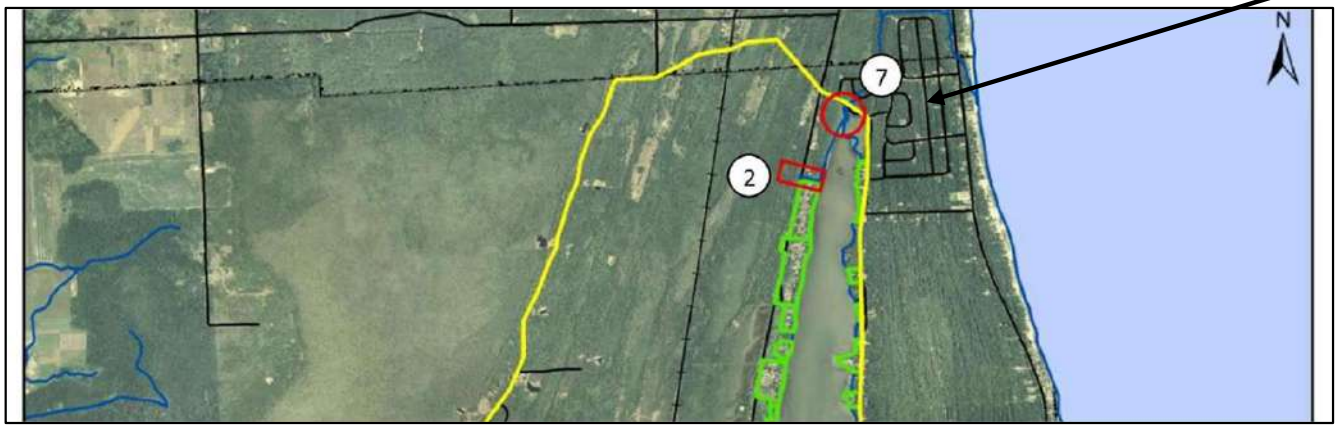
Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red; New Implementation Strategies in Blue

Objective	Updated Implementation Strategy	*Notes*
II-1	Work with the Drain Commissioners on storage and return issues/options	*Responsible Party: Drain Commissioner*
II-2	Purchase tax reverted lands	*Protection; future water storage*
II-3	Wetlands banking (investment for return flow options)	*K&A suggestion*
II-4	Wetland delineations for unbuilt parcels (desktop analysis or more)	*Desktop analysis could happen near-term*
II-5	Support and work to implement ordinance (wetland or zoning overlay) to prevent building in wetlands/low-lying areas	*Still needed? Responsible Party?*
II-6	Set up coordination procedures with DEQ & building inspector to ensure building codes are followed and DEQ is notified	*Still needed? Responsible Party?*
II-7	Partner with LSPOA to modify Architectural Standards and develop informational materials for residents about home flood protection	*Still needed? Responsible Party?*
II-8	Workshops to educate homeowners on building practices or measures that will reduce flooding	*Still needed? Responsible Party?*
II-9	Conservation easements and other conservation measures on parcels in Lakewood Shores	*Still needed? Responsible Party?*

2025 Updated Objective III: Timberlakes Drainage Prevention

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red; New Implementation Strategies in Blue

Objective	Updated Implementation Strategy	Notes
III-1	Work with the Drain Commissioners to find solutions to potential future development issues/drainage needs.	*Responsible Party: Drain Commissioner*
III-2	Identify and pursue opportunities to prevent future drainage issues similar to Lakewood Shores issue.	*See notes from Objective II*



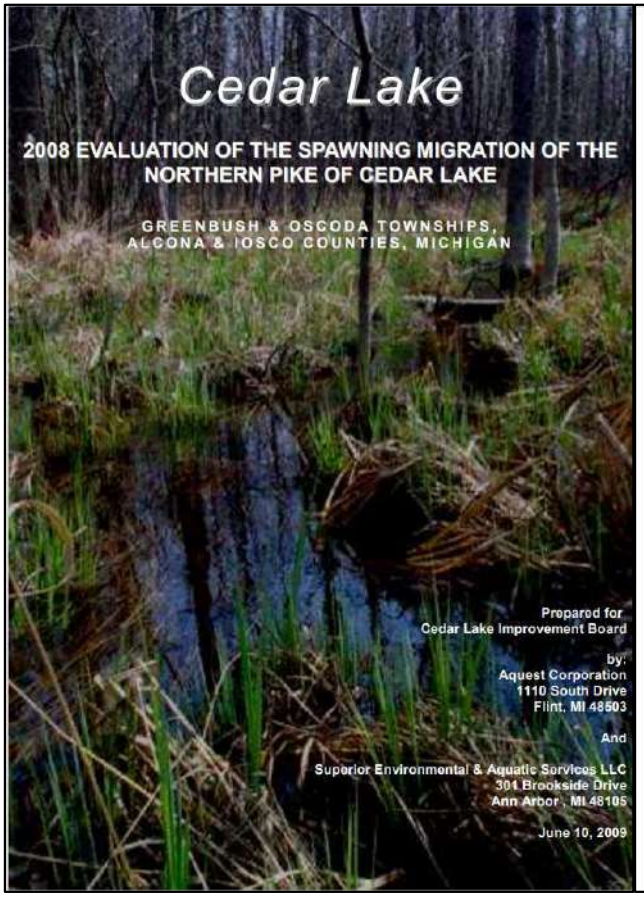
Timberlakes Drainage District:
Surface water flooding and related ditch and stream discharges in the Timberlakes subdivision, just beyond the northern extent of the Cedar Lake watershed and just downstream of the lake outlet structure, were brought to the attention of the CLIB in 2020. Preventing future development-related drainage issues is a primary strategy.

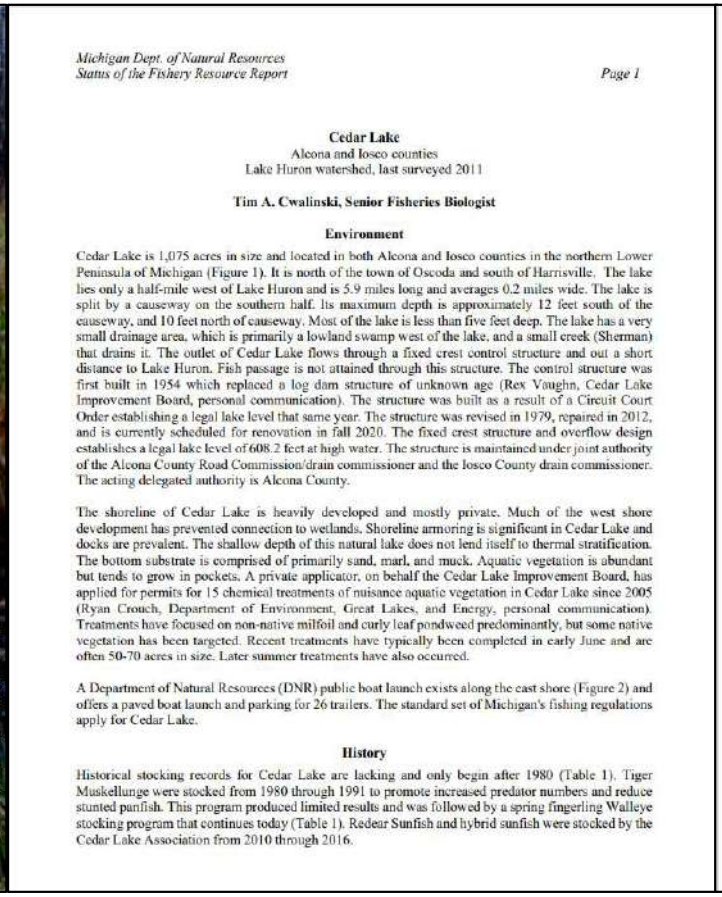
2011 Objective IV: Fisheries Improvements

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red

Objective	Implementation Project	Accomplished	*Achievements*
IV-1	Re-engineer hydrology of NW wetlands (support fisheries by improving spawning habitat)	Y	**2014:** CLIB directly purchased 172-acre Sherman Creek Wetland Property. **2017:** Sherman Creek Wetland Berm **2019:** Sherman Creek In-Stream Grade Structures **2023:** CLIB directly purchased 12-acre Jones Ditch Wetland Property.
IV-2	Wetlands protection through policy and/or conservation easements	N	
IV-3	**Recommendations from Fisheries Management Reports:**	P	Studies, assessments, surveys, and studies of the sport fishery in Cedar Lake completed to date in this regard include: **2004-2008:** Annual fishery assessment of the lake; an extensive evaluation of the spawning migration of Northern Pike in and around Sherman Creek; annual spawning and habitat improvement survey; recreational season-long creel survey (SEAS) **2008:** Fish habitat study (SEAS/Aquest) **2011:** Fish population assessment (MDNR) **2010 – 2016:** Redear sunfish stocking review (Northpointe Fisheries Management) **2018:** Fish population assessment related to redear stocking, reassessing angling benefits (Northpointe Fisheries Management) **2024:** K&A-initiated Fisheries Habitat Study in Jones and Sherman Ditches / wetland properties
	1) Conduct a fish population assessment	Y	
	2) Conduct critical fish habitat assessment	P	
	3) Provide habitat enhancement for walleye and channel catfish and document use	N	
	4) Maintain or increase size and number of adult bass	N	
	5) Re-assess angling benefits and potential for stocking Redear sunfish to establish an increased fishery/increase bluegill spawning habitat	P	

2011 Objective IV: Fisheries Improvements
Fisheries Report Examples





Michigan Dept. of Natural Resources
Status of the Fishery Resource Report *Page 1*

Cedar Lake
Alcona and Iosco counties
Lake Huron watershed, last surveyed 2011

Tim A. Cwalinski, Senior Fisheries Biologist

Environment

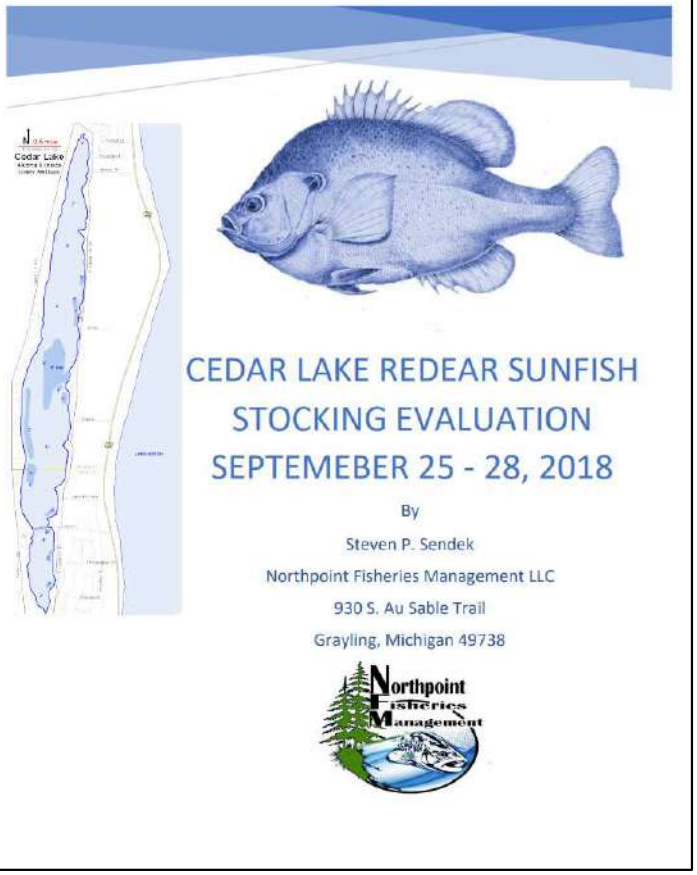
Cedar Lake is 1,075 acres in size and located in both Alcona and Iosco counties in the northern Lower Peninsula of Michigan (Figure 1). It is north of the town of Oscoda and south of Harrisville. The lake lies only a half-mile west of Lake Huron and is 5.9 miles long and averages 0.2 miles wide. The lake is split by a causeway on the southern half. Its maximum depth is approximately 12 feet south of the causeway, and 10 feet north of causeway. Most of the lake is less than five feet deep. The lake has a very small drainage area, which is primarily a lowland swamp west of the lake, and a small creek (Sherman) that drains it. The outlet of Cedar Lake flows through a fixed crest control structure and out a short distance to Lake Huron. Fish passage is not attained through this structure. The control structure was first built in 1954 which replaced a log dam structure of unknown age (Rex Vaughn, Cedar Lake Improvement Board, personal communication). The structure was built as a result of a Circuit Court Order establishing a legal lake level that same year. The structure was revised in 1979, repaired in 2012, and is currently scheduled for renovation in fall 2020. The fixed crest structure and overflow design establishes a legal lake level of 608.2 feet at high water. The structure is maintained under joint authority of the Alcona County Road Commission/drain commissioner and the Iosco County drain commissioner. The acting delegated authority is Alcona County.

The shoreline of Cedar Lake is heavily developed and mostly private. Much of the west shore development has prevented connection to wetlands. Shoreline armoring is significant in Cedar Lake and docks are prevalent. The shallow depth of this natural lake does not lend itself to thermal stratification. The bottom substrate is comprised of primarily sand, marl, and muck. Aquatic vegetation is abundant but tends to grow in pockets. A private applicator, on behalf the Cedar Lake Improvement Board, has applied for permits for 15 chemical treatments of nuisance aquatic vegetation in Cedar Lake since 2005 (Ryan Crouch, Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy, personal communication). Treatments have focused on non-native milfoil and curly leaf pondweed predominantly, but some native vegetation has been targeted. Recent treatments have typically been completed in early June and are often 50-70 acres in size. Later summer treatments have also occurred.

A Department of Natural Resources (DNR) public boat launch exists along the east shore (Figure 2) and offers a paved boat launch and parking for 26 trailers. The standard set of Michigan's fishing regulations apply for Cedar Lake.

History

Historical stocking records for Cedar Lake are lacking and only begin after 1980 (Table 1). Tiger Muskellunge were stocked from 1980 through 1991 to promote increased predator numbers and reduce stunted panfish. This program produced limited results and was followed by a spring fingerling Walleye stocking program that continues today (Table 1). Redear Sunfish and hybrid sunfish were stocked by the Cedar Lake Association from 2010 through 2016.



2025 Updated Objective IV: Fisheries Improvements

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red; New Implementation Strategies in Blue

Objective	Updated Implementation Strategy	*Notes*
IV-1	Re-engineer hydrology of NW wetlands to support fisheries by improving spawning habitat	*Sherman done, but more potential channel improvement for water flow to support spawning; Jones pending with MWGLP grant*
IV-2	Wetlands protection through policy and/or conservation easements	*Still Needed?*
IV-3	**Follow Recommendations from Fisheries Management Reports:**	
	1) Conduct a fish population assessment, including a sportfishing Creel Census	*I. Online survey; Creel Census targeting sport fishing tournaments* *II. Utilize data for fisheries management*
	2) Conduct critical fish habitat assessments	*K&A 2024-2025 assessment*
	2a) Assess pike spawning improvements in Sherman Creek and fisheries spawning habitat in Jones Creek, using habitat surveys to determine restoration needs.	*I. Monitoring, potentially remote sensing* *II. Fyke net surveys / Pike tagging*
	2b) Conduct an in-lake critical fish habitat assessment update.	*I. For example, a full-lake LakeScan Habitat Survey*
	3) Provide habitat enhancement for walleye and channel catfish and document use	*Re-do this for pike, maybe redear; shallow lake options for walleye—gravel, wetlands access via flowing tributaries*
	3a) MDNR decadal fisheries assessment and walleye fingerling stocking "as needed"	*I. Ensure MDNR fisheries assessment recurs once/decade* *II. Adapt management strategies based on assessments*
	4) Maintain or increase size and number of adult bass	*Fishstick projects*
	5) Re-assess angling benefits and potential for stocking Redear sunfish to establish an increased fishery/increase bluegill spawning habitat	*Note: Redear efforts not favored by DNR; blue-gill spawning approach?* *I. Feasibility experiments* *II. Enclosure stocking & monitoring* *III. Swimmers Itch reporting website*

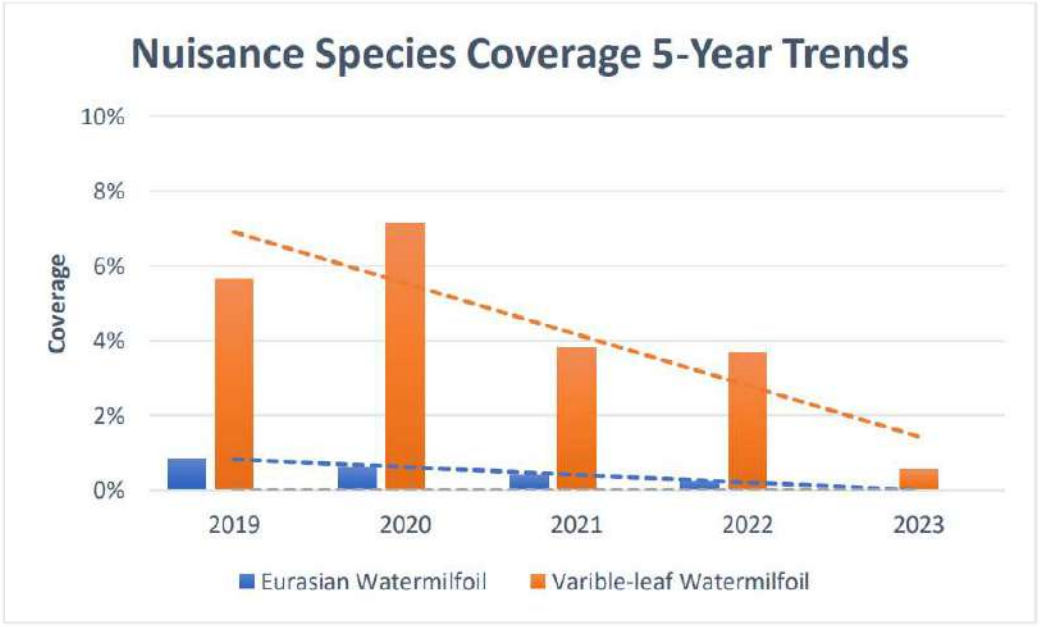
2011 Objective V: Invasive Species Management

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red

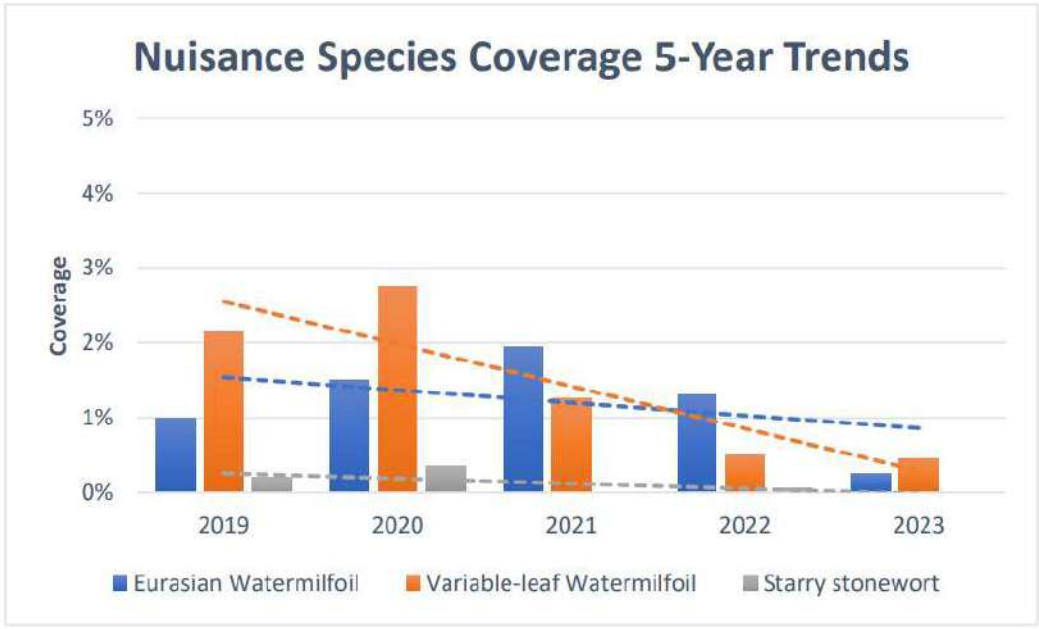
Objective	Implementation Project	Accomplished	*Achievements*
V-1	Education on best practices to reduce transmission of invasive species.	P	***Partial Completion**: Signage implemented at boat launch; Periodic newsletter updates*
V-2	Create boat cleaning station with signage informing lake users about invasive species risks and best practices to reduce the risk of spread.	P	***Partial Completion:** Signage implemented at boat launch, but no cleaning station implemented*
V-3	Develop Cedar Lake Property Owners Guide to promote WMP and educate on invasive species, lakescaping, lawn practices, and fertilizers	N	*No known achievements to date.*
V-4	Develop full Lake Manager contract through the Lake Board to continue adaptive management strategy for lake and recommended future actions/implement WMP strategies	Y	**Ongoing**
V-5	Continue lake treatments for invasive species and noxious weeds and algae growth	Y	**Ongoing:** Annual Aquatic Weed Treatments informed by detailed LakeScan Surveys including before and after treatment surveys to track effectiveness and long-term changes over time.

2011 Objective V: Invasive Species Management

Project Example: LakeScan Survey Findings



North Cedar Lake: Nuisance Species Coverage, 5-yr trend



South Cedar Lake: Nuisance Species Coverage, 5-yr trend

Invasive Species Management Strategy:

Cedar Lake continues to focus on identifying and mitigating invasive and noxious weed and algae growth in order to: *mitigate disturbances to natural lake flora, improve lake ecosystem health, improve recreation opportunities focusing on improving fish habitat, target existing AIS for suppression and monitor new invasive threats, with surveys in support of overall lake water quality and ecosystem health.*

2025 Updated Objective V: Invasive Species Management

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red; New Implementation Strategies in Blue

Objective	Updated Implementation Strategy	***Notes***
V-1	Education on best practices to reduce transmission of invasive species	*Purple Loostrife and Phragmites controls?*
V-2	Create boat cleaning station with signage informing lake users about invasive species risks and best practices to reduce the risk of spread.	*Boat Launch Cleaning Station still desired?*
V-3	Develop Cedar Lake Property Owners Guide to promote WMP and educate on invasive species, lakescaping, lawn practices, and fertilizers	*Engage Lake Manager to complete this task?*
V-4	Lake Manager contract through the Lake Board to continue adaptive management strategy for lake and recommended future actions/implement WMP strategies	*Need clarity on roles, responsibilities, and restrictions (who can do what?)*
V-5	Continue lake treatments for noxious weeds and algae growth, *with a focus on mitigating disturbances to natural lake flora, improving lake ecosystem health, improving recreation opportunities focusing on improving fish habitat, targeting existing AIS for suppression and monitoring new invasive threats, and surveying in support of overall lake water quality*.	*Consider discussing other control methods to support chemical treatments: DASH, biocontrols; NW septic discharges and algae growth/blooms, harvesting*

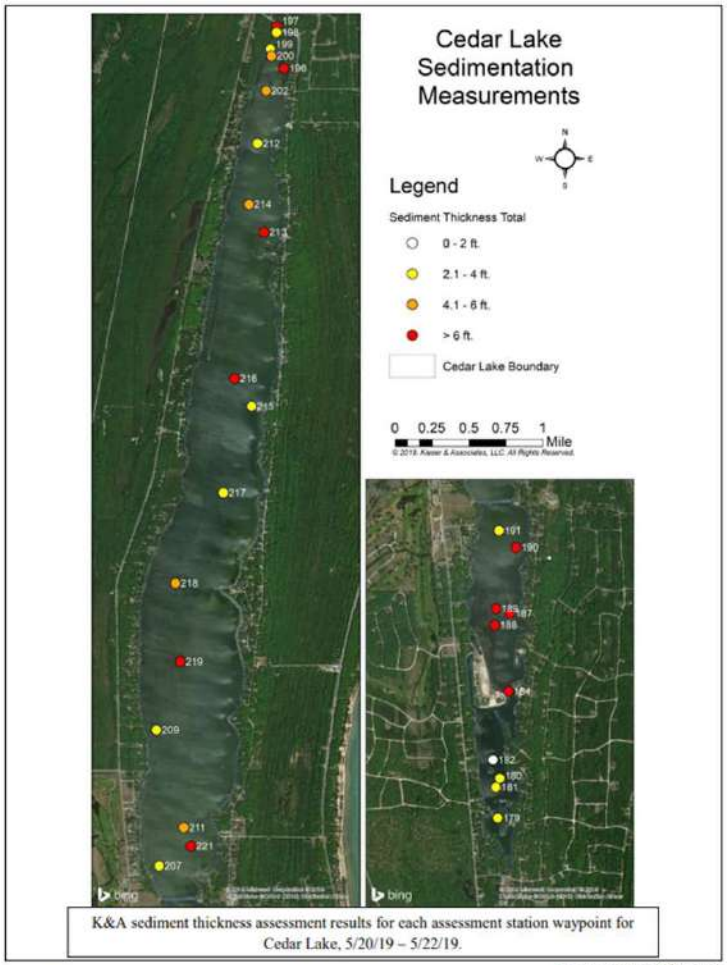
2011 Objective VI: Muck Sediment Issues

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red

Objective	Implementation Project	Accomplished	Achievements
VI-1	Pursue option of dredging lake bottom to remove existing sediments/muck from Cedar Lake (feasibility).	Y	**2019 – 2021:** Updated Feasibility Assessments Completed: K&A first conducted a detailed sediment thickness study including bathymetric mapping to characterize the sediments and assess dredging feasibility. Then, K&A conducted sediment sampling of select locations based on the sediment thickness assessments. Recommendations from these feasibility studies showed that whole-lake dredging is highly cost-prohibitive due to the nature of Cedar Lake sediments, the volume and potential negative impacts of dredging, and the chemical analysis of sediments which showed how special disposal would be necessary for disposing of lake bottom sediments.
VI-2	Conduct educational workshop and distribute information during the summer regarding best lawn care practices	N	*No known achievements to date.*
VI-3	Start a "Lake Stewards" program promoting lakeshore/water quality stewardship	N	
VI-4	Cedar Lake Property Owners Guide	N	

2011 Objective VI: Muck Sediment Issues

2019 Project Example: Sediment Volume and Chemical Analyses



K&A sediment thickness assessment results for each assessment station waypoint for Cedar Lake, 5/20/19 – 5/22/19.

Attachment C

KIESER & ASSOCIATES

2025 Updated Objective VI: Muck Sediment Issues

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red; New Implementation Strategies in Blue

Objective	Updated Implementation Strategy	***Notes***
VI-1	Summarize lake bottom dredging feasibility study findings for the CLIB and WMP Steering Committee, to clarify feasibility issues and restrictions to removing existing sediments/muck from Cedar Lake.	*Re-present existing info. Lay out strategy for piloting any other approaches; address approaches for locally pursued dredging options*
	Public Education: Present the findings of the Dredging Feasibility Study (levels & chemical analyses) to "put this subject to bed"	
	Public Education: Distribute information to residents regarding best lawn care practices and how this relates to Muck accumulation	
	Promoting lakeshore/water quality stewardship in relation to reducing Muck.	
VI-2	Conduct educational workshop and distribute information during the summer regarding best lawn care practices	*Partner with MSU extension*
VI-4	Cedar Lake Property Owners Guide	*K&A could help with AICLA on primary topics; quick reference to all topics; relevant webpage without recreating something that always requires updates*

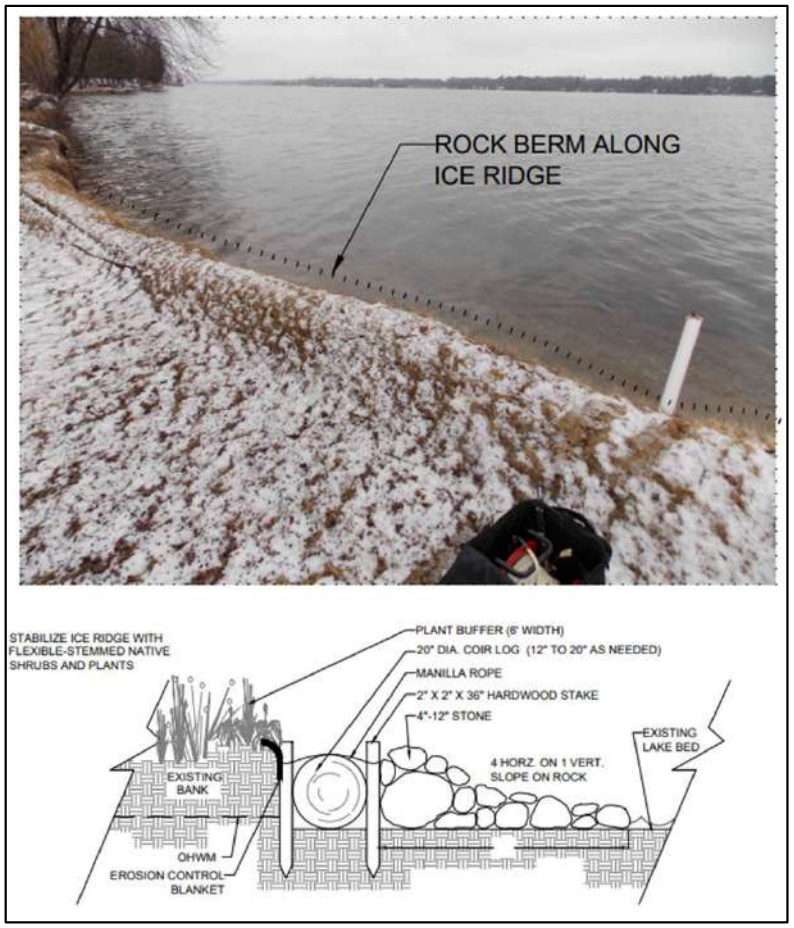
2011 Objective VII: Natural Shorelines & Lakescaping

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red

Objective	Implementation Project	Accomplished	*Achievements*
VII-1	Educate residents on lakescaping benefits and techniques	P	*Periodic newsletter updates*
VII-2	Partner with LSPOA and lakefront property owners to implement a native vegetation buffer demonstration site in highly visible area around lake	*P*	*Public Lakescaping Demo completed at the LSPOA causeway beach in 2012, however, demo site is no longer vegetated following reconstruction in this area.*
VII-3	Incorporate natural lakescaping and buffers into "Lake Stewards" program	N	*No known achievements to date.*
VII-4	Hold "Lake Stewards" event each year with: a tour to showcase lakescaping sites, native plant exchange or sale, and educational workshop	N	
VII-5	Cedar Lake Property Owners Guide	N	

2011 Objective VII: Natural Shorelines & Lakescaping
Project Examples

2012 Lakewood Shores POA: Original Natural Shoreline Demonstration Planting Project



K&A 2019 Draft: Natural Shoreline Concept for Cedar Lake Ice Ridges

2025 Updated Objective VII: Natural Shorelines & Lakescaping

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red; New Implementation Strategies in Blue

Objective	Updated Implementation Strategy	*Notes*
VII-1	Educate residents on lakescaping benefits and techniques, & partner with lakefront property owners who implement native vegetation buffers, to utilize these as demonstration sites around the lake	*Partner with LSPOA?* *Tie into fisheries analyses?*
VII-2	Cedar Lake Property Owners Guide	*K&A could help with AICLA on primary topics; quick reference to all topics; relevant webpage without recreating something that always requires updates*

2011 Objective VIII: Water Quality Assessments

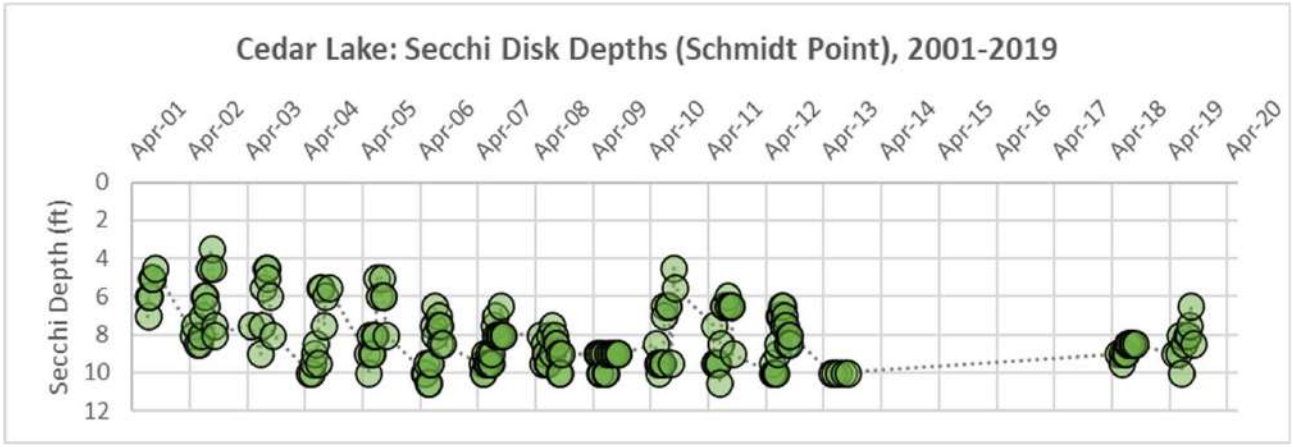
Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red

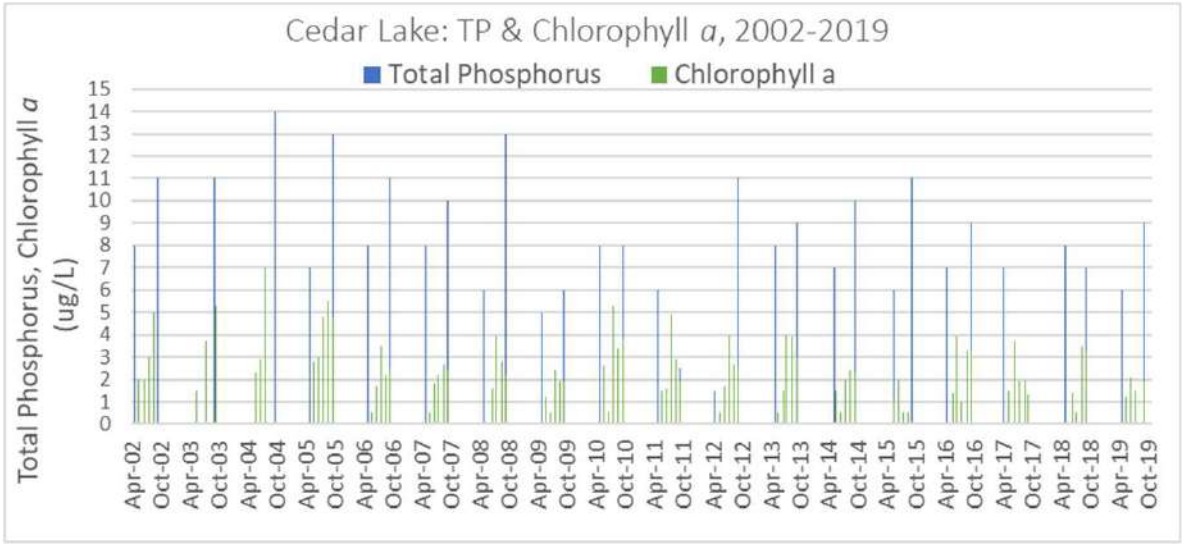
Objective	Implementation Project	Accomplished	*Achievements*
VIII-1	Continue involvement with Michigan Lake & Stream Association to maintain knowledge on lake management strategies/practices	Y	*Ongoing relationship with MLSA – CLMP*
VIII-2	Educate residents on proper septic system maintenance, clean out, and repair (and incorporated into "Lake Stewards" program)	N	*No known achievements to date.*
VIII-3	Document and track persistent water quality problems and pursue site-specific water quality sampling	P	*Ongoing relationship with MLSA – CLMP, however, there are gaps in the Data Record*

2011 Objective VIII: Water Quality Assessments
Project Examples

Samples from Augmentation Well PFAS sampling, 2021 (K&A)

K&A-compiled Data for Secchi Depth, TP, & Chl. *a*, collected by CLMP / MLSA





2025 Updated Objective VIII: Water Quality Assessments

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red; New Implementation Strategies in Blue

Objective	Updated Implementation Strategy	*Notes*
VIII-1	Continue involvement with Michigan Lake & Stream Association to maintain knowledge on lake management strategies/practices	
	Expanded testing.	Tributaries; supplement with CLMP data
	NW Shoreline septic system contribution to the lake	Possible site-specific sampling
	Expand *E coli* testing to western shoreline.	County sampling
VIII-2	Educate residents on proper septic system maintenance, clean out, and repair (and incorporated into "Lake Stewards" program)	*Lake Stewards Program relevant?* *NW Shoreline Coalition project?*
VIII-3	Document and track persistent water quality problems and pursue site-specific water quality sampling	*If CLMP up and running again, this needs to be a part of ONGOING WQ monitoring; site-specific to be a part.*
VIII-4	PFAS: Public Education – state of the issue and changes since the WMP was written in 2011.	Summarize sampling to date and relevant outcomes
	PFAS: Additional state testing.	State and county

2011 Objective IX: Conservation Easements

Note: This Objective has been removed and the Strategies have been integrated into other updated Objectives.

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red

Objective	Implementation Project	*Achievements*
IX-1	Engage with land conservancies to provide technical resources and information to obtain conservation easements from private property owners	*No known achievements to date.*
IX-2	Explore the option of purchasing and managing important parcels of land in the NW watershed area	*See original WMP Objectives I & III*

2025 Updated Objective IX: DNR Boat Launch Improvements

Accomplished in Green; Partially Accomplished in Yellow; Not Accomplished in Red; New Implementation Strategies in Blue

Objective	Implementation Project	*Notes*
IX-1	Structural issue due to prop washing especially during low lake levels; users getting their boat trailers stuck.	Need DNR support
IX-2	Redesign and implement Launch that can handle the size of boats during all lake level conditions.	Need DNR support

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment H: Lake Manager & Watershed Contractor Position Descriptions

Cedar Lake WMP Update: Role of the Lake Manager

Lake Manager (not aquatic herbicide applicators) must demonstrate the following expertise and experience for managing aquatic plant communities and Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) to meet Cedar Lake ecological and recreational goals (see www.cedarlakewmp.net for reference):

1. Comprehensive monitoring, assessment and management efforts that must include:

    a. Consideration of physical and biological conditions of lake and surroundings

    b. Twice per growing system comprehensive plant community surveys documenting and assessing conditions in all 1,075 acres of the northern and southern sections of the lake with aquatic vegetation

    c. Documentation of progress towards established vegetation management goals using scientific and/or empirically based methods, metrics and/or indices that include, at a minimum:
        i. Species Richness
        ii. Biodiversity
        iii. Morphology
        iv. Floristic Quality
            (1) Consultants must provide peer-reviewed literature and agency support references for proposed metrics
            (2) Consultants must demonstrate how proposed monitoring and assessment methods will provide continuity with existing long-term database tracking and management methods
            (3) The CLIB is not interested in non-scientific indices or metrics for "sediment hardness" or "biovolume" from sonar readings

    d. Descriptions of survey observations for each species in lake ecosystem terms at a minimum for:
        i. Frequency
        ii. Coverage
        iii. Dominance

    e. Easily interpreted graphic illustrations of vegetation conditions from all surveys

    f. Near real-time client electronic access to vegetation mapping following surveys

    g. Coordination and directives to treatment contractors to ensure progress towards identified management needs and targeted goals during the recreational season

    h. Annual reports that detail monitoring methods, quantified outcomes and plant community changes related to management applications, with recommendations for alternative management approaches if select applications are not meeting goals

2. Consultant must document their relevant experience to provide these services with successful project demonstrations of:

    a. Chemical treatments for AIS and nuisance native species with demonstrated staff expertise with specifying applications, rates, and permitting recognizing relevant restrictions/constraints/toxicity

    b. Mechanical removal (harvesting), bidding, and oversight

    c. Physical removal
        i. Small-scale hand removal, bidding, and oversight
        ii. At-scale Diver Assisted Suction Harvesting (DASH) design, bidding, monitoring, and oversight

    d. Use of Bio-controls and their application

    e. Use of chemical and biological adjuvants

    f. Physical barrier assessment, design, and installation oversight

    g. Other unique management expertise that may apply to Cedar Lake

Cedar Lake WMP Update: Role of the Watershed Consultant

Consultant must provide the CLIB with qualifications that demonstrate expertise and experience with the following skills to lead the management of lake and watershed needs identified in the approved Watershed Management Plan (see www.cedarlakewmp.net for reference):

1. Leadership, development and updating of EPA Nine Elements-Approved watershed management plans (not lake management plans)

2. Long-term (>5-year) lake water level monitoring program design, implementation, data analysis and management of an extensive array of surface and groundwater level loggers

3. Watershed and lake hydrological modeling for assessment, planning, design, reporting and management for addressing complex surface water/groundwater hydrology impacting seasonal lake levels

4. Lake level augmentation studies, risk assessment, design, costing and permitting to manage fluctuating lake levels

5. Watershed/surface water hydrology assessment, engineering design and management including wetlands and stream restoration with integration of ecological and habitat improvements for fisheries

6. Watershed loading assessment with strategy development, design, and implementation to address issues impacting lake water quality

7. Assessment and evaluation of large-scale dredging projects through monitoring, design and permitting

8. Siting, design, and implementation of natural shorelines Cedar Lake Improvement Board

9. Fisheries habitat assessment, improvement project design, monitoring, and implementation

10. Surface and groundwater monitoring (including for PFAS)

11. Client website development and maintenance

12. Work with Lake Improvement Boards under Part 309 of Michigan's Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act 451 of 1994 (NREPA)

13. Successful NREPA Part 301 and 303 permitting

14. Detailed budget tracking, administrative reporting

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment I: Cedar Lake WMP (2025) Implementations Strategy Table

Obj/Task#	Implementation Project (Task, Process, or BMP)	Key Steps/Process	Priority	Output/Outcome	Lake/Watershed Benefit	Key Organizations	Technical Assistance	Cost Range	Funding Source
I	**Lake Level Augmentation**								
I-1	Implement lake level management projects to augment summer lake levels	Continue with CLIB-led projects/Evaluate benefits, implement with available funding	H	Technical memos/Project implementation	Enhanced recreational season water levels/Water quality protection in watershed	CLIB, Drain Commissioners (DC), stakeholders	Watershed consultant, EGLE, DCs	M-H	CLIB, drain fees, grants
I-2	Summarize feasibility study findings on passive vs. active Lake Augmentation options for the CLIB	Clarify roles for the CLIB, DC, AICLA, etc. to address or implement each remaining/Indentification of remaining, new feasible Lake Augmentation options	H	Memorandum by Watershed consultant/Publicly defined project leadership roles	Enhanced recreational season water levels/stakeholder clarity for project leads	CLIB, DCs	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
I-3	Compile and provide a summary of existing state, county and township existing ordinances, policies and/or recommendations that serve to protect the NW wetlands.	Compilation of relevant, prevailing wetlands protection for NW watershed and eastern watershed boundry wetlands/Watershed consultant coordination with CLIB	L	Memorandum by Watershed consultant/Protection options for townships and County agency reviews of permit applications	Habitat and watershed storage preservation and enhancement	CLIB, Townships, County Road Commissions, DCs, Zoning Boards	Watershed consultant, EGLE, townships, DCs, CLIB attorney	L	CLIB
I-4	Re-engineer hydrology of NW wetlands:								
I-4.1	Assess hydrology of Jones wetland and determine feasibility of water storage measures.	Continue hydrology monitoring/conduct relevant feasibility studies of wetland-Jones Ditch connections	H	Feasibility studies/Enhancement projects to improve water storage and connection to the lake	Water storage enhancement and ecological connection to the lake	CLIB, Lake State RR, EGLE	Watershed consultant, DNR, fisheries consultant	M	CLIB, grants
I-4.2	Improve NW Wetlands Railroad Culvert flows: Coordinate with RR reconstruction project	Implement MWGLP grant/perform tasks to improve RR culvert water passage	H	Conceptual engineering plans and capital improvement options for culvert improvements or replacements/Free flow of 500 acres of wetland situated west of the RR tracks towards Cedar Lake connecting these to the lake	Enhanced summer wet-weather transmission of wetland-captured rainfall to the lake/stabilized lake levels	CLIB, MWGLP, Lake State RR, EGLE, DNR	Watershed consultant, DNR	H	Grants
I-4.3	Explore future project benefits for Sherman Creek improvements: water supply and habitat	Feasibility analysis for improving water passage from upper stream stretch east of RR culvert/CLIB approval for analysis	L-M	Engineering plans for ditch restoration/Improved transmission of water flows through potential stream gradient changes	Improved water flow into lake/improved stream channel flow improvements	CLIB, Lake State RR, EGLE	Watershed consultant	M-H	CLIB
I-4.4	Assess storage and flow improvements in NW wetland and continue ongoing water level monitoring to track hydrology changes and improvements over time	Continued hydrology monitoring/Annual review and analysis of findings with ongoing watershed improvement projects	L-M	New data analyses/Options for additional wetland hydrology improvements	Enhanced summer wet-weather transmission of wetland captured rainfall/Ecological beneficial wetland water balance through summer	CLIB	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB

Obj/Task#	Implementation Project (Task, Process, or BMP)	Key Steps/Process	Priority	Output/Outcome	Lake/Watershed Benefit	Key Organizations	Technical Assistance	Cost Range	Funding Source
I-5	Acquisition of property in NW for wetland restoration/enhancements where beneficial								
I-5.1	Direct purchase - Explore purchasing and managing addtl. parcels of land in the NW area	From I-4.4, determine value of CLIB land purchases for enhanced long-term wetlands protection and project opportunities/CLIB-initiated purchase inquiries and purchases	L	Review of parcel purchase options and benefits are opportunities avail/secured and protected wetlands	Lake and watershed protection of natural wetlands and uplands from future development	CLIB	Real estate agents, land surveyors, watershed consultant	M	CLIB
I-5.2	Donation of conservation easements -Engage with land conservancies to provide technical resources and information to obtain conservation easements from private property owners	Connect CLIB with land conservancies/determine mutually overlapping objectives	L	Developed relationships/identified property types for easement considerations	Protection of undeveloped lands	CLIB, AICLA, land conservantices, DNR, EGLE	Land conservancies	L	CLIB, land conservancies
II	**Lakewood Shores Drainage Issues**								
II-1	Work with the Drain Commissioners on storage and return issues/options	Preliminary assessment of water level benefits with Lakewood Shores infrastructure alternatives considered suitable by CLIB/Determine feasible options/costs	M-H	Implementable control options to reduce GW losses/Input to DC for refined engineering feasibility study	Reduced rate of water loss through existing stormwater/underdrain system	CLIB, DC	Watershed consultant	L-M	CLIB, Lakewood Shores
II-2	Purchase tax reverted lands	Identify tax reverted parcels near lake/determination of relevance to Objective II-2	L	Identified parcels relevant to Objective II-2 findings/Purchase of tax reverted lands	Protecion and/or wetland restoration of undeveloped lands where underdrain system no longer necessary	CLIB, Lakewood Shores	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
II-3	Wetlands banking (investment for return flow options)	Data compilation from Objective II-4 to be mapped and observed for contiguous bundles of wetland or restorable wetlands/Mapped contiguous wetland	M	Potential investment consideration for a wetland banker/private wetland bank in potentially strategic location to	Wetlands protected in perpetuity yielding in perpetuity GW level benefits/Ecological restoration of previously drained cedar swamp	CLIB, Lakewood Shores	Watershed consultant	H	Private wetlands mitigation banker
II-4	Wetland delineations for unbuilt parcels (desktop analysis or more)	Analysis of current and/or modified wetlands/desktop analysis and windshield survey	M	Map of relevant wetland parcels/targets for purchase or use	Contiguous wetland parcels for protection/restoration at scale	CLIB, Lakewood Shores, DC	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
III	**Timberlakes Drainage Prevention**								
III-1	Work with the Drain Commissioner to find solutions to potential future development issues/drainage needs	Collaborate with DC on drainage priorities/Consult on potential options and impacts to avoid similar Lakewood Shores water loss rates	M	Communications with DC/Protection of GW levels at edge of lake	Protection against unneccessary GW losses in areas with no development and/or need for enhanced drainage	CLIB,Timberlakes, DC	Watershed consultant, DC's engineer	L	DC
III-2	Identify and pursue opportunities to prevent future drainage issues similar to Lakewood Shores issue	Ensure proposed options do not impact lake levels/review proposed engineering plans	M	Communications with DC/Input on plans to protect lake levels	Mitigation of GW losses	CLIB,Timberlakes, DC	Watershed consultant, DC's engineer	L	DC

Obj/Task#	Implementation Project (Task, Process, or BMP)	Key Steps/Process	Priority	Output/Outcome	Lake/Watershed Benefit	Key Organizations	Technical Assistance	Cost Range	Funding Source
IV	**Fisheries Improvements**								
IV-1	Re-engineer hydrology of NW wetlands to support fisheries by improving spawning habitat access	Implement MWGLP grant/perform tasks for lower Jones Ditch channel	H	Engineering plans for ditch restoration/Fish-passable channel connecting lake to wetlands	Spring spawning access to 1,000 acres for wetland/Ecological connection for pike spawning and other migrating fish species	CLIB, MWGLP, EGLE, DNR	Watershed consultant, DNR, fisheries consultant	H	Grants
IV-2	Fisheries Management								
IV-2.1	Conduct a fish population assessment, including a sportfishing Creel Census	Develop online survey for voluntary creel census targeting sport fishing tournaments/Utilize data for fisheries management	L	Catch data/Correlate to recreational fishing conditions	Feedback from anglers over time	AICLA, CLIB, tournament organizers	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB/AICLA
IV-2.2	Conduct critical fish habitat assessments	Complete current assessment/Data processing and reporting	M	Compiled report/Correlation to new fish passage data	Determination of potential improvement needs	AICLA, CLIB	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
IV-2.2.a	Assess pike spawning improvements in Sherman Creek and fisheries spawning habitat in Jones Ditch using habitat surveys to determine restoration needs	Develop and implement channel monitoring plans for Sherman and Jones/Establish technical and voluntary monitoring program for spring pike run	M	Report/Establishment of current conditions for future comparisons	Data will inform fisheries response to Jones Ditch channel restoration	CLIB, AICLA, DNR	Watershed consultant, DNR	L	CLIB, grants
IV-2.2.b	Conduct an in-lake critical fish habitat assessment update	Conduct periodic in-lake survey every 5 years/Use same approach as 2025 survey methods	L	Report/Documentation of any changes or improvements in habitat conditions	Identification of improvements are additional needs	CLIB, AICLA	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
IV-2.3	Provide fisheries habitat enhancements	Indentify suitable options for coarse woody habitat of substrate/develop from in-lake survey	L	Options and costs/permitted improvements	Increased fish populations	CLIB, AICLA	Watershed consultant, DNR	L	CLIB, grants
IV-2.3.a	MDNR decadal fisheries assessment and walleye fingerling stocking "as needed"	Collaborate with DNR on assessment schedule and stocking plans/Request DNR supporting documentation and expectations of outcomes	M	Comprehensive fish survey data/Comparisons to historic survey outcomes in the context of Jones Ditch improvements	Critical information for understanding fisheries improvements or changes over time	DNR	DNR	L	State of MI
IV-3	Re-assess angling benefits and potential for stocking Redear sunfish to establish an increased fishery/increase bluegill spawning habitat	Conduct research pilot studies to determine sustainablity of potential Redear stocking at-scale		Research findings to support or refute potential benefits of this stocking/actionable information for wise decision-making for stocking investments	Enhanced fishery/potential reduction of snail/clam populations to reduce swimmer's itch prevalence	AICLA, CLIB, Universities,	Lake Manager, DNR, fisheries consultant	L	Grants (for research)

Obj/Task#	Implementation Project (Task, Process, or BMP)	Key Steps/Process	Priority	Output/Outcome	Lake/Watershed Benefit	Key Organizations	Technical Assistance	Cost Range	Funding Source
V	**Invasive Species Management**								
V-1	Education on best practices to reduce transmission of invasive species	Standardize AIS narratives and messaging for educational outreach and meetings	M	Lake-wide knowledge and understanding of AIS transmission and best practices for prevention	Improved biodiversity and fisheries by reduction of AIS spread through lake resident education of prevention.	CLIB / AICLA	Lake Manager	L	CLIB/AICLA
V-2	Ensure adequate educational signage informing lake users about invasive species risks and best practices to reduce the risk of spread	Identify effective additional locations for AIS signage at high-traffic/high-use public areas	M	Educational intervention for lake users prior to launching boats / during lake use	Improved biodiversity and fisheries by reduction of AIS spread through lake resident education of prevention.	CLIB / AICLA	Lake Manager	L	CLIB/AICLA
V-3	Lake Manager contract through the Lake Board to continue adaptive management strategy for lake and recommended future actions/implement WMP strategies	Continuing to refine, as needed, the Lake Manager position to fill requirements (see WMP Attachment H)	H	Professional Lake Manager to provided technical guidance, regular assessment, and recommendations for AIS management	Improved biodiversity and fisheries with monitored outcomes of AIS spread and reduction through direct intervention against AIS through applied adaptive management techniques.	CLIB / AICLA	Lake Manager	H	CLIB
V-4	Continue lake treatments for noxious weeds and algae growth	Based on Lake Manager recommendations, target AIS with appropriate mitigation and management strategies to prevent spread and reduce recreational/ecological nuisances.	H	Direct action to mitigate/reduce/prevent the spread of AIS in Cedar Lake	Improved biodiversity and fisheries by reduction of AIS spread through direct intervention against AIS with chemical or physical management interventions	CLIB / AICLA	Lake Manager	H	CLIB
VI	**Muck Sediment Issues**								
VI-1	Summarize lake bottom dredging feasibility study findings for the CLIB and WMP Steering Committee, to clarify feasibility issues and restrictions to removing existing sediments/muck from Cedar Lake	Compile existing CLIB studies in the context of CedarLake-wide applications and cost implications/Summarize for public consumption for the CLIB and AICLA	H	Comparative costs/denotation of exhorbitant lake-wide dredging costs	Lake resident education around a single summary based on factual conditions for lake-wide dredging	CLIB/AICLA	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
VI-1.1	Public Education: Present the findings of the Dredging Feasibility Study (levels & chemical analyses)	Prepare a concise summary/distribute via CLIB and AICLA webpages/newsletters	M	Summry of cost realities/consensus around exhorbitant costs and constraints for lake-wide applications	Re-focus on other implementable options for lake level management	CLIB/AICLA	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB

Obj/Task#	Implementation Project (Task, Process, or BMP)	Key Steps/Process	Priority	Output/Outcome	Lake/Watershed Benefit	Key Organizations	Technical Assistance	Cost Range	Funding Source
VI-1.2	Public Education: Distribute information to residents regarding best lawn care practices and how this relates to Muck accumulation	Prepare a concise summary for AICLA use and distribution	M	Summary of actions for riparision/increased awareness and improved stewardship	Reduced rate of nearshore sediment loading	AICLA	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
VI-1.3	Promoting lakeshore/water quality stewardship in relation to reducing Muck	Develop consistent information/introduce at routine meetings and events	M	Simple variety of messages/reaching multiple generations of riparians	Consistently applied knowledge shared with neighbors for reducing inputs	AICLA	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
VI-2	Create a Cedar Lake Property Owners Guide including muck sediment issues	Develop a stet-by-step guide for property owners using available materials	M	Simple guidance/shared knowledge	Improved water quality	AICLA	MSU Extension	L	AICLA
VI-3	Perform appropriate pilot/feasibility scale studies to determine costs, benefits, and possibilities prior to any at-scale project commitments	Develop a simple framework for feasibility studies and pilot projects for any new, untried processes proposed for use at scale on the lake/process will apply to all studies ensuring there are sound metrics	L	Scientific guidance to ensure appropriate testing/avoidance of wasteful investments on unproven technologies	Avoidance of wasteful expenditures to otherwise invest in known and quantifiable lake and watershed improvement opportunities	CLIB	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
VII	**Natural Shorelines & Lakescaping**								
VII-1	Educate residents on lakescaping benefits and techniques, & partner with lakefront property owners who implement native vegetation buffers, to utilize these as demonstration sites	Provide citations for and access to MI publications/develop a list of references	L	Potentially interested parties given connections to resources/potential shoreline restoration projects by homeowners	Nearshore habitat improvements/reduced soil erosion into the lake	AICLA	MSU Extension	L	AICLA
VII-2	Create a Cedar Lake Property Owners Guide including lakescaping benefits and techniques	Creation of a simple step-wise process for education, designs applicable for Cedar Lake given water level fluctuations and select options	L	Model shoreline guidance for Cedar Lake/interested lakeowner shoreline updates	Engagement with residents connecting shoreline improvements with habitat and water quality benefits	AICLA	MSU Extension, Watershed consultant	L	AICLA, CLIB
VIII	**Water Quality Assessments**								
VIII-1	Continue involvement with Michigan Lake & Stream Association to maintain knowledge on lake management strategies/practices	Annual attendence at the MLSA confernce and membership/CLMP training and participation	M	Accessibility to prevailing lake issues in MI/active engagement	Shared knowledge and access to new technology opportunities	AICLA/CLIB	MSU Extension, Watershed consultant, Lake Manager	L	AICLA, CLIB
VIII-1.1	Expanded Testing	Determine prevailing WQ issues/identify monitoring needs	M	WQ monitoring plans/WQ data	Assessing issues on a timely basis for representative responses to protect WQ	AICLA/CLIB	MSU Extension, Watershed consultant, Lake Manager	L	AICLA, CLIB

Obj/Task#	Implementation Project (Task, Process, or BMP)	Key Steps/Process	Priority	Output/Outcome	Lake/Watershed Benefit	Key Organizations	Technical Assistance	Cost Range	Funding Source
VIII-1.2	NW Shoreline septic systems – assessing contributions to the Lake	Determine potential loading inputs/engage homeowners with relevant information of local WQ impacts to shoreline	L	Site-specific WQ monitoring/determination of potentially localized impacts	WQ protection	CLIB/AICLA	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
VIII-1.3	Expand E.coli testing to western shoreline	Provide additional nearshore WQ monitoring in shoreline stretches with septic systems contributing to the lake in the NW shoreline areas	L	Site-specific WQ monitoring/determination of potentially localized impacts	Determination of septic system discharges impacting lake WQ	CLIB/AICLA	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
VIII-2	Educate residents on proper septic system maintenance, clean out, and repair	Provide septic system maintenance information for residents/make available through mailings, websites	L	Simplified yet valuable information for all homeowners with septic systems	WQ protection	CLIB/AICLA	MSU Extension	L	AICLA, CLIB
VIII-3	Document and track persistent water quality problems and pursue site-specific water quality sampling	Conduct periodic WQ monitoring of Sherman Creek and Jones Ditch/establish bi-ennial schedule and as-needed options	L	Sampling plan/periodic monitoring	WQ protection	CLIB/AICLA	Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
VIII-4	PFAS: Public Education –state of the issue and changes since the WMP was written in 2011	Update WMP with relevant/recent monitoring data a summation of public healther advisories	L	Share public health advisories through website and newsletters	Public health protection	CLIB/AICLA	EGLE, county health departement, Watershed consultant	L	CLIB
VIII-4.1	PFAS: Additional state testing	Remain in communication with state and county agencies typically conduction monitoring/establish periodic communications and remain engaged in regional monitoring discussions and percieved Cedar Lake monitoring needs	L	Requests to agencies for additional monitoring/updated WQ information	Public health protection	CLIB/AICLA	EGLE, county health departement	L	State, County
IX	**DNR Boat Launch Improvements**								
IX-1	Structural issue due to prop washing especially during low lake levels; users getting their boat trailers stuck	Meet with DNR representatives on-site to review needs, options and potential funding to address/Contact DNR to initiate communication process	M	Determination of state options to address/implement plans to start process	Public Access Safety	CLIB, AICLA, DNR, EGLE	Watershed consultant	M	State, possible local CLIB/AICLA match
IX-1.1	Redesign and implement Launch that can accommodate boats in all lake level conditions	Determine who and how the launch will be designed/ensure designs meet needs	M	Determine most suitable option/approval and funding to implement	Public Access Safety	DNR	Watershed consultant, state engineering consultant	M	State, possible local CLIB/AICLA match

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment J: 2011 WMP Wetland Protections Materials

ATTACHMENT F

Wetland Protection Materials:

1) Sample Ordinance Language

2) Policy Options for Cedar Lake Table

3) Information on Legal Challenges to Wetland Ordinances

DRAFT

APPENDIX E: SAMPLE DEQ WETLAND ORDINANCE
PROVIDED BY: MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY and HURON RIVER WATERSHED INITIATIVE
DATE: MARCH 2003
To find out if a wetlands inventory has been conducted by DEQ for your county, go to *www.michigan.gov/*deq and click on Water, then Wetlands Protection, the Preliminary Wetland Inventories, or call DEQ for more information at 517-241-8169 in Lansing or 1-800-662-9278.

WETLANDS PROTECTION

[COMMUNITY], MICHIGAN

Ord. No __ effective __

An Ordinance for the control and preservation of wetlands within the [community] and to protect the wetlands of the [community] from sedimentation, destruction, and misuse; to prescribe the powers, duties and functions of the [community] enforcing agency; to establish permits and a fee schedule; to establish design standards, specifications, and bond requirements; to provide for variance and exceptions; to provide for inspections and enforcement; to provide for violations, remedies and penalties thereof; and to provide for severability and effective date of the Ordinance.

THE [COMMUNITY] HEREBY ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. GENERAL

Section 1.1 - Findings

The Board of the [community] finds that wetlands are indispensable and fragile resources that provide many public benefits, including maintenance of water quality through nutrient cycling and sediment trapping as well as flood and storm water runoff control through temporary water storage, slow release, and groundwater recharge. In addition, wetlands provide open space; passive outdoor recreation opportunities; fish and wildlife habitat for many forms of wildlife, including migratory waterfowl, and rare, threatened or endangered wildlife and plant species; and pollution treatment by serving as biological and chemical oxidation basins.

Preservation of the remaining [community] wetlands is necessary to maintain hydrological, economic, recreational, and aesthetic natural resource values for existing and future residents of the [community], and therefore the [community] Board declares a policy of no net loss of wetlands. Furthermore, the [community] Board declares a long term goal of net gain of wetlands to be accomplished through review of degraded or destroyed wetlands in the [community], and through cooperative work with landowners, using incentives and voluntary agreements to restore wetlands.

To achieve these goals, and with authority from Section 30307(4) of Part 303, Wetlands Protection, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended MCL 324.30307(4) (hereinafter the Wetlands Protection Act), the [community] Board finds that local regulation of wetlands is necessary in [community]. Pursuant to Article 4, Section 52 of the Constitution of the State of Michigan, the conservation and development of

natural resources of the state is a matter of paramount public concern in the interest of the health, safety, and general welfare of the people. The [community] Board therefore finds that this Ordinance is essential to the long term health, safety, and general welfare of the people of the [community], and to the furtherance of the policies set forth in Part 17, Michigan Environmental Protection Act, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended MCL 324.1701 et. seq. (hereinafter the Michigan Environmental Protection Act) and the Wetlands Protection Act.

Section 1.2 - Purpose

The purposes of this Ordinance are to provide for:

A. The protection, preservation, replacement, proper maintenance, restoration, and use in accordance with the character, adaptability, and stability of the [community]'s wetlands, in order to prevent their pollution or contamination; minimize their disturbance and disturbance to the natural habitat therein; and prevent damage from erosion, siltation, and flooding.

B. The coordination of and support for the enforcement of applicable federal, state, and county statutes, ordinances and regulations including but not limited to the Wetlands Protection Act, enforced by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality which is hereinafter referred to as the MDEQ.

C. Compliance with the Michigan Environmental Protection Act which imposes a duty on government agencies and private individuals and organizations to prevent or minimize degradation of the environment which is likely to be caused by their activities.

D. The establishment of standards and procedures for the review and regulation of the use of wetlands.

E. A procedure for appealing decisions.

F. The establishment of enforcement procedures and penalties for the violation of this Ordinance.

G. Creation of a board to assist in the protection of wetlands and to build public support for the values of wetlands.

Section 1.3 - Construction and Application.

The following rules of construction apply in the interpretation and application of this Section:

A. In the case of a difference of meaning or implication between the text of this Section and any caption or illustration, the text shall control.

B. Particulars provided by way of illustration or enumeration shall not control general language.

C. It is the intent of this ordinance to allow reasonable use of private property.

D. Any ambiguities perceived in this ordinance are to be resolved by the entity administering the ordinance, in accordance with Section 7.

Section 1.4 - Applicability to Private and Public Agency Activities and Operations.

The provisions of this Ordinance, including wetlands use permit requirements and criteria for wetlands use permit approval, shall apply to activities and operations proposed by federal, state, local and other public agencies as well as private and public organizations and individuals except as may be exempt by law.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS

Section 2.1 - Definition of Terms

Terms not specifically defined shall have the meaning customarily assigned to them:

CONTIGUOUS means any of the following:

1. A permanent surface water connection or any other direct physical contact with an inland lake or pond, a river or stream, one of the Great Lakes, or Lakes St. Clair.

2. A seasonal or intermittent direct surface water connection to an inland lake or pond, a river or stream, one of the Great Lakes, or Lakes St. Clair.

3. A wetland is partially or entirely located within five hundred (500') feet of the ordinary high water mark of an inland lake or pond or a river or stream or is within 1,000 feet of the ordinary high watermark of one of the Great Lakes or Lake St. Clair, unless it is determined by the MDEQ, pursuant to R. 281.924 of the administrative rules promulgated under the Wetlands Protection Act (hereinafter Wetlands Administrative Rules*)*, that there is no surface water or groundwater connection to these waters.

4. Two (2) or more areas of wetlands separated only by barriers, such as dikes, roads, berms, or other similar features, but with any of the wetland areas contiguous under the criteria described in Subsections (1)(2) or (3) of this definition.

ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION LINE: means underground lines below 30 kilovolts and lines supported by wood poles.

ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE: means those conductors and their necessary supporting or containing structures located outside of buildings that are used for transmitting a supply of electric energy, except those lines defined as a electric distribution line.

FILL MATERIAL means soil, rocks, sand, waste of any kind, or any other material that displaces soil or water or reduces water retention potential.

LOT: means a designated parcel, tract, building site or other interest in land established by plat, subdivision, conveyance, condominium master deed, or as otherwise permitted by law, to be used, developed or built upon as a unit.

MINOR DRAINAGE: includes ditching and tiling for the removal of excess soil moisture incidental to the planting, cultivating, protecting, or harvesting of crops or improving the productivity of land in established use for agriculture, horticulture, silviculture, or lumbering.

MITIGATION shall mean: (1) methods for eliminating or reducing potential impact to regulated wetlands; or (2) creation of new wetlands to offset unavoidable and permitted loss of existing wetlands.

PERSON means an individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, association, municipality, this state, and instrumentality or agency of this state, the federal government, or an instrumentality or agency of the federal government, or other legal entity.

PIPELINES HAVING A DIAMETER OF 6 INCHES OR LESS: means a pipe which is equal to or less than what is commonly referred to as a 6-inch pipe and which has an actual measured outside diameter of less than 6.75 inches.

[COMMUNITY] BOARD shall mean the legislative body of [community].

WETLAND means land characterized by the presence of water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances does support, wetland vegetation or aquatic life and is commonly referred to as a bog, swamp or marsh and which is any of the following:

1. All wetlands subject to regulation by the MDEQ including wetlands:

(a) Contiguous to the Great Lakes or Lake St. Clair, an inland lake or pond, or a river or a stream.

(b) Not contiguous to the Great Lakes, an inland lake or pond, or a river or stream; and more than 5 acres in size; except this subparagraph shall not be of effect, except for the purpose of inventorying, in counties of less than 100,000 population until the MDEQ certifies to the commission it has substantially completed its inventory of wetlands in that county.

(c) Not contiguous to the Great Lakes, an inland lake or pond, or a river or stream; and 5 acres or less in size if the MDEQ determines that protection of the area is essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the state from pollution, impairment, or destruction and the department has so notified the owner; except this subparagraph may be utilized regardless of wetland size in a county in

which subparagraph (ii) is of no effect; except for the purpose of inventorying, at the time.

2. Other wetlands subject to regulation by the [community] including:

(a) Wetlands two (2)acres or greater in size, whether partially or entirely contained within the project site, which are not contiguous to the Great Lakes or Lake St. Clair, an inland lake or pond, or a river or a stream.

(b) Wetlands smaller than two (2) acres in size which are not contiguous to the Great Lakes or Lake St. Clair, an lake or pond, or a river or a stream, and are determined to be essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the [community] as provided for in Section 7.6 of this Ordinance.

WETLAND CONSULTANT shall mean a person or persons knowledgeable in wetland protection and delineation who is identified by the [community] to make wetlands determinations, to delineate wetlands, and to advise the [community] on wetland resource policy, education, and restoration. Any firm or individual appointed on a contractual basis.

WETLAND VEGETATION means plants that exhibit adaptations to allow, under normal conditions, germination or propagation and to allow growth with at least their root systems in water or saturated soil.

WETLANDS ADMINISTRATOR shall mean a person(s) knowledgeable in wetlands protection, appointed by the [community] legislative body to administer this Ordinance and to carry out certain duties hereunder. Any firm or individual appointed on a contract basis.

WETLANDS BOARD shall mean the body of the [community] which makes decisions on wetlands use permit appeals and advises the [community] on wetlands resource policy, education and restoration.

WETLANDS MAP refers to the [community] wetlands inventory map, based on the National Wetlands Inventory Map of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; the Michigan Resource Information System Mapping (MIRIS) of the State of Michigan ; the soils maps of the Soil Conservation Service, aerial photography, and onsite inspections.*[community would explain here the sources of its map.]*

WETLANDS USE PERMIT shall mean the [community] approval required for activities in wetlands described in Section 7 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3 - RELATIONSHIP TO STATE AND FEDERAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Whenever persons requesting a wetlands use permit are also subject to state and/or federal permit requirements, the following shall apply:

A. The [community] shall have jurisdiction for the regulation of wetlands under this Ordinance concurrent with the jurisdiction of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality.

B. Approvals under this Ordinance shall not relieve a person of the need to obtain a permit from the MDEQ and/or the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, if required.

C. Issuance of a permit by the MDEQ and/or the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers shall not relieve a person of the need to obtain approval under this Ordinance, if applicable.

SECTION 4. ADMINISTRATION

Section 4.1 - [community] Wetlands Map

The [community] Wetlands Map is a guide to the location of wetlands in [community]. The Wetlands Map shall be used in the administration of this Ordinance.

The Wetlands Map, together with all explanatory matter thereon and attached thereto, as may be amended through the Wetlands Verification and Delineation process, is hereby adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this Ordinance. The Wetlands Map shall be on file in the office of the [community] Clerk.

The Wetlands Map shall serve as a general guide for the location of wetlands. The Wetlands Map does not create any legally enforceable presumptions regarding whether property that is or is not included on the Wetlands Map is or is not a wetland.

The Wetlands Verification Process, as set forth herein, shall be used to verify wetlands on properties where wetlands are shown on the Wetlands Map or on properties where wetlands exist as defined in Section 2.1 herein. The Wetlands Delineation Process, as set forth herein, shall be used to establish the actual boundaries of wetlands in the [community]. The identification of the precise boundaries of wetlands on a project site shall be the responsibility of the applicant subject to review and approval by the [community] Wetland Consultant. Verification and delineation under this ordinance does not constitute a federal or state wetland jurisdiction or boundary decision.

A. Wetlands Verification Process

1. The [community] or property owners of wetlands may initiate a verification of the areas shown on the Wetlands Map as wetlands or on properties where wetlands exist as defined in Section 2.1 herein. The verification shall be limited to a finding of wetlands or no wetlands by the Wetlands Administrator. The finding shall be based on, but not limited to, aerial photography, topographical maps, site plans, and field verification.

2. In the event that there is a finding of no wetlands on the property, then no further determination would be required.

3. The applicant shall pay fees for the Wetlands Verification Process as established in Section 9.1.

B. Wetlands Delineation Process

Prior to the issuance of any permit or land development approval for a property which is shown to include wetlands on the Wetlands Map, the applicant may be required to provide a wetlands delineation to the [community]. The Wetlands Administrator, in consultation with the Wetland Consultant, shall determine whether a delineation is required, based on the proximity and relationship of the project to the wetlands. A delineation shall be required when a wetlands use permit is requested.

1. To establish actual wetlands boundaries on a property, the applicant shall provide a survey or dimensional site plan, drawn at the scale required by [community]'s site plan review requirements, showing property lines, buildings and any points of reference along with the wetlands boundaries, according to one of the following:

(a) Wetlands delineation by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ).

(b) Wetlands delineation by the applicant's wetlands consultant subject to review and approval by the Wetland Consultant.

2. Where a wetlands delineation is required by this Section, the Wetland Consultant shall establish wetlands boundaries following receipt of the above required information and after conducting a field investigation.

3. The applicant shall pay fees for the Wetlands Delineation Process as established in Section 9.1.

C. Map Amendment

1. The Planning Commission shall make recommendations to the [community] Board for revisions to the Wetlands Map whenever new and substantial data for wetlands become available.

2. The [community] shall insure that each record owner of property on the property tax roll shall be notified of any amendment to the Wetlands Map. The notice shall include the following information:

(a) the [community] Wetlands Map has been amended;

(b) the location to review the map;

(c) the owner's property may be designated as wetlands on the map;

(d) the [community] has an Ordinance regulating wetlands;

(e) the map does not necessarily include all of the wetlands within the [community] that may be subject to the Wetlands Ordinance.

Section 4.2. Wetlands Board

There is hereby created a Wetlands Board:

A. The Wetlands Board shall consist of five (5) residents of the [community] appointed by the [community] Board upon recommendation of the Planning Commission; four of whom shall have knowledge and experience in the areas of botany, soils, geology, hydrology, or natural resources. One member of the Wetlands Board shall be a member of the [community] Board. The initial terms of appointment shall be as follows: 2 individuals for 3 years, 2 individuals for 2 years, and 1 individual for 1 year. Thereafter, appointments shall be for a term of three years. The term of the [community] Board representative to the Wetlands Board shall be concurrent with the term of office.

B. The Wetlands Board shall establish rules of procedure.

C. The Wetlands Board is authorized to undertake activities to protect wetlands including the following:

1. Conduct public hearings and review appeals of wetlands use permit, mitigation, and/or restoration decisions made by the Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission or the [community] Board.

2. Serve in an advisory role in setting policy guidelines on wetlands issues in the [community].

3. Identify conflicts between wetlands protection and present [community] ordinances, [community] operating procedures, and [community] activities.

4. Provide recommendations and assist in map administration.

5. Coordinate with the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality in keeping up-to-date on issues affecting wetlands protection.

6. Recommend a program to protect and acquire important wetlands through tax incentives, donation, development rights, easements, land exchange, purchase, and other means.

7. Develop education programs for the public and for [community] schools. The program should promote the values of wetlands and awareness of the hazards and threats to wetlands. The program should be particularly targeted to landowners with wetlands and emphasize how best to protect wetlands values on their property.

8. Develop an adopt-a-wetlands program for interested citizens to participate more directly in preservation of specific wetlands.

9. Review degraded or destroyed wetlands in the [community] for possibility of rehabilitation or restoration.

D. Members of the Wetlands Board shall receive a stipend as determined from time to time by resolution of the [community] Board.

E. The [community] Board has sole and exclusive discretion for removal of members of the Wetlands Board with or without a hearing.

SECTION 5 - ACTIVITIES IN WETLAND

Section 5.1 - Activities Prohibited Without First Obtaining A Wetlands Use Permit

Except as otherwise provided by Section 5.2, it shall be unlawful for any person to do any of the following in a wetland unless and until a wetlands use permit is obtained from the [community] pursuant to this Ordinance.

A. Deposit or permit the placing of fill material in a wetland.

B. Dredge, remove or permit the removal of soil or minerals from a wetland.

C. Construct, operate or maintain any use or development in a wetland.

D. Drain surface water from a wetland.

Section 5.2 - Activities Not Requiring A Permit

Notwithstanding the prohibitions of Section 5.1, the following uses are allowed in a wetland without a wetlands use permit, unless otherwise prohibited by statute, ordinance or regulation:

A. Fishing, trapping, or hunting.

B. Swimming or boating.

C. Hiking.

D. Grazing of animals.

E. Farming, horticulture, silviculture, lumbering, and ranching activities, including plowing, irrigation, irrigation ditching, seeding, cultivating, minor drainage, harvesting for the production of food, fiber, and forest products, or upland soil and water conservation practices. Wetlands altered under this subsection shall not be used for a purpose other than a purpose described in this subsection without a permit from [community].

F. Maintenance or operation of serviceable structures in existence on October 1, 1980 or constructed pursuant to the Wetlands Protection Act or former Act No. 203 of the Public Acts of 1979.

G. Construction or maintenance of farm or stock ponds.

H. Maintenance, operation, or improvement which includes straightening, widening, or deepening of the following which is necessary for the production or harvesting of agricultural products:

1. An existing private agricultural drain.

2. That portion of a drain legally established pursuant to the drain code of 1956, Act No. 40 of the Public Acts of 1956, being sections 280.1 to 280.630 of the Michigan Compiled Laws, which has been constructed or improved for drainage purposes.

3. A drain constructed pursuant to other provisions of the Wetlands Protection Act or former Act No. 203 of the Public Acts of 1979.

I. Construction or maintenance of farm roads, forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining or forestry equipment, if the roads are constructed and maintained in a manner to assure that any adverse effect on the wetland will be otherwise minimized.

J. Drainage necessary for the production and harvesting of agricultural products if the wetland is owned by a person who is engaged in commercial farming and the land is to be used for the production and harvesting of agricultural products. Except as otherwise provided in the Wetlands Protection Act, wetland improved under this subdivision after October 1, 1980 shall not be used for nonfarming purposes without a permit from [community]. This subdivision shall not apply to a wetland which is contiguous to a lake or stream, or to a tributary of a lake or stream, or to a wetland that the MDEQ has determined by clear and convincing evidence to be a wetland that is necessary to be preserved for the public interest, in which case a permit is required.

K. Maintenance or improvement of public streets, highways, or roads, within the right-of-way and in such a manner as to assure that any adverse effect on the wetland will be otherwise minimized. Maintenance or improvement does not include adding extra lanes, increasing the right-of-way, or deviating from the existing location of the street, highway, or road.

L. Maintenance, repair, or operation of gas or oil pipelines and construction of gas or oil pipelines having a diameter of 6 inches or less, if the pipelines are constructed, maintained, or repaired in a manner to assure that any adverse effect on the wetland will be otherwise minimized.

M. Maintenance, repair, or operation of electric transmission and distribution power lines and construction of distribution power lines, if the distribution power lines are

constructed, maintained, or repaired in a manner to assure that any adverse effect on the wetland will be otherwise minimized.

N. Operation or maintenance, including reconstruction of recently damaged parts, of serviceable dikes and levees in existence on October 1, 1980 or constructed pursuant to the Wetlands Protection Actor former Act No. 203 of the Public Acts of 1979 .

O. Construction of iron and copper mining tailings basins and water storage areas.

P. An activity in a wetland that was effectively drained for farming before October 1, 1980 and that on and after October 1, 1980 has continued to be effectively drained as part of an ongoing farming operation is not subject to regulation under this ordinance.

Q. A wetland that is incidentally created as a result of one or more of the following activities is not subject to regulation under this ordinance:

1. Excavation for mineral or sand mining, if the area was not a wetland before excavation. This exemption does not include a wetland on or adjacent to a water body of 1 acre or more in size.

2. Construction and operation of a water treatment pond or lagoon in compliance with the requirements of state or federal water pollution control regulations.

3. A diked area associated with a landfill if the landfill complies with the terms of the landfill construction permit and if the diked area was not a wetland before diking.

SECTION 6 - APPLICATION

Application for approval, appeal, and issuance of wetlands use permits shall be concurrent with the application for approval, appeal, and issuance of other necessary [community] approvals. The applicant for a wetlands use permit shall submit four copies of the following to the [community]:

A. An application completed in full, on a form supplied by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, together with any supplemental information necessary relative to isolated wetlands under 2 acres.

B. A wetlands delineation including, but not limited to the following information: dominant tree, sapling, shrub and herb vegetation; presence or lack of accepted wetland hydrology indicators; analysis of soil including a description of the soil profile to at least 20 inches and comparison to [county] County Soil Survey, and plan views of the wetland(s) delineated. Plan views shall be represented in a manner that allows comparison to the Wetlands Map.

C. Soil drainage and stormwater management plans.

D. A mitigation plan, if the proposed activity will result in the loss of wetland resources. In order to adequately review a proposed mitigation plan, the following information shall be provided to the [community]:

1. A brief overview of the plan including the short-range and long-range objectives for vegetation, hydrology, grading, and monitoring.

2. A schedule of all mitigation activities, including coordination with other local and state agencies, if applicable.

3. A planting plan and plant list for the area(s) to be established. The use of native plants characteristic of local conditions is encouraged. Species should be selected based on the need for wildlife, restoration, landscaping, and recovery. The [community] Building Department shall, in consultation with knowledgeable persons, maintain and update a list of botanical species that are considered invasive. Mitigation activities shall be performed without the use of invasive species.

4. A grading and soil erosion control plan including existing and proposed conditions.

5. A description of all soils and materials to be used including their approximate volumes and origin.

6. Hydro-geological information sufficient to determine the site's suitability for the mitigation.

7. Construction detail drawings for planting, soil erosion control, stabilization, water conveyance, and all other items necessary to facilitate the review.

E. A cover letter signed by the applicant including the following information:

1. Name, address, and phone number of applicant.

2. Name of project and brief description (one sentence).

3. Date upon which the activity is proposed to commence.

4. Explanation of why the project meets the wetlands use permit standards and criteria contained in this Ordinance.

5. List of all federal, state, county or other local government permits or approvals required for the proposed project including permit approvals or denials already received. In the event of denials, the reasons for denials shall be given. Attach copies of all permits that have been issued.

6. Identification of any present litigation involving the property.

7. Size of total wetland, size of affected wetland and cubic yards of fill.

F. For a wetlands use permit approval required in conjunction with a site plan, plat or other proposed land use, the applicant shall at the time of application elect to have the application processed under either Subsection (1) or (2) below:

1. The wetlands use permit application shall be reviewed either prior to or concurrent with the review of the site plan, plat or other proposed land use submitted by the applicant. [Community] will need to complete the review within the 90-day review period limitation pursuant to the Wetlands Protection Act. However, the land use review may not be completed at the time the decision is rendered on the wetlands use permit application. Therefore, election of this alternative may require a reopening of the wetlands use permit application if the land use approval is inconsistent with the wetlands use permit approval; or,

2. The wetlands use permit application shall be reviewed and acted upon concurrent with the review of the site plan, plat or other proposed land use submitted by the applicant, and the 90-day review period limitation specified in the Wetlands Protection act shall thereby be extended accordingly.

G. Copies of wetland permit applications filed with the MDEQ and forwarded to the [community] in accordance with Section 30307(6) of Wetlands Protection Act shall become part of the application for a [community] wetlands use permit.

H. An Application shall not be considered properly received by the [community], nor shall the 90-day review period limitation specified in the Wetlands Protection Act commence until all information required by this section has been submitted.

SECTION 7 - REVIEW

SECTION 7.1 - Method of Review of Wetlands Use Permit Application

A. Whenever a wetlands use permit is required, applicant may request an administrative meeting with the Wetlands Administrator to review the proposed activity in light of the purposes of this Ordinance.

B. Upon receipt of an application, the [community] shall insure that all required information including a wetlands delineation has been submitted. The receipt of the application shall constitute permission from the owner to complete an on-site investigation. Applicant will pay fees as established in Section 9.1.

C. The [community] Clerk shall transmit one copy of the application and supporting materials to the [community] Wetland Consultant to confirm the boundaries of the wetland and to review the proposal in light of the purpose and review standards of Section 7 and other applicable sections of this Ordinance.

D. The Wetland Consultant shall prepare and transmit a report and recommendation to the Wetlands Administrator documenting the review required by Section 7.1 D.

E. Upon receipt of an application, the [community] Clerk shall:

1. Transmit one copy of the application, along with any state fees received, to the MDEQ.

2. Cause to be published a notice of the application and the date and time for submission of written public comments in a newspaper of general circulation in the [community], except for activities proposed on a single family lot.

3. Advise the applicant of his/her obligation to post the subject property with a sign that shall be no less than ten (10) square feet in size. The sign shall be clearly visible from the abutting street(s) and shall state that an application has been filed for a wetlands use permit on the property.

Section 7.2 - Wetlands Use Permit Decisions by the Wetlands Administrator

The following process shall apply to wetlands use permit decision by the Wetlands Administrator:

A. For wetlands use permit applications submitted in conjunction with activities that do not require approval by the Planning Commission and/or [community] Board, the Wetlands Administrator shall approve, approve with modifications, or deny the application within 90 days after receipt of an application. If the Wetlands Administrator does not make a final determination on the application within ninety (90) days after receipt of a complete application, then the permit application shall be considered approved, except where the 90-day limit has been extended pursuant to Section 6.F.2

B. Persons wishing to comment on the application must submit their comments in writing to the Wetlands Administrator prior to the date and time set in the notice. Persons wishing to receive notice of the Wetlands Administrator's decision must submit a written request to the Wetlands Administrator.

C. After completing the review and reviewing the written comments, the Wetlands Administrator shall approve, approve with modifications or conditions, or deny the wetlands use permit application in accordance with the standards of this Ordinance. The denial of a permit shall be accompanied by a written statement of all reasons for the denial. The Wetlands Administrator shall report the decision to the Wetlands Board, [community] Planning Commission and [community] Board, and the MDEQ.

D. When a wetlands use permit is approved, approved with modifications, or denied, written notice shall be sent to the applicant and to all persons who have requested notice of the Wetlands Administrator's decision.

Section 7.3 - Wetlands Use Permit Decisions by Planning Commission or the [community] Board

The following process shall apply to wetlands use permit decisions by the [community] Planning Commission or by the [community] Board:

A. Wetlands use permit applications submitted in conjunction with a related land development activity shall be decided by the same entity that decides the related land development activity. The Wetlands Administrator shall transmit application materials and the report and recommendation prepared by the Wetland Consultant to the Planning Commission or [community] Board as applicable.

B. After review and study of the application materials, the Wetland Consultant's report and recommendation, the [community] Planning Commission or [community] Board as applicable may hold one public hearing after publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the [community] not less than ten (10) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of the hearing. Such notice shall indicate the place, time and subject of the hearing and the place and time the proposed wetlands use permit may be examined. The wetlands use permit hearing may be held in conjunction with a review of the related land use requests.

C. In the event of a public hearing, notice shall be sent by mail or personal delivery to the owners of property for which approval is being considered, and to all owners of property, as listed on the most recent tax roll, within 600 feet of the boundary of the property in question. Notification need not be given to more than one (1) occupant of a structure, except that if a structure contains more than one (1) dwelling unit or spatial area owned or leased by different persons, one (1) occupant of each unit shall receive notice. In the case of a single structure containing more than four (4) dwelling units, notice may be given to the manager or owner of the structure who shall be requested to post the notice at the primary entrance to the structure. A notice containing the time, date, place and purpose of the hearing shall be posted on the subject property at least eight (8) days prior to the hearing. The posting sign shall be no less than ten (10) square feet in size, shall be clearly visible from the abutting street(s), and shall state that an application has been filed for a wetlands use permit.

D. After completing the review, the Planning Commission or [community] Board, as applicable, shall approve, approve with modifications, or deny the application within ninety (90) days after receipt of a complete application, in accordance with this Ordinance. If the [community] Planning Commission or the [community] Board, as applicable, does not make a final determination on the application within ninety (90) days after receipt of a complete application, then the permit application shall be considered approved, except where the 90-day limit has been extended pursuant to Section 6.F.2.

E. Written notice shall be sent to the applicant and the MDEQ upon approval, approval with modifications, or denial of a wetlands use permit by the [community]. The denial of a permit shall be accompanied by a written statement of all reason for denial.

Section 7.4 - Appeals Of Decisions Of The Wetlands Administrator, Planning Commission, or Board

The following process shall apply to appeals of decisions made by the Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission, or the [community] Board as applicable:

A. Any person who is aggrieved by the approval, approval with modifications, or denial of a wetlands use permit by the Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission, or by the [community] Board, may appeal the decision to the Wetlands Board. A written letter containing the specific reasons for appeal shall be filed with the [community] Clerk within ten (10) calendar days after the date of the decision to be appealed. Timely filing of an appeal shall have the effect of suspending the effect of the permit pending the outcome of the appeal. In the event that the person(s) filing the appeal do not own property within 600 feet of the wetland affected, the Planning Commission shall determine whether the person(s) are aggrieved.

B. Standard of Review. Based upon the record, in considering the appeal, the Wetlands Board shall affirm the original decision unless it finds an abuse of discretion by the entity deciding the wetlands use permit.

C. After a hearing, the Wetlands Board shall determine that the decision of the Wetlands Administrator, Planning Commission, or [community] Board be affirmed, affirmed with modification, or reversed. The Wetlands Board's decision shall be based on written findings.

Section 7.5 - Wetlands Use Permit Conditions

A. The Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission, or the [community] Board, as applicable, shall attach any reasonable conditions considered necessary to ensure that the intent of this Section will be fulfilled, to minimize or mitigate damage or impairment to, encroachment in or interference with nature resources and processes within the wetlands, or to otherwise improve or maintain the water quality. Any conditions related to wetland mitigation shall follow the provisions of Section 8 of this Ordinance.

B. The Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission, or the [community] Board, as applicable, shall fix a reasonable time to complete the proposed activities.

C. If the Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission, or the [community] Board, as applicable determines that there is a potential for adverse impacts to wetlands not authorized by the wetlands use permit or off-site property, they will require the applicant to file with the [community] a cash bond or irrevocable bank letter of credit in an amount, estimated by the Wetland Consultant to be required to address those impacts.

D. A wetlands use permit shall be conditioned upon compliance with all other requirements of ordinance and law, including site plan, plat or land use approval as applicable, and issuance of a permit by the MDEQ, if required under the Wetlands Protection Act. In cases where a MDEQ permit allows activities not permitted by the wetlands use permit approval granted under this Section, the restrictions of the approval granted under this Section shall govern.

E. Wetlands use permits for seasonal operations need not be renewed annually unless otherwise stated in the permit.

F. Any change that materially increases the size or scope of the operation and that affects the criteria considered in approving the permit as determined by the Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission, or the [community] Board, as applicable, shall require the filing of a new wetlands use permit application.

G. Any temporary, seasonal, or permanent operation that is discontinued for two (2) years or two (2) seasons shall be presumed to have been abandoned and the wetlands use permit automatically voided.

H. Any permit granted under this Ordinance may be revoked or suspended by the Planning Commission or [community] Board ,as applicable, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing, for any of the following causes:

1. A violation of a condition of the permit.

2. Misrepresentation or failure to fully disclose relevant facts in the application.

3. A change in a condition that requires a temporary or permanent change in the activity.

I. An applicant who has received a wetlands use permit under this Ordinance shall comply with the following in connection with any construction or other activity on the property for which the wetlands use permit has been issued:

1. Maintain soil erosion control structures and measures, including but not limited to, silt fences, straw bale berms, and sediment traps. The permittee shall provide for periodic inspections throughout the duration of the project.

2. Maintain clear delineation of the wetlands (so marked by the Wetlands Administrator or Wetland Consultant during the on-site inspection) so that such locations are visible to all construction workers.

3. Post on the site, prior to commencement of work on the site and continuing throughout the duration of the project, a copy of the approved wetlands use permit containing the conditions of issuance, in a conspicuous manner such that the wording of said permit is available for public inspection.

J. The wetlands use permit shall remain effective for a time period coincidental with any other land use permit reviewed and approved concurrent with the wetlands use permit. If applied for prior to the expiration date and concurrent with the expiring land use permit, the applicant may be granted an extension that corresponds to additional time granted for the underlying land use permit. Extensions shall be approved by the same person or body that made the original decision. The maximum number of extensions shall coincide with the maximum number allowed for the underlying land use permit.

K. When there is no other activity or permit involved, the wetlands use permit shall remain effective for one (1) year. A maximum of a one (1) year extension may be approved.

Section 7.6 - Regulation Criteria For Non-Contiguous Wetlands Less Than (2) Two Acres In Area.

A. A wetlands use permit shall be approved with respect to a non-contiguous wetland less than two (2) acres in area unless the Planning Commission or [community] Board determines that the wetland is essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the [community]. It shall not be the burden of the property owner to prove that the wetland is not essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the community.

B. All non-contiguous wetland areas of less than two (2) acres which appear on the Wetlands Map, or which are otherwise identified during a field inspection by the [community], shall be analyzed for the purpose of determining whether such areas are essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the [community]. If there is to be a denial of a wetlands use permit in a non-contiguous wetland area of less than two (2) acres, then, on the basis of data gathered by or on behalf of the [community], findings shall be made in writing and given to the applicant stating the basis for the determination that such wetland is essential to preservation of the natural resources of the [community]. In order to make such a determination, there shall be a finding that one (1) or more of the following exist within such wetland:

1. The site supports state or federal endangered or threatened plants, fish, or wildlife appearing on a list specified in Section 36505 of Part 365, Endangered Species Protection, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended.

2. The site represents what is identified as a locally rare or unique ecosystem.

3. The site supports plants or animals of an identified local importance.

4. The site provides groundwater recharge documented by a public agency.

5. The site provides flood and storm control by the hydrologic absorption and storage capacity of the wetland.

6. The site provides wildlife habitat by providing breeding, nesting, or feeding grounds or cover for forms of wildlife, waterfowl, including migratory waterfowl, and rare, threatened, or endangered wildlife species.

7. The site provides protection of subsurface water resources and provision of valuable watersheds and recharging groundwater supplies.

8. The site provides pollution treatment by serving as a biological and chemical oxidation basin.

9. The site provides erosion control by serving as a sedimentation area and filtering basin, absorbing silt and organic matter.

10. The site provides sources of nutrients in water food cycles and nursery grounds and sanctuaries for fish.

C. In connection with the determination whether the wetland is essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the [community], the property owner shall make an election and response under Subsection 1 or 2 below, relative to each non-contiguous wetland area less than two (2) acres.

1. In lieu of having the [community] or its Wetland Consultant proceed with the analysis and determination, the property owner may acknowledge that one (1) or more of the criteria in Subsections (B-1) through (B-10) above, exist on the wetland in question, including a specification of the one or more criteria which do exist; or

2. An election to have the [community]or its Wetland Consultant proceed with the analysis of whether each of the criterion in Subsections (B-1) through (B-10) exist or do not exist in the wetland in question, including specific reasons for the conclusion in respect to each criteria

D. If the [community] determines that the wetland is not essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the [community], the [community]'s decision shall be so noted on the Wetland Map, at the time it is amended. The requested activity shall be approved subject to all other applicable laws and regulations.

E. If the [community] determines that the wetland is essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the [community], and the [community] has found that one or more of the criteria set forth exist at the site, the [community] shall notify the applicant in writing stating the reasons for determining the wetland to be essential to the preservation of the natural resources.

After determining that a wetland less than two (2) acres in size is essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the [community], the wetland use permit application shall be reviewed according to the standards in Section 7.7.

Section 7.7 - Review Standards for Wetlands Use Permits

The criteria to evaluate wetlands use permits under this Ordinance and to determine whether a permit is granted are as follows:

A. A permit for any activity listed in Section 5.1 shall not be approved unless the [community] determines that the issuance of a permit is in the public interest, that the permit is necessary to realize the benefits derived from the activity, and that the activity is otherwise lawful.

In determining whether the activity is in the public interest, the benefit that reasonably may be expected to accrue from the proposal shall be balanced against the reasonably

foreseeable detriments of the activity. The decision shall reflect the national, state, and local concern for the protection of natural resources from pollution, impairment, and destruction. The following general criteria shall be considered:

1. The relative extent of the public and private need for the proposed activity.

2. The availability of feasible and prudent alternative locations and methods to accomplish the expected benefits from the activity.

3. The extent and permanence of the beneficial or detrimental effects that the proposed activity may have on the public and private uses to which the area is suited, including the benefits the wetlands provide.

4. The probable impact of each proposal in relation to the cumulative effect created by other existing and anticipated activities in the watershed.

5. The probable impact on recognized historic, cultural, scenic, ecological, or recreational values and on the public health or fish or wildlife.

6. The size of the wetland being considered.

7. The amount of remaining wetland in the general area.

8. Proximity to any waterway.

9. Economic value, both public and private, of the proposed land change to the general area.

10. Findings of necessity for the proposed project that have been made by federal or state agencies.

B. A wetlands use permit shall not be issued unless it is shown that an unacceptable disruption will not result to the aquatic resources . In determining whether a disruption to the aquatic resources is unacceptable, the criteria set forth in Section 30302 of the Wetlands Protection Act and Subsection A of this section shall be considered. A permit shall not be issued unless the applicant also shows either of the following:

1. The proposed activity is primarily dependent upon being located in the wetland.

2. A feasible and prudent alternative does not exist.

SECTION 8 - WETLAND MITIGATION

Section 8.1 - Findings That Wetland Loss Is Unavoidable

Mitigation shall not be considered a substitute for making all prudent attempts to avoid wetland impacts.

A. Prior to considering a proposal for wetland mitigation, the Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission or the [community] Board, as applicable shall make all of the following findings:

1. That all feasible and prudent efforts have been made to avoid the loss of wetland.

2. That all practical means have been considered to minimize wetland impacts.

3. That it is practical to replace the wetland which will be unavoidably eliminated.

4. That all alternatives for preserving wetlands have been evaluated and found to be impractical, inappropriate, or ineffective.

B. To ensure no net loss of wetlands in the [community], mitigation shall be required in instances where there are losses of wetland resources and where the Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission or the [community] Board, as applicable have made the findings required in Section 8.1.A.

Section 8.2 - Criteria For Approving Proposals For Wetland Mitigation.

If the Wetlands Administrator, Planning Commission or the [community] Board, as applicable, determines that it is practical to replace the wetlands that will be impacted, mitigation plans shall be approved only if all of the following criteria are met:

A. That the mitigation plan provides for the substantial replacement of the predominant functional values of the wetland to be lost. Mitigated wetlands shall be replaced at a minimum of 1.5 new acres of wetland to 1 lost acre. A larger replacement ratio may be required if the lost wetlands are deemed to have exceptional value.

B. That the mitigation plan provides for no net loss of wetland resources unless the Wetlands Administrator, the Planning Commission or the [community] Board, as applicable determines that the net loss will result in a minimum negative impact upon wetlands, and attendant natural resources under all of the circumstances.

C. Mitigation shall be provided on-site where practical and beneficial to the wetland resources. If mitigation on-site is not practical and beneficial, then mitigation in the immediate vicinity, within the same watershed, of the permitted activity may be considered. Only if all of these options are impractical shall mitigation be considered elsewhere.

D. The mitigation plan will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws.

E. A plan to monitor preserved and replacement wetlands over a minimum of five years has been specified. The plan shall include the following information:

1. Schedule and list of activities to be contracted and conducted related to the site's hydrology, including sub-surface and surface water for a period of at least five years.

A report and recommendation on the hydrologic conditions of the site should be submitted to the [community] annually.

2. Schedule and list of activities to be contracted and conducted related to the site's plant establishment and control of invasive exotic species for a period of at least five years. A report and recommendation on the plant establishment of the site should be submitted to the [community] annually.

3. To assure that the objectives established in the mitigation plan are successful, the monitoring plan should indicate the mechanisms necessary to execute the recommendations from the annual reports and provide for additional monitoring after the five-year period.

Section 8.3 - Other Mitigation Requirements

A. Wetland mitigation and monitoring plans shall become conditions to the wetlands use permit and shall be the responsibility of the applicant.

B. Financial assurances that mitigation is accomplished as specified by the permit condition may be required by Wetlands Administrator, Planning Commission or [community] Board, as applicable.

C. Any mitigation activity shall be completed before initiation of other permitted activities, unless a phased concurrent schedule can be agreed upon between the Wetlands Administrator, Planning Commission or [community] Board, as applicable, and the applicant.

D. Wetland mitigation plans that create less than two (2) acre wetlands shall be designed and constructed to meet one of the conditions listed in Section 7.6 B.1-10.

SECTION 9 - FEES, PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT

Section 9.1 - Fees

Applications for a wetlands use permit under this Section shall be accompanied by a non-refundable administrative application fee in an amount specified from time to time by resolution of the [community]. In addition an applicant shall pay an escrow fee in an amount determined from time to time by resolution of the [community] Board for the estimated cost of outside consultant(s) who may be retained by the [community] in connection with the review of the application. In the event the cost of the services of the consultant(s) is less than the escrow fee, the applicant shall be refunded the balance. In the event the cost of the services of the consultant(s) exceeds the amount of the escrow fee, the applicant shall provide to the [community] and additional escrow amount equivalent to no less than one-half (1/2) the original escrow amount. All review of the wetlands use permit application shall cease until such additional escrow amount is deposited with the [community], and the number of days during which all review of the wetlands use permit application is ceased shall be deducted from the time limits within which the [community] would otherwise act upon the application. In the event the

cost of the services of the consultant(s) is less than the subsequent escrow fee(s), the applicant shall be refunded the balance. A denial of an application for a wetlands use permit shall not affect the applicant's obligation to pay the fees provided for in this Section.

Section 9.2 - Penalties And Enforcement

A. Penalties

1. If, on the basis of information available to the [community], the [community] finds that a person is in violation of this Ordinance or of a condition set forth in a permit, the [community] shall issue an order requiring the person to comply with the prohibitions or conditions, or the [community] shall take such enforcement action as it deems appropriate.

(a) If a person acts in violation of this ordinance [community] may issue a stop work order on construction or shall refuse a certificate of occupancy or other construction permits related to the project whenever there is a failure to comply with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(b) An order issued under subsection (1) shall state with reasonable specificity the nature of the violation and shall specify a time for compliance, not to exceed 30 days, which the [community] determines is reasonable, taking into account the seriousness of the violation and good faith efforts to comply with acceptable requirements.

2. A person who violates any provision of this Ordinance shall be responsible for a civil infraction for which the court may impose a civil fine of not less than $100.00 nor no more than $10,000 per day of violation plus all costs, direct or indirect, which the [community] has incurred in connection with the violation.

3. In addition to the penalties provided in subsection (3), the court may order a person who violates this Ordinance to restore as nearly as possible the wetland affected by the violation to its original condition immediately before the violation, and may issue any other orders permitted by law. The restoration may include the removal of fill material deposited in a wetland or the replacement of soil, sand, minerals, or plants.

B. Injunction

Any activity conducted in violation of this section is declared to be a nuisance *per se*, and the [community] may commence a civil suit in any court of competent jurisdiction for an order abating or enjoining the violation, and/or requiring restoration of the wetland as nearly as possible to its condition before the violation.

Section 9.3 Reporting and Record Keeping

A. Any citizen observing what he or she believes or suspects may be an instance of noncompliance with the provisions of this Ordinance may report the observation to any official or employee of the [community].

B. Any report received pursuant to Subsection A of this Section shall be forwarded immediately to the [community] Ordinance Officer and the [community] Clerk.

C. [community] Ordinance Officer Duties

1. The [community] Ordinance Officer shall inspect the site of the suspected noncompliance as soon as is reasonably practical, but in no case later than the close of business five (5) business days after receiving the report.

2. The [community] Ordinance Officer shall complete an entry for the report into the Compliance Docket.

3. The [community] Ordinance Officer may enlist the expertise of the Wetlands Administrator if necessary to determine whether a violation of this Ordinance has occurred.

4. The [community] Ordinance Officer shall take any actions within his or her authority necessary to ensure this Ordinance is enforced.

D. Compliance Docket

The [community] Ordinance Officer shall maintain a Compliance Docket at the community] Office. The Docket shall be used to identify all properties or uses of properties which have been evaluated for compliance with this Ordinance. The Docket shall be available to the public upon demand during normal business hours. The Docket shall contain the following information:

1. Date: the date the Docket entry was initiated.

2. Address/Location of Property: the street address, if available, or descriptive text or vicinity map sufficient to enable citizens to identify the property in question

3. Permit or Docket Number: If it has been determined that the use being made of the property does not require a wetlands use permit from [community], a Docket number shall be assigned. Otherwise, the Permit number shall be maintained.

4. Compliance Status: A record shall be made of whether the use being made of the property is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance, the date the determination was made, and the name(s) of the [community] official and/or consultant who made the determination.

5. Sidwell property number.

E. Violation Docket

The [community] Ordinance Officer shall maintain a Violation Docket at the [community] Office. The Docket shall be used to track the status of violations of this Ordinance. The Violation Docket shall contain the following information, as it becomes available:

1. Date: the date the Docket entry was initiated

2. The permit or Docket number: This number shall be the same number as is used to identify the property in the Compliance Docket.

3. Address/Location of property: The street address, if available, or descriptive text or vicinty map sufficient to enable citizens to identify the property in question.

4. Nature of violation.

5. Date violation confirmed.

6. Name of person confirming the violation.

7. Enforcement action taken.

8. Date of enforcement action taken.

9. Outcome of enforcement action: If outcomes are appealed by the property owner or any other party, each appeal shall be noted, and its outcome shall also be noted under this heading.

SECTION 10 - STATE NOTIFICATION

Section 10.1 - Notice to the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

The [community] shall notify the MDEQ of the adoption of this Ordinance. The [community] shall cooperate with the MDEQ in the enforcement of the Wetlands Protection Act as to wetlands under the MDEQ's jurisdiction as defined under this Ordinance.

SECTION 11 - ORDINANCE CONFLICT

Section 11.1 - Abrogation and Conflict of Authority

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be interpreted to conflict with present or future state statutes in the same subject matter; conflicting provisions of this Ordinance shall be abrogated to, but only to, the extent of the conflict. Moreover, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be construed, if possible, to be consistent with and in addition to relevant state regulations and statutes. If any part of this Ordinance is found to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent

jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed a separate, distinct and independent provision. Such finding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions thereof, and the remainder of the Ordinance shall remain in force. Rights and duties that have matured, penalties which have been incurred, proceedings which have begun and prosecutions for violations of law occurring before the effective date of this Ordinance are not affected or abated by this Ordinance.

SECTION 12 - PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT

If a wetlands use permit is denied by the [community], a landowner may appear at the annual Board of Review for the purpose of seeking a re-valuation of the affected property for assessment purposes to determine its fair market value under the use restriction.

SECTION 13 - EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall take full force and effect upon [date], following final publication of said Ordinance.

SECTION 14 - CERTIFICATION

I, _____, Clerk of the [community], do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted at first reading by the [community] Board at a regular meeting on _____ and adopted at second and final reading by said Board at a regular meeting of said Board on _____.

To: Cedar Lake Steering Committee **Date:** 05/22/2009

From: Jamie McCarthy, K&A **Enclosure:** Policy Options Table

Re: Cedar Lake Watershed Management Planning Policy Options

A major component of any watershed management plan is an implementation plan and schedule detailing the proposed best management practices, projects, and education plans that will be implemented in the watershed after the planning process is complete. As part of the Cedar Lake watershed management planning process, policy and ordinance options will be discussed in order to propose the best means of protecting wetland habitat and groundwater recharge (i.e., groundwater and surface water inputs to the lake) and minimizing lake level impacts from future development in wetlands (lake drainage).

At the upcoming Steering Committee (SC) meeting scheduled on June 9, K&A will lead the SC through a discussion and decision-making process on potential ordinances and policies related to wetland protection. The attached document outlines the potential policy options using information from other Michigan townships that have implemented similar policies. During the SC meeting, the committee will discuss and select the most appropriate and feasible policy option(s) (with the ability to add or delete language, as needed). In order to work through these materials in an efficient manner, please read through and become familiar with the attached policy options prior to the June 9 meeting.

After the SC discusses and selects the policy option(s) best suited for Cedar Lake and the surrounding townships/counties, K&A will recommend a series of "next steps" and an estimate for the potential "level of effort" involved in implementing such a policy. This document, along with all of the policy options, will be included in the watershed management plan and be incorporated into the implementation schedule. If the selected policy is taken from an existing Michigan township ordinance example, model ordinance language can be provided as an appendix to the watershed management plan. To be clear, the plan will identify what should be pursued; future implementation efforts beyond the plan will be needed to institute the recommendations.

Attachment I.1

Example Ordinance and Policy Components

GENERAL PARTS OF AN ORDINANCE	WETLAND ORDINANCE	ZONING ORDINANCE	MODIFY BUILDING CODE	TASKS
Statement of the purpose of the ordinance/policy	**Purpose:** 1) Provide protection and appropriate use of wetlands within the township in order to minimize disturbance of these vital natural features. 2) Coordinate the provisions of this ordinance with state law, as well as to provide for coordinated enforcement of wetland protection laws and requirements by responsible township, county and state officials. 3) To establish procedures for the processing of applications for permits involved in the permitted use of wetlands in the township. (A)	**Purpose:** 1) To provide for the protection and preservation of wetlands, environmentally sensitive areas, groundwater, and fish and wildlife habitat, and the functions and services they provide to the township and its residents. 2) To uniformly apply an additional set of regulations to established zoning districts related to the protection of environmental areas due to development. (The benefits of an overlay policy include the ability to respond to land use issues that affect multiple zoning districts/areas, preserve natural features, and enhance public awareness) (B)	**Purpose:** to add an additional set of building code requirements for homes being built in floodplain or flood-prone areas to protect property values, to alleviate future flooding and public health issues associated with flooded homes, and to eliminate or reduce costs to taxpayers caused by flooding.	• Determine overall goal or purpose of an ordinance or policy • Determine what model would work best in your township or wetland/ natural areas in your township **GOALS:** 1) Protect wetlands (to preserve gw recharge to Lake and protect fish spawning) 2) Minimize lake elevation impacts and flooding issues
Area covered under the ordinance/policy	**Wetlands:** as defined by Public Act 451 (Wetlands Protection Regulation, Part 303: "Land characterized by presence of water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances does support, wetland vegetation and aquatic life; commonly referred to as bog, swamp or marsh." **Drainageways, greenbelt/buffers, floodplains** **State Regulated:** contiguous to or within 1000 ft of Great Lakes; 500 ft of stream, lake or pond but are greater than 5 acres and in counties with 100,000 pop.; not contiguous and less than 5 acres in size if DEQ has determined the wetlands are essential to the preservation of state's natural resources and has so notified the property owner(s). (C)	**Overlay:** options include 1) Floodplains, watersheds, lake shore lands, river corridors, environmentally sensitive areas, high risk erosion areas, and wetlands 2) Other areas identified by the county or township that are ecologically important or sensitive to development or affects thereof	**Coverage Area:** 1) Lands located in the 100-year floodplain 2) Areas identified on the wetland map as part of the township's master plan 3) Other flood-prone areas identified by the township (and mapped) or environmentally sensitive areas	• Review wetlands maps of the township and county soils maps • Overlay wetlands information onto township zoning map(s) [*counties or townships provide overlays of parcel lines]* • Determine what critical areas the ordinance will cover (Wetlands and floodplains? What size wetland? Only those not regulated by State or Feds?)
Wetland inventory map, overlay map, or coverage area	1) Review of the USFWS National Wetlands Inventory and other relevant data layers. The delineated areas will require special use permits and/or site plan reviews when development is	1) An overlay map will be created and incorporated into the townships master planning map. The overlay will include environmentally sensitive areas determined by the township and a	Additional building codes will not likely be implemented for all building/development projects in the township, so an area must be delineated or criteria selected where	• Decide what information would be used to develop a map -- will it be a wetlands map, natural resources

	proposed. A GIS map will be created and incorporated into the township general development master plan. It will be used by township boards and officials to identify areas which may be subject to federal, state or local regulation. 2) Delineation of wetland boundaries on individual parcels or sites shall be the responsibility of the township but chargeable to the property owner. The wetland map shall not be considered a substitute for on-site field inspection. The applicant for a use approval shall be responsible for identifying boundaries of protected wetlands located on the project site. The landowner is responsible for having the locations of protected wetlands on the project site identified and marked by qualified personnel of either the MDEQ or consulting firm competent in this field. (A)	public notice will be issued regarding the new map and how a copy can be obtained. 2) The overlay map will include environmentally sensitive areas in the township where specific building codes, setbacks, impervious surface limits, increased vegetation removal limits and other codes exists; options: • Floodplain (100 year) or flood-prone areas • Wetlands identified through USFWS National Wetlands Inventory and DEQ MIRIS layer • Stream corridors • Greenbelt areas • All surface waterbodies • Unique wildlife/fish habitat • Groundwater recharge/protection areas	these building codes will be required. This could be a zoning overlay district, general wetlands map, environmentally sensitive areas, etc.	protection area map, a zoning overlay map, etc? • Determine what select areas (floodplains, buffers, drainageways) or critical wetlands need protection
Information about the permit/development process	1) Application must be submitted to the zoning board to request land use in delineated wetland areas. 2) The application will include drawings of the proposed activities. 3) Use application shall be submitted to the township for a preliminary review of subdivision plats, site plans, lot splits, grading approvals or building permits. 4) Applications will also be forwarded to the DEQ and approval may need to be issued from state wetland's program as well. (D)	For development in the overlay zone, regardless of zoning (and when a special use permit is not required), a site plan review will be required. The site plan review will have an environmental component to protect resources outlined in the zoning ordinance. The site plan will be reviewed by a township administrator or Zoning Board and approved if all of the conditions are met for development (outlined below). One copy of approval will be sent to building inspector to issue building permit and confirm site plan, one copy to property owner, and one copy for township records. (B)	Additional building codes will be added for development in select areas. The code will stipulate building foundation requirements in terms of elevation and design. Impervious cover from driveways, house footprint, patios, and other out buildings will be limited. Vegetation should remain insofar as practical aside from clearing for initial building and "regular" mowing and pruning or for agricultural purposes.	• After selecting a type of policy (wetland or zoning ordinance or building code addition), determine what elements need to be incorporated to meet purpose/goal of policy • Use options here to discuss/select components
Standards of the ordinance or policy	1) The review board or administrator will determine whether the activity is in the public interest, the benefit which would reasonably be expected to accrue from the proposal shall be	**Preservation or all natural vegetation**, insofar as practical (or greater percent in this area than is required elsewhere) • Sites 1 acre or larger will require	1) **Removal of vegetation**: a certain percent of clearing will be allowed for initial building/development. Natural vegetation should be	• Further develop/discuss the specific regulations or requirements that the selected policy will require

	balanced against the reasonably foreseeable detriments of the activity, taking into consideration the local, state and national concern for the protection and preservation of natural resources from pollution, impairment and/or destruction. [A list of general criteria that will be applied in undertaking this balancing test is listed below the table.] 2) An approval shall not be granted unless it is shown that an unacceptable disruption will not result to the aquatic resources. An approval shall not be granted unless the applicant also shows either of the following: • The proposed activity is primarily dependent upon being located in the wetlands or, • A feasible and prudent alternative does not exist. 3) Upon application for a wetland use permit, approval shall be granted unless the Township Board determines that the wetland is essential to the preservation of the natural resources of the township. A list of criteria that shall be considered in making this determination is listed below the table. (A)	**stormwater management practices** to prevent flooding and protect natural resources • **Natural areas** (swales, creeks, ponds, wetlands, etc.) shall be protected/ preserved insofar as practical in their natural state • **Elevation of buildings** above 100 year floodplain (or greater in certain areas) • **Other building codes** related to foundations to be applied in this area to avoid flooding issues • **Limited impervious surface** area of driveway, patios, house footprint, other out buildings, etc. • **Limit filling or wetland areas** insofar as practical for the specific site plan (B)	protected/undisturbed insofar is practical (a building code may require specific guidance on this criteria/standard). 2) **Impervious cover**: the footprint of driveways, concrete patios, house footprint, and other out buildings or impervious surfaces will be limited to a practical ratio of house:driveway:lot size (or other standard). 3) **Foundations**: building foundations in wetland areas or flood-prone areas will need specific building/structural solutions to protect a home from flooding; including elevation requirements (1 - 3 ft above 100 year floodplain), sump options, or undergrade drainage structures. 4) **Site filling**: filling of wetland areas (no regulated by state or federal law) will be limited to a ratio or percent of the lot for building foundations.	• Decide what resource will need to be consulted to fully develop the ordinance or policy • Assign tasks for the group members
Penalties for violating the ordinance/policy	A civil infraction and fine schedule may be necessary for (re)development on property already grandfathered under this ordinance: 1st offense $75.00 2nd offense $150.00 3rd offense $325.00 4th offense (or more) $500.00 **Or:** require developer to obtain wetlands permit before issuing building permit. (A)	Denial of land use permit, and therefore building permit. Persons building without necessary permits are subject to established fines and/or prosecution.	Denial of building permit or not passing final building inspection for occupancy (or interim inspections). Person building without necessary permits are subject to established fines and/or prosecution.	• Determine what penalties or deterrents are necessary to maximize compliance with a new ordinance/policy and result in the best protection of wetlands, floodplain areas, property values, public health and safety, etc.

(A) Fabius Township Compliation of the Wetlands Protection Ordinance. Ordinance Number 70, as Amended by Ordinance Number 90, 93, and 120. Effective April 21, 1999. Fabius Township, St. Joseph County, Michigan.
(B) LSA, Associates, LLC. Four Townships Water Resources Council's Site Plan Review for Water Quality Protection.
(C) State of Michigan Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Part 303 of Public Act 451, as Amended (1994).
(D) Cannon Township Wetlands Protection Ordinance. Ordinance Number 2005-1. Cannon Township, Kent County, Michigan.

Criteria to determine whether a project is in the public interest:

(1) The relative extent of the public and private need for the proposed activity.

(2) The availability of feasible and prudent alternative locations and methods to accomplish the expected benefits from the activity, including alternatives which are off-site or on other commercially available properties.

(3) The extent and permanence of the beneficial or detrimental effects which the proposed activity may have on the public and private use to which the area is suited, including the benefits the wetland provides.

(4) The probable impact on the proposal in relation to the cumulative effect created by other existing and anticipated activities in the watershed.

(5) The probable impact on recognized historic, cultural, scenic, ecological, or recreational values and on the public health or fish or wildlife.

(6) The size and quality of the wetland being considered.

(7) The amount and quality of the wetland being considered.

(8) Proximity to any waterway.

(9) Extent to which upland soil erosion adjacent to protected wetlands or drainageways is controlled.

(10) Economic value, both public and private, of the proposed land change to the general area.

(11) Findings of necessity for the proposed project which have been made by other state or local agencies.

Criteria to determine if the wetland is essential to the protection of a natural resource:

(1) The site supports state or federal endangered or threatened plants, fish or wildlife appearing on a list specified in Section 36060 of the Act.

(2) The site represents what is identified as a locally rare or unique ecosystem.

(3) The site supports plants or animals of an identified local importance.

(4) The site provides groundwater recharge documented by a public agency.

(5) The site provides flood and storm control by the hydrologic absorption and storage capacity of the wetland.

(6) The site provides wildlife habitat by providing breeding, nesting or feeding grounds or cover for forms of wildlife, waterfowl, including migratory waterfowl, and rare, threatened or endangered wildlife species.

(7) The site provides protection of subsurface water resources and provision of valuable watersheds and recharging underground supplies.

(8) The site provides pollution treatment by serving as a biological and chemical oxidation basin.

(9) The site provides erosion control by serving as a sedimentation area and filtering basin, absorbing silt and organic matter.

(10) The site provides sources of nutrients in water food cycles and nursery grounds and sanctuaries for fish.

Legal Cases Related to Wetlands in Michigan

Submitted as part of the Model Wetlands Ordinance Project
to the MDEQ Coastal Management Program
by the Huron River Watershed Council
March 31, 2002

Overview

As part of it project to develop a model wetlands ordinance, the Huron River Watershed Council (HRWC) conducted a literature search for case histories involving legal challenges to wetland regulations. HRWC searched through the legal summaries section of the last 20 years of the *Planning and Zoning News* publication, contacted every community in Michigan on record with the MDEQ as having a wetlands ordinance, and conducted several internet-based searches through newspaper and legal databases.

Conclusions

The first conclusion to draw from this initial survey of legal cases regarding wetlands laws is that very little information is readily available describing local courts, where most of the wetlands-related cases occur. In order to obtain a more complete picture of the legal environment, much more time is needed to travel to each community to meet with its attorney and search through its legal files. Phone surveying was helpful, but often the government representative with whom we spoke (whether they were the clerk, planner, or building official) was not able (or willing) to conduct what they said would be an extensive file search. Indeed, even when we were able to obtain a written decision on a particular case, key information was often missing. Apparently, decisions made in the district and circuit courts are not organized or summarized in any particular way, as State Court records are.

The second conclusion to draw is that most lawsuits that we were able to find were settled in some way before a definitive decision needed to be made by a judge. Out of seven wetlands related cases about which we were able to find information, only two resulted in a decision regarding the wetlands ordinance. In the Superior Township case, the Judge decided for the developer, agreeing that the building of a farm road is a "permitted activity" not requiring a permit from the wetlands ordinance. The Judge did cite the provision of the ordinance that requires farm roads, even though they are exempt, to be "constructed and maintained in a manner to assure that any adverse effect on the wetlands will be otherwise minimized." So, the township can still prosecute the developer if he fails to minimize the road's effects on wetlands. In the Master Key Northern v. Ann Arbor case, the judge categorically sided with the City, saying that their wetlands ordinance is indeed constitutional.

Cases decided out of court (i.e. before a judge could make a final decision about an ordinance):

Cisne vs. City of Orchard Lake Village

The Cisne's owned 3.79 acres on Orchard Lake. They proposed to build a 22' wide, 140' long home on 7' stilts in a wetlands. They applied for and received a permit from MDEQ (after two years of negotiations), but were denied a local permit. They filed litigation. The MDEQ approval was appealed by Orchard Lake Shore Property Owners Association. That appeal was dismissed by the administrative law judge, but the Association is appealing that decision.

The City and the Cisne's agreed to a consent judgement that granted the wetlands permit with many conditions. Conditions include: installation of erosion controls during construction, removal of invasive species from the wetland, a restrictive covenant prohibiting removal of any native vegetation, acknowledgement that sewer and water may not be available (which would then void the permit altogether), planting of new shrubs in wetland, that the boardwalk be constructed by hand and not cause removal of any vegetation, and that vegetation must continue to grow under house and boardwalk. The house has never been built.

Final decision: The DEQ's approval of a permit pressured the local community into reaching a consent agreement, so the legal process never reached the point where a court really ruled anything regarding the legality of their wetlands. However, the consent judgement did give the community the power to condition a permit on a number of stringent conditions on building in the wetland.

Wixom Wetland Case

The Land and Water Management Division of the MDEQ is currently in a lawsuit regarding a parcel of land in Wixom, Oakland County. Part of the plaintiff's argument is that the local wetland law supercedes the States. The case is still pending.

Waterford Township v. Kurtz

In 1990, property owner Kurtz applied to the MDNR for permission to fill a wetland to install a seawall. The MDNR denied the permit. The Township also informed him he needed to apply for a Township permit. Kurtz began the work anyway in 1991. He refused to cease until the police were called and a cease and desist order was issued. Kurtz continued to work in the area, and the Township obtained a temporary restraining order. .

The Township cited Kurtz for violating their wetlands ordinance. In Oakland County Circuit Court, the Township tried to prove him negligent for damaging the wetland behind his house and sought a permanent injunction to keep him from landscaping the yard, and asked for several thousand dollars in attorney fees. In turn, the property owners filed a counter suit that charged that their constitutional rights had been violated.

All of those conditions were dropped in an out of court settlement, where the court dismissed both suits, saying it was no longer possible to determine the original wetland boundary and therefore whether a violation had occurred. The court also ordered that protection of the remaining wetlands occur.

Final decision: Dismissal of case and each party agrees to drop all legal actions. Wetland will be delineated, soil erosion fencing will be placed along wetland boundary, and landscaping will occur up to the wetland boundary.

Genoa Township:
Property owners were denied a building permit to build within the 25 foot setback from a wetlands. They appealed to the zoning board of appeals and were denied. They filed a suit claiming the denial of their appeal was improper, because a variance was necessary for reasonable use of the property, and since the property owners' consultant determined wetland boundaries that were different from those determined by the Township. They claimed that the zoning restrictions on their property rendered it unusable, and that is a takings. An official determination was never made, but it appears the Court sided with the property owners, who revised their original application for a land use permit and it was approved.

Charter Township of Independence

A property owner obtained a wetlands permit from the State, but the Township denied the project under the local ordinance. The property owner brought a lawsuit against the township in court. The DEQ's approval of a permit pressured the local community into agreeing to allow him to build a scaled back version of the original.

West Bloomfield:
They have had several cases. According to sources familiar with those cases, none of the challenges resulted in anything begin struck down in court that is in the model ordinance.

Cases where a court did make a final decision regarding a local ordinance:

Court of Appeals: Frericks v. Highland Township, March 13, 1998
Frericks purchased property zoned A1 (10 acre lots) and requested rezoning to R1B (1.5 acre lots). The Township Board approved rezoning to R1A (3 acre lots). Frericks sued, saying R1A was a taking. The trial court ruled this density was unreasonable and arbitrary, since this lot size is not necessary to protect legitimate interests about pollution, septic systems, increased traffic, threat of inadequate fire protection, or conformance to master plan.

Frericks then appealed to the Court of Appeals, charging that the way the ordinance calculated allowable buildable area (it didn't include wetlands and floodplains) was invalid since regulations of wetlands was under the perview of the State. The Court disagreed.

Conclusion: While this decision was not directly involving a wetland ordinance, it has important implications for local ordinances. Local communities can remove environmentally sensitive areas when calculating allowable buildable area on development parcels.

Superior Twp vs. Patrick Sieloff

Superior brought charges against property owner Sieloff in 1998. Sieloff was engaged in farming activities – constructing a farm road and planting trees. The court ruled that while the building of a farm road is an activity permitted without a wetlands permit, the ordinance does reference a standard the defendant has to meet in the building and maintenance of the road. He can put in the farm road as long as the road is constructed and maintained in a manner to assure that any adverse effect on the wetlands will be otherwise minimized.

Conclusion: The charges against the property owner by Superior Township are premature, because the building of a farm road is a permitted activity under the ordinance. But the township can prosecute if the road fails to minimize effects on wetlands.

Zealy v. City of Waukesha, 548 NW2d 528 (1996) *Note: this case occurred in Wisconsin, not Michigan, but the final decision is an important one regarding takings law.*

The property at issue was a 10.4 acre plot of land that had been zoned, at different times, for agricultural uses, for residential uses, and for business uses. By 1985, 8.2 acres of Zealy's property were zoned as a conservancy district, because of wetlands on that part of the property. Of the remaining portion of Zealy's property, 1.57 acres were zoned for residential use, and .57 acres were zoned for business. Under the rezoning, the property classified as a conservancy district could not be used for residential purposes. Zealy claimed that the reclassification of the 8.2 acres of his land from residential to a conservancy district decreased the value of that part of his property from $200,000 to $4,000. The trial court dismissed Zealy's claim, holding that the parcel should be considered as a whole.

The appeals court reversed, on the rationale that the property should be viewed with respect to its different segments, and not as a whole. The Wisconsin Supreme Court reversed the appeals court and affirmed the decision of the lower court. The facts of Zealy's case showed that the conservancy zoning only applied to part of his property, not all of it. The zoning only reduced (rather than destroyed) the value of Zealy's property, viewed as a whole. According to the Supreme Court of Wisconsin, there was no taking.

Master Key Northern v. City of Ann Arbor

In 1998, Master Key Northern applied for site plan approval and a wetland use permit for a development in the City of Ann Arbor. The planning commission denied the site plan and the permit. Master Key Northern filed a lawsuit alleging that the Wetland Protection and Natural Features chapters of the City Ordinance violated due process and were beyond the power of a local community. The Court disagreed, saying that the plaintiff

was not without legal remedy since he did not file an appeal. The Court also wrote that the City does have the discretion to approve or deny site plans, and it is done duty-bound to approve them, as the plaintiff claimed. The Court also wrote that the case is not "ripe" for a consideration of takings because all the appeals had not yet been exhausted. The Court also ruled that the wetlands ordinance is constitutionally valid in that it is not vague.

Final decision: the City of Ann Arbor Wetland Protection Section, which is part of its zoning ordinance, is constitutionally valid, and provides the proper process.

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment K: Priority Fisheries Details

INTRODUCTION

Attachment K provides additional detail and key implementation steps for two priority fisheries recommendations in the Cedar Lake WMP technical update (Chapter 7, Objective IV):

1) Sherman Creek pike spawning improvement assessments, and
2) Redear sunfish biocontrol experiment and swimmer's itch assessments.

1) KEY STEPS: Sherman Creek Pike Spawning Improvement Assessments

A priority purpose for the wetland hydrology restoration implementations in the Sherman Creek wetlands area was to enhance the hydrology in the wetland complex to prolong water flow from the wetlands to Cedar Lake later in the spring and early summer (in line with the strategies discussed in Objective III). Flows from Sherman Creek continue to be continuously monitored to evaluate the impacts of those improvement projects. Monitoring data from Sherman Creek shows that, historically, the creek flows stop some time during early June. The pike assessment noted that extending the duration of flow in the creek (especially during dry years) will enable fry to stay in the creek longer, which will ultimately increase their success once they emigrate to Cedar Lake.

Hydrology monitoring also continues at Jones Creek, which has not been targeted for improvement projects by the CLIB, however, has experienced hydrologic modifications due to a culvert replacement in 2017. These two creeks are the main supply of surface water to the lake. Sustained flows during early summer months would not only improve overall lake levels, but also would restore the severely damaged pike emigration. K&A's current monitoring efforts focus on understanding the balance between enhancing the Northern Pike spawning habitat and utilizing the wetland complex to supply more surface water to the lake during dry years.

Early-spring to early-summer direct monitoring of northern pike spawning in Sherman Creek is recommended in addition to ongoing water level monitoring, following the outline below:

Task 1: Pike Habitat and Spawn Surveys:

- Fisheries habitat survey using LakeScan™ metrics and additional metrics as appropriate for the wetlands and nearshore relevant to the Sherman Creek spawning area (repeat every 2nd or 3rd year):
    - Determine any areas where habitat restoration should occur and target those areas for habitat restoration in-line with other management activities or implementations.
- Utilize continuous in-stream temperature and level monitoring network to inform critical temporal monitoring periods.
- Conduct a northern pike visual spring spawn monitoring program within the critical Sherman Creek spawning areas.

Task 2: Northern Pike Camera Monitoring:

- Research and determine feasibility, efficiency, potential costs and potential technology options for monitoring spring spawn using live-camera or motion-sensitive camera surveys during the critical spawning period.

- Install cameras as appropriate based on research, at specific creek locations, to be monitored annually for fish presence, abundance, timing, and other appropriate indicators, on a seasonal basis.

Task 3: Fyke net surveys:

- Install fyke nets during the initial spring spawn surveys to obtain more specific abundance estimates of population during a set period of time.
- Use length and weight measurements of captured northern pike for Proportional stock density estimates.
- Establish management goals based on findings.

Task 4: Northern pike tagging

- Determine which form of tags will be deployed.
- Set up an online or passive at-launch drop-box style survey platform for anglers to report fish caught with tags.
- Utilize survey data to assess and describe northern pike population estimates.
- Adapt northern pike-specific tasks of the fisheries management plan based on mark recapture study and estimated growth and mortality rates.

2) KEY STEPS: Redear Sunfish and Swimmer's Itch 2021

In 2020 Freshwater Solutions LLC conducted a comprehensive survey of the schistosomes that are causative agents for swimmer's itch on Cedar Lake. Additional biodiversity assessments of waterfowl hosts, invertebrate snail hosts and the parasites were included in the survey. In 2018 a Novel species of schistosome parasite was discovered in Michigan by Freshwater Solutions. Sampling results indicate that this Novel Schistosome species inhabits Cedar lake. The Novel schistosome is the overwhelmingly dominant species in Cedar lake and several sample areas derived severe infestation levels. Canada geese and Planorbidae family of snails (*Helisoma sp*.), commonly known as ramshorn snails, have been determined as definitive and intermediate hosts to the Novel schistosome species. Based on the report by Freshwater Solutions LLC, the Novel Schistosomes species in Cedar lake are the highest recorded since they were initially discovered in 2018.[1]

Mallard ducks and Canada Geese, the most common species observed, made up 94% of the summer resident waterfowl community for Cedar Lake, Canada Geese were the most common. Additionally, Cedar lake mollusk surveys observed the *Helisoma sp*. of snail at higher abundances than all other species of snail. Heavy populations of both Canada geese and the *Helisoma sp.* of snail in Cedar lake are likely the main reasons for the soaring number of swimmer's itch reports. Ultimately, the report concludes with few recommendations for how to proceed in reducing the swimmer's itch in Cedar lake.[2]

[1] Reimink, R. & Hannigton, P. (September 2020). "Comprehensive Lake Assessment: Alcona-Iosco Cedar Lake Association (AICLA) 2020 Final Report." *Freshwater Solutions*.
[2] Reimink, R. & Hannigton, P. (September 2020). "Comprehensive Lake Assessment: Alcona-Iosco Cedar Lake Association (AICLA) 2020 Final Report." *Freshwater Solutions*.

Swimmer's Itch Web Application

Swimmer's itch is an overwhelming problem in Cedar lake. Solutions to mitigate this problem are limited, however, an immediate reporting and notification system for Cedar lake residents could reduce exposure. Kieser & Associates proposes to set up a website where residents can report swimmer's itch outbreaks. Unlike *swimmersitch.info,* outbreaks will be automatically mapped on the website for Cedar lake and residents may sign up to receive immediate and automatic notifications when as outbreaks are reported.

Swimmers Itch Long-term approach

Currently, management options for controlling swimmer's itch are limited, especially for this particular novel species, and not very effective as a long-term solution. However, a solution that may reduce the density and abundance of snails that host the Shistosome, and help to mitigate the frequency of swimmer's itch outbreaks could be through the introduction of redear sunfish (*Lepomis microlophus*). Redear sunfish are a molluscivore fish species, which means, this species specifically targets muscles and snails as the primary source of their diet. Increased snail predation in Cedar lake could reduce the overall abundance of the species of snail which hosts the swimmer's itch Schistosome and ultimately lower the number of outbreaks which occur. Noatch and Whitledge (2011) observed a gradual decline in the number of snails present in aquaculture ponds after stocking redear sunfish.[3] Redear sunfish were also found to be the most productive, US native fish species, for controlling rams-horns snail (*Helisoma anceps*). Additionally, redear sunfish preferred rams-horn snail over zebra mussels.[4]

The combination of Canada geese and the *Helisoma sp.* of snail facilitate outbreaks of swimmer's itch in Cedar lake. Reducing the density of this snail species would lower the abundance of nuisance cercariae that leads to swimmer's itch. Successfully, stocking redear sunfish could decrease the abundance of *Helisoma sp.* of snails in Cedar lake and effectively reduce and control swimmer's itch outbreaks.

Stocking Redear Sunfish

Redear sunfish were first stocked in Michigan beginning in the 1980s to create a "trophy-panfish" fishery. Most successful lakes stocked with redear sunfish were in the southeastern portion of Michigan. However, few attempts had ever been made to stock redear sunfish in northern Michigan. Prior to Cedar lake only two attempts had been made north of Clare County, MI, an unnamed lake in Montmorency County and Devoe Lake in Ogemaw County.[5] There are no records available post-stocking from the unknown lake. Extensive net surveys were conducted on Devoe Lake and resulted in not catching any redear sunfish. However, this was an unfair test since the lake was only stocked once. [6]

---

[3] Noatch, M. R. and Whitledge, G. W. (2011). "An Evaluation of Hydrated Lime and Predator Sunfish as a Combined Chemical-Biological Approach for Controlling Snails in Aquaculture Ponds." *North American Journal of Aquaculture*. 73: 53-59.

[4] French, J. R. P., III & Morgan, M. N. (1995). "Preference of Redear Sunfish on Zebra Mussels and Rams-Horn Snails." *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 10:1, 49-55.

[5] Retrieved from the DNR Fish Stocking Data Base, available online at: https://www2.dnr.state.mi.us/fishstock/

[6] Towns, G. (2003). Redear Sunfish Management in Michigan. Michigan Department of Natural Resources. Technical report, Number 2003-3.

Cedar lake attempted to stock redear sunfish from 2010-2016 with poor results. However, this was also an unfair test; DNR stocking records show that redear sunfish stocking densities were well below the state recommend stocking densities for redear sunfish. Redear sunfish were stocked in Cedar lake at an average of only four fish per acre. The MDNR recommends stocking two-inch fall fingerling redear sunfish at a rate of 50-200 per acre.[7] More commonly, redear sunfish are stocked at a rate of 100 fish acre for three years in succession. Subsequent stocking may not be necessary, but if survival to adult size has been low, alternate-year stocking may be used to maintain the fishery.[8] It is possible that Cedar lake habitat conditions such as cooler temperatures, shallow lake bathymetry, and low productivity are not suitable to support a redear sunfish population.[9] However, small-sized redear sunfish stocked at extremely low rates may account for the lack of success.[10] Although, an extensive literature review reveals that redear sunfish may survive in more northern Michigan lakes if stocked appropriately.

Twomey et al. (1984)[11] reported temperature and latitude tolerances which were derived from data obtained during the 1950s and 1960s. The studies indicated that growing seasons with more than 180 frost-free days are optimal for redear. However, surveys have shown that several redear sunfish populations in Michigan have thrived for the past 40 years in areas having an average of only 150 to 160 days of frost-free growing season.[12] According to the Farmers Almanac Greenbush, MI has an average growing season of 151 days.[13]

Michigan DNR states redear sunfish do best in typical Michigan warmwater lakes that are high in marl, low in turbidity, and are not heavily influenced by rivers or riverine species.[14] Trautman (1981)[15] reported that wherever the redear sunfish has been introduced into water north of its original range, it has essentially adapted to non-flowing waters that were relatively clear and that contained some aquatic vegetation.[16] Additionally, Lakes that have good pumpkinseed populations have proven to be good candidates for redear sunfish introductions. Up until recently, Cedar lake has proven to have a healthy pumpkinseed population.[17] However, a redear sunfish introduction is likely to reduce pumpkinseed populations because these species compete for similar food items, although, it is unlikely that pumpkinseeds would become extirpated.[18]

---

[7] Towns, G. (2003). "Redear Sunfish Management in Michigan. Michigan Department of Natural Resources." *Technical report, Number 2003-3*.
[8] Dexter, J. L., Jr. & O'Neal, R. P. (2004). "Michigan fish stocking guidelines II: with periodic updates." *Michigan Department of Natural Resources,* Fisheries Species report 32, Ann Arbor.
[9] Sendek, S. P. (2018). "Cedar Lake Redear Sunfish Stocking Evaluation September 25-28, 2018." *Northpoint Fisheries Management, LLC.* Grayling, Michigan.
[10] Sendek, S. P. (2018).
[11] Twomey, K. A., G. Gebhart, O. E. Maughan, and P. C. Nelson. (1984). "Habitat suitability index models and instream flow suitability curves: redear sunfish." *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service,* FWS/OBS-82/10.79.
[12] Towns, G. (2003).
[13] Available online at: https://www.almanac.com/gardening/frostdates#
[14] Dexter, J. L., Jr., and R. P. O'Neal, editors. (2004).
[15] Trautman, M. B. (1981). "The fishes of Ohio." *The Ohio State University Press*, Columbus, Ohio.
[16] Towns, G. (2003).
[17] Cwalinkski, T. A. (n.d.). "Cedar Lake: Alcona and Iosco counties Lake Huron watershed, last Surveyed 2011." *Michigan Department of Natural Resources.* Status of the Fishery Resource Report.
[18] Dexter, J. L., Jr., and R. P. O'Neal, editors. (2004).

It is unknown at this time if redear sunfish can survive in Cedar lake and few attempts have been made to stock lakes north of Clare County, MI. Based on the information that has been provided, no true assessment has ever been done to determine if redear sunfish would or would not survive in northern Michigan lakes. This information suggests that there is a reason to believe that if stocked correctly, redear sunfish could survive in Cedar Lake.

Stocking Cedar lake with redear sunfish at the correct stocking rates for three years would undoubtedly be a costly experiment. Because of this, we propose that an overwinter experiment be done to determine the success of redear sunfish in Cedar lake. Redear sunfish would be monitored overwinter within a mesocosm. For this, a location (or multiple locations) in cedar lake will be chosen by the fall of 2021, here an experimental enclosure will be placed. This enclosure is meant to overwinter a small population of redear sunfish. The enclosure will be stocked prior to the fall of 2021 with two-inch fingerling redear sunfish and monitored into the spring of 2022. If in spring, it is found that redear sunfish have survived the winter successfully, then presumably, a redear sunfish population stocked at the whole-lake level could survive within Cedar lake. If deemed successful, redear may be stocked to act as a potential biocontrol to regulate the snail population within Cedar lake with the hopes of ultimately reducing swimmer's itch outbreaks.

Before stocking redear sunfish at the whole-lake level a snail assessment will be conducted during the summer of 2022. This will be one to determine the relative abundance of ramshorn snails (*Helisoma sp.*) within Cedar lake. Having a baseline snail population abundance will allow further monitoring to be completed to determine how successful redear sunfish are at controlling the snail populations. Additionally, we may be able to monitor this with data from the Cedar lake swimmer's itch reporting web application, if created.

In fall of 2022 redear sunfish will be stocked at a rate of between 50-200 fish per acre (50,000-200,000 total redear sunfish). Ideally, the first year of stocking would be done at higher rates. A small monitoring survey could be conducted in the spring of 2023 to ensure redear sunfish survived the winter before continuing to stock. Three years of stocking will be completed within the stocking range of 50-200 fish per acre (Stocking years: 2022, 2023, 2024). During either the spring or fall of 2025, a fisheries monitoring assessment will be completed using various size gear types. Based on this survey we can establish population abundance, lengths, and growth rates. If after three years, redear sunfish have successfully established in Cedar lake a follow up snail survey may be conducted to determine if the redear sunfish population has had in impact on abundance.

KEY ORGANIZATIONS
Cedar Lake Improvement Board
Fishery Management Consultant
Michigan DNR

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment L: Technical Reports – Cedar Lake Sediments

KIESER & ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

To:	Rex Vaughn, Cedar Lake Improvement Board	**Date:**	August 22, 2019
From:	Josh Kieser, Field Manager Mark Kieser, Senior Scientist Susan Benston, GIS Specialist	**cc:**	Doug Pullman
RE:	**Bathymetric Mapping and Sediment Assessment Survey**		

1. Introduction

Kieser & Associates, LLC (K&A) was retained by the Cedar Lake Improvement Board (CLIB) to perform bathymetric mapping and sediment thickness assessments of Cedar Lake. Objectives included the creation of a bathymetric map of the lake bottom in fine detail, as well as an assessment of sediment thickness measurements from sediment surface to a confining sand or clay till layer below accumulated muck. These tasks align with the stated objectives of the Cedar Lake WMP for understanding and potentially addressing organic muck sediment build-up in Cedar Lake.[1] The outcomes of these efforts are summarized herein and illustrated by the maps and graphs in Attachments A-E. Additionally, recommended next steps are included toward a pathway to best assess options for addressing muck accumulation.

2. Cedar Lake Bathymetry

K&A field staff conducted bathymetric mapping efforts from May 20-22, 2019. This involved piloting a vessel equipped with GPS and sonar technologies throughout the entirety of Cedar Lake while maintaining approximately 100ft wide passes to ensure thorough coverage of the lake bottom. GPS and sonar data were digitally recorded at less-than-one-second intervals throughout the data collection process. K&A processed these data to create a bathymetric map in fine detail. The data were also uploaded to the Biobase™ online platform to retain the sonar log and to assist with analyses of the sonar track comparisons of lake bathymetry and lake bottom composition.[2]

The detailed bathymetric map is included herein as Attachment A. Separate files, suitable for printing at a larger scale, are being provided to the CLIB under separate cover. The aforementioned Biobase-generated lake bottom composition map is included for reference as Attachment B.

3. Cedar Lake Sediment Assessment

During the bathymetric mapping process, K&A field staff collected supplemental data on sediment thickness and sediment compression using a specialized suite of manual assessment tools. Sediment assessment stations were chosen to provide a representative sampling of the

[1] http://www.cedarlakewmp.net/
[2] https://www.biobasemaps.com/

potential sediment thicknesses at various depths and locations throughout Cedar Lake. A GPS waypoint was recorded at each station. The sediment assessment method was performed twice at each station with results averaged during data analysis. Field data collection included: 1) water depth (via sonar), 2) manual water depth measurement, 3) sediment compression testing, and 4) sediment thickness measurements. Descriptions of these assessment methods are outlined in Section 3.1 of this memorandum.

Sediment compression and sediment thickness were calculated by subtracting the water depth as recorded in field data collection steps 1 and 2 from the total depths recorded in methods 3 and 4, respectively. Field data and calculations for the northern wetlands portions of Cedar Lake, the northern main body of the lake, and areas south of the causeway are found in Tables 1-3, respectively. Additional analyses of these results are discussed in Section 4 of this memorandum.

Attachment C provides a map of K&A sediment thickness data plotted at the sediment assessment stations throughout Cedar Lake. Attachment D includes graphs of the data for each assessment station, alongside images of the sonar log and the Biobase composition maps for comparison. Attachment E defines areas of the lake subsequently used to estimate volumes of muck sediments.

3.1. Description and Purpose of Sediment Assessment Methods

The methods used in this assessment are summarized as follows.

1. Water depth (Sonar): Measured using a Lowrance Elite-7ti sonar depth finder unit with an HDI 83/200kzH transducer.

2. Manual water depth: Measured by gently lowering a Secchi disk to the lake bottom and recording the depth from the water surface. The purpose of this assessment is to confirm the sonar depth reading at the specific location used to assess the amount of loose, flocculent sediment on the lake bottom under the following methods.

Figure 1. K&A sediment compression tool.

3. Sediment compression: Measured by lowering a 5lb conical steel weight (Figure 1) to 1ft above the lake bottom, then allowing the tool to free-fall, thereby compressing the organic sediment, and recording the depth of from the water surface to compute penetration in relation to the sediment surface. The purpose of this assessment is to understand how the top layer of organic muck sediment responds to the force of compression, a valuable metric for assessing the feasibility of certain management options. This is also done to gather data that might corroborate "sediment hardness" maps produced through BioBase™ data processing of water depths. Anecdotally, this method provides some insight as to the question: "If someone stepped onto the lake bottom here, how far down might they sink into the muck?"

4. Sediment thickness: Measured by penetrating the lake bottom with a thin, metered aluminum rod of 12ft length until it reached the "hard pan" below the organic sediment layer and recording the depth from the water surface. The purpose of this assessment is to understand the total thickness of organic sediment accumulation above a more impenetrable sand or clay till layer reflective of a glacial hard pan. This method is important for any future calculations of sediment volumes in Cedar Lake and for determining the feasibility and potential need for future sediment management strategies.

4.0. Results & Analysis

This section provides the results and analyses of the May 2019 Cedar Lake sediment assessments. Tables 1-3 contain relevant field data and results of the sediment assessments for northern wetlands, northern and southern portions of the lake, respectively. (Refer to Attachment C for sediment station locations.) Where sediment thickness is reported as greater than (">") a depth in feet, this indicates that these areas exceeded the capacity of the measurement rod length. Results reported as "NC" indicate no sediment thickness data were computed due to a water depth at or near 12 feet. Weather conditions during each portion of the survey are included with each table.

Table 1. Sediment Assessment Data Table, Cedar Lake – Northern Wetlands Area.

Date: *5/21/2019* ***Assessor:*** *J. Kieser* ***Weather:*** *Winds NE 5-10mph then E/ESE 3-7mph, Temps 50-56F.*
Date: *5/22/2019* ***Assessor:*** *J. Kieser* ***Weather:*** *Winds ESE 6-13mph, Temps 42-51, Light rain*

GPS Waypoint	Water Depth	Sediment Compression	Sediment Thickness
	ft	*ft*	*ft*
196	2.0	2.0	6.2
197	2.1	0.9	7.9
198	1.8	0.6	2.8
199	1.2	1.9	3.3
200	1.8	1.9	4.2

Table 2. Sediment Assessment Data Table, Cedar Lake – Northern Portion of Lake (NC means not calculated).

Date: *5/21/2019* ***Assessor:*** *J. Kieser* ***Weather:*** *Winds NE 5-10mph then E/ESE 3-7mph, Temps 50-56F*
Date: *5/22/2019* ***Assessor:*** *J. Kieser* ***Weather:*** *Winds ESE 6-13mph, Temps 42-51, Light rain*

GPS Waypoint	Water Depth	Sediment Compression	Sediment Thickness
	ft	*ft*	*ft*
196	2.0	2.0	6.2
197	2.1	0.9	7.9
198	1.8	0.6	2.8
199	1.2	1.9	3.3
200	1.8	1.9	4.2
202	2.0	2.0	4.7
207	4.2	1.7	2.1
209	4.8	2.5	3.2
211	4.5	1.8	5.5

212	3.8	1.6	3.7
213	3.9	2.1	>8.1
214	4.0	2.0	5.8
215	9.3	3.2	NC
216	4.7	2.6	7.1
217	7.8	1.4	3.9
218	5.0	3.0	4.4
219	4.6	2.7	6.2
221	4.5	1.9	>7.5

Table 3. Sediment Assessment Data Table, Cedar Lake – Southern Portion of Lake (NC means not calculated).

Date: *5/20/2019* ***Assessor:*** *J. Kieser* ***Weather:*** *Winds NNW 10-12mph, Temps 48-51F*
Date: *5/21/2019* ***Assessor:*** *J. Kieser* ***Weather:*** *Winds NE 5-10mph then E/ESE 3-7mph, Temps 50-56F*

GPS Waypoint	Water Depth	Sediment Compression	Sediment Thickness
	ft	*ft*	*ft*
179	5.0	1.0	2.3
180	4.5	0.5	3.2
181	3.6	1.9	3.2
182	11.5	1.5	NC
184	5.1	4.7	6.1
187	4.0	2.8	>8.0
188	2.3	1.6	9.0
189	3.0	2.5	8.2
190	3.3	3.5	>8.7
191	5.0	1.0	3.7

Further assessments of the direct sediment measurements were conducted by estimating the sediment compression layer and total sediment thickness as seen in sonar log images found in Attachment D. Figures 2 and 3 illustrate the results of these comparisons.

The comparison illustrated in Figure 2 shows a relatively strong correlation between sonar readings of the uppermost soft muck layer and compression test data. This correlation could eventually be used to map areas where the softest surficial sediments are noted. (No correlations were identified between BioBase™ "hardness" data maps that provided with interpolated bathymetric mapping data, and sediment compression testing field results.)[3]

[3] BioBase™ hardness data are often used by other lake consultants in Michigan to suggest soft, muck bottom treatment areas for laminar flow aeration. Hardness "maps" are also used as the metric for inferring how such aeration has "hardened" the surficial muck sediment layer. Of particular note is how the BioBase™ software guidance specifically denotes the need to correlate their reported "hardness" data with actual field measurements. K&A is not aware of any such correlations ever attempted or reported in LFA projects that purport to have "hardened" muck sediments. As K&A found no such correlations here, we are not reporting on hardness mapping that was provided by BioBase™ with Cedar Lake bathymetric data and mapping. Examples of such maps for Cedar Lake are, however, included in Attachment D herein.)

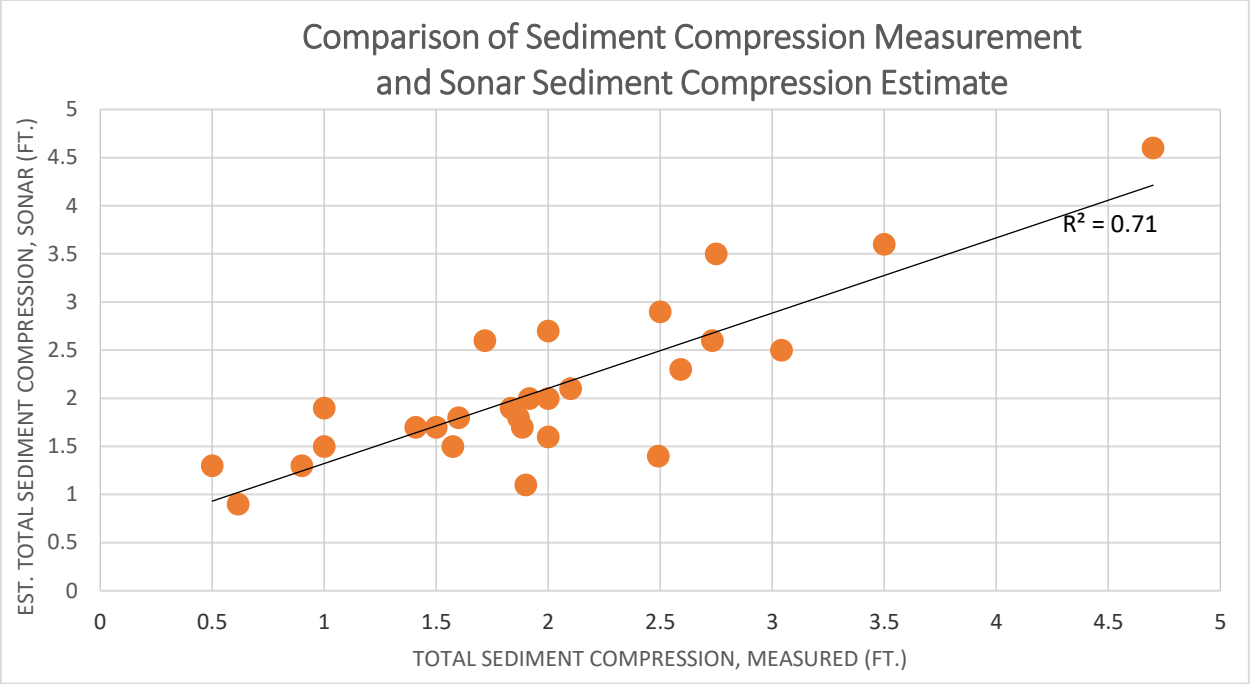


Figure 2. Sediment compression measurements compared to estimated sonar sediment compression layer.

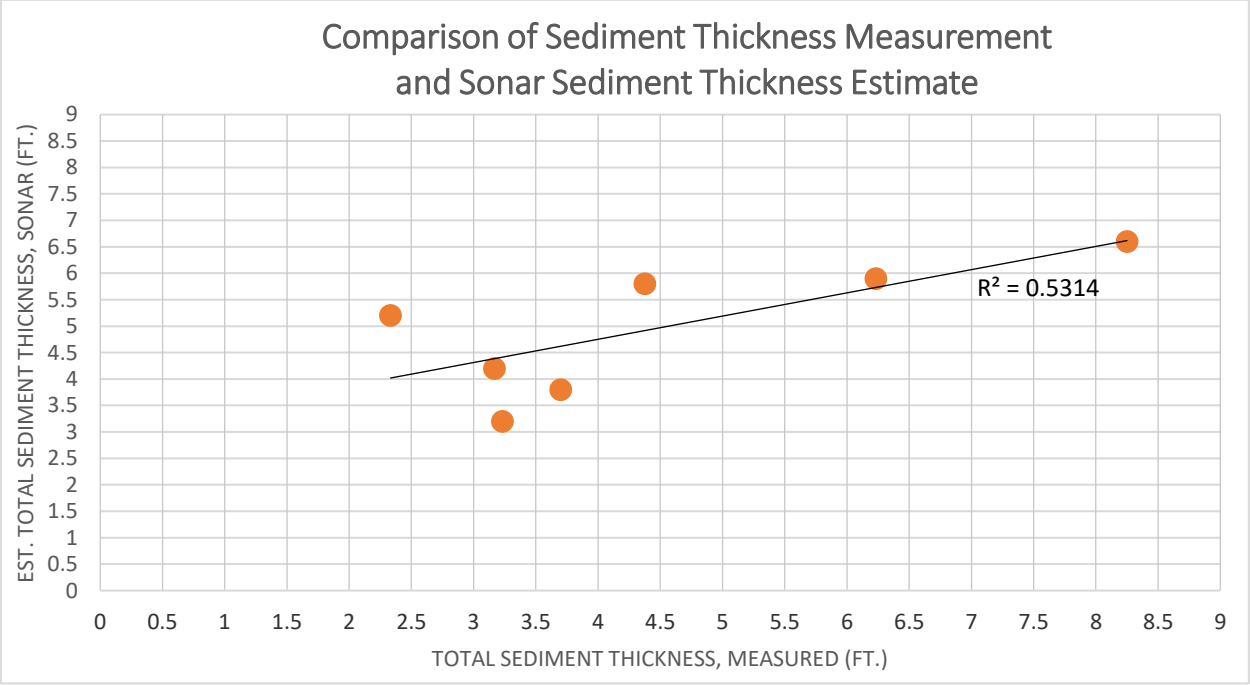


Figure 3. Sediment thickness measurements compared to estimated sonar sediment thickness layer.

With a relatively weak correlation in Figure 3, K&A would not suggest at this time, that sonar readings of sediment thickness could be derived for the entire sonar reading database. This

partially relates to certain sonar images being omitted from this analysis due to limited visibility of the total sediment thickness reading from the sonar database when the unit's auto-range capability for depth precluded visual imagery. In addition, the limited length of the sediment thickness rod did not allow for physical thickness measurements of the muck stratum at select water depth locations.

Finally, sediment thickness measurements were used to preliminarily estimate the volume of organic muck sediment throughout the lake. For this analysis, the lake was divided into three portions: 1) open water in the northern-most wetland area and Cedar Lake outlet; 2) main body of Cedar Lake north of the causeway (excluding the northern wetlands area), and; 3) Cedar Lake south of the causeway. For each portion of Cedar Lake, the average sediment thickness (in yards) calculated with available measurements from Tables 1-3, was multiplied by the lake's surface area (yards^2) for areas with depths generally greater than 4 feet (which is equivalent to about a 100-foot distance from the water's edge along shorelines). Other areas excluded from muck volume calculations included deeper trenches as determined by 2019 bathymetry. Attachment E shows the areas delineated for volume calculations in each of the three areas of the lake; Table 4 presents the corresponding surface areas. The resulting calculations for initial estimates of muck sediment volume reported as million yards^3 as shown in Table 5.

Table 4. Surface areas for mapped lake sediments and corresponding waypoints included in each area.

Cedar Lake Mapped Sections	Waypoints	Surface Area (yards^2)
Northern Wetland	196, 197, 198, 199, 200	40,345
Main Body North of Causeway	202, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 221, 209, 207, 211, 219	3,261,402
South of Causeway	179, 180, 181, 182, 184, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191	468,937

Table 5. Average sediment thickness and estimated volumes of organic muck sediment volume throughout Cedar Lake.

Average Sediment Thickness – Northern Wetland	**Estimated Sediment Volume**
yards	***Million cubic yards***
1.6	0.06
Average Sediment Thickness – Main Body North of Causeway	**Estimated Sediment Volume**
yards	***Million cubic yards***
1.7	5.54
Average Sediment Thickness – South of Causeway	**Estimated Sediment Volume**
yards	***Million cubic yards***
1.9	0.89

5. Discussion

Accumulated muck sediments appear to be relatively evenly distributed across Cedar Lake given observed depths to an underlying hard pan layer. This constrains physical muck sediment removal options in any areas of the lake. A dredging operation would need to continuously move mechanical equipment to remove only accumulated muck from dredging depths of less than approximately 12 feet below the water surface to avoid disturbance of the glacial till layers beneath observed muck build-up. This would dictate a fairly active removal effort to continuously cover more area versus an option to dredge at greater depths in more static locations whereby deepened areas would allow over time, muck from non-dredged areas to more evenly re-distribute over time. Such active mechanical removal constraints add costs to dredging operations.

Considering the three lake segments, it is likely that any form of physical sediment removal at scale with dredging would necessarily focus on areas away from shorelines where there was uniformity in water depth and sediment thickness. (Hence, the rationale for not including shoreline and trench areas.) It would also be less likely that sediment removal in the northern-most wetland areas would occur because of habitat disturbance and likely lower frequency of recreational uses that would benefit from increased depths (for example, recreational boating, water skiing, jet skiing). Physical sediment removal in the southern-most portions of the lake would require finesse with mechanical operations due to more variable bathymetry and shoreline non-linearity. Muck removal in the main body of the lake would be more accommodating to larger scale mechanical operations.

Notable here in these preliminary discussions is that muck sediments in previously un-dredged portions of Cedar Lake have a history of about 10,000-12,000 years of accumulation since the last glacial retreat. Though this very preliminary, initial study did not attempt to address the age or accretion rate of sediments, it would be prudent to weigh the costs of muck sediment management with the accrual rates under current aquatic vegetative growth conditions. As denoted in the Cedar Lake Watershed Management Plan, the lake does not receive any significant sediment inputs from tributaries or the shoreline. Thus, accumulated muck is largely attributable to the natural aging of lakes through seasonal growth and die-off of plants growing in the lake.

Seasonal/annual aquatic plant die-off is of course somewhat accelerated by treatment and subsequent re-growth of troublesome aquatic plants such as hybridized Eurasian Watermilfoil. Forecasting future lake water quality and aquatic plant responses to muck removal must also be considered. This could be partially achieved by more specifically examining plant growth conditions in “trench” areas at selective locations along the Cedar Lake shoreline. These previously dredged trenches seem to accumulate more extensive plant growths (D. Pullman, personal communication, 2019) than other open water, undisturbed sediment areas. As sediment

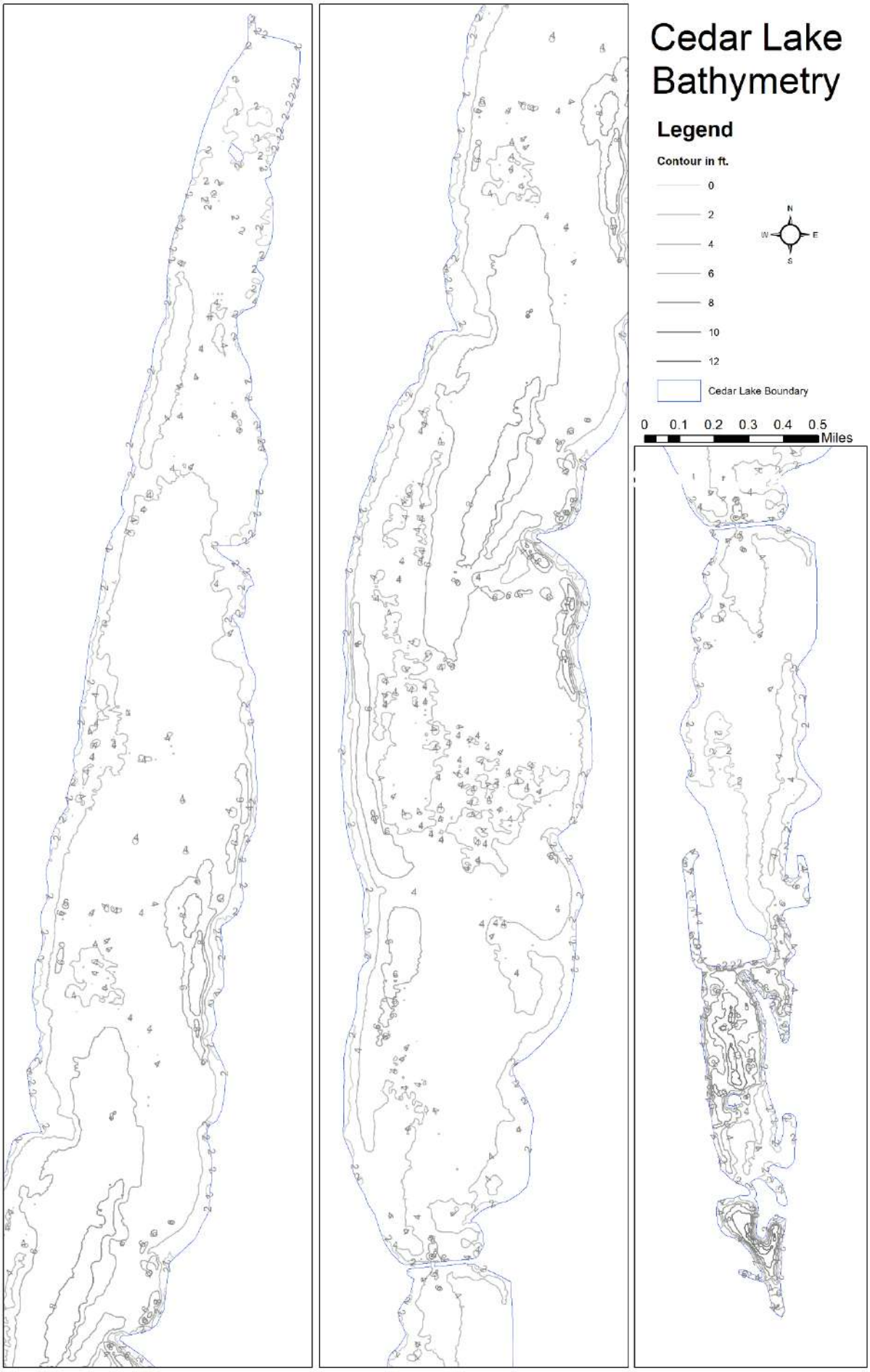
removal is a major disturbance to the natural balance of any lake, a whole host of considerations must be taken into account beyond just contracting and permitting conditions necessary for physical removal and disposal of dredge spoils. Certainly costs will weigh into any decision-making process. Considering that perhaps the theoretically most efficient cost/cubic yard of material removed/disposed might be $0.50, ~6.5 million cubic yards dredge materials from the main body and southern lake presents a price tag of over $3,000,000. Commonly, the average low-cost dredging operation is closer to $1/cubic yard. Selective dredging and/or other alternatives could be examined in future discussions.

6. Recommended Next Steps

Based on the results of the bathymetric mapping and sediment assessment survey, K&A recommends the following as next steps toward further development of potential future management strategies related to muck sediment management:

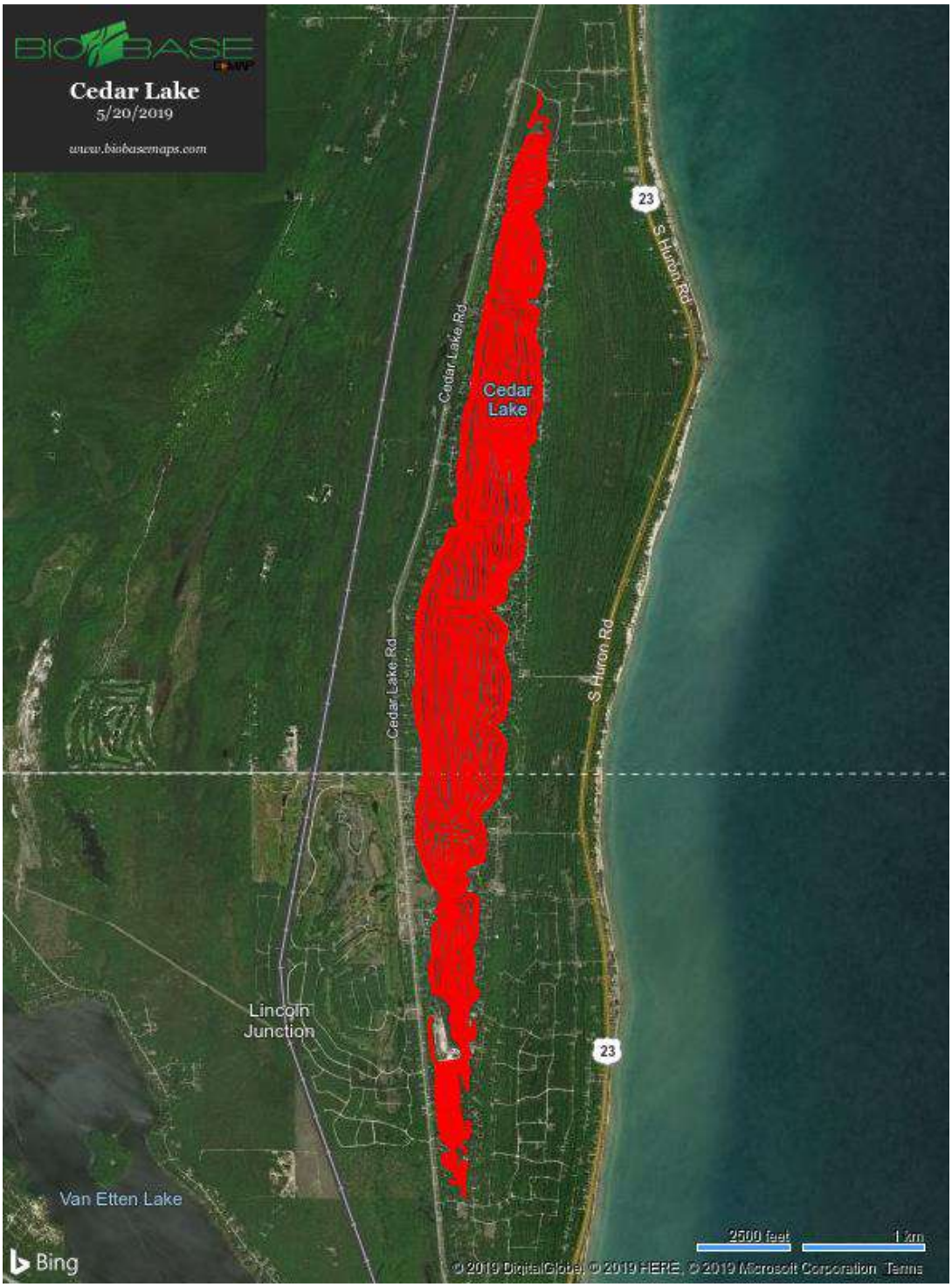
- Discuss the potential scope and costs of a major sediment management effort with AICLA/CLIB, likelihood of success and pros and cons.
- If there are specific dredging interests, conduct strategic conversations with state regulatory agencies to determine their willingness to potentially permit dredging activities on Cedar Lake.
- If permittable, develop preliminary cost estimates for implementing various sediment removal strategies including soil disposal and/or alternative approaches. Such options might include:
    - Large scale dredging
    - Selective area dredging
    - Innovative re-use for dredge spoils (to reduce over disposal costs)
    - Alternative deployment of shoreline mat installations on a home-by-home basis
    - Other non-traditional options[4]
- Develop and implement a scope of work for contaminant analysis of sediment chemistry and organic matter content in strategically targeted areas to assess dredge disposal/permitting constraints.
- Determine management strategies, timeline and costs in relation to the Cedar Lake WMP and permitting needs for pursuing desired strategies.

[4] Laminar Flow Aeration with Bioaugmentation (LFA) is a popularized 'sediment' treatment technique being deployed in several Michigan Lakes and other selective locations in the U.S. Consultant reporting has suggested a host of benefits could be/have been achieved over 1 to several years of application. Some of these reported results are anecdotally supported by lake users. Purported benefits have included muck reduction, sediment 'hardening', nuisance aquatic plant control, and nuisance algal bloom control. The state of Michigan in 2017 instituted new permitting and monitoring requirements around these applications out of concern for known and/or suspected ecological disruptions with some lake applications. K&A has directly studied a number of these applications stemming back to the mid-1990s and has yet to find conclusive and irrefutable examples of reproducible and directly measured benefits. This is not to cast aspersions, rather to set the backdrop for Cedar Lake such that if any LFA approach is ever considered, pilot demonstrations under controlled conditions should be a mandatory prerequisite to demonstrate benefits before any funds are committed for full-scale application. K&A has found no peer-reviewed scientific literature published to date that specifically supports the contention of the broad-scale LFA benefits touted in applications based on our exhaustive reviews conducted to date. Of the few directly applicable publications, none could find demonstrable scientific evidence to support claims.



Attachment A

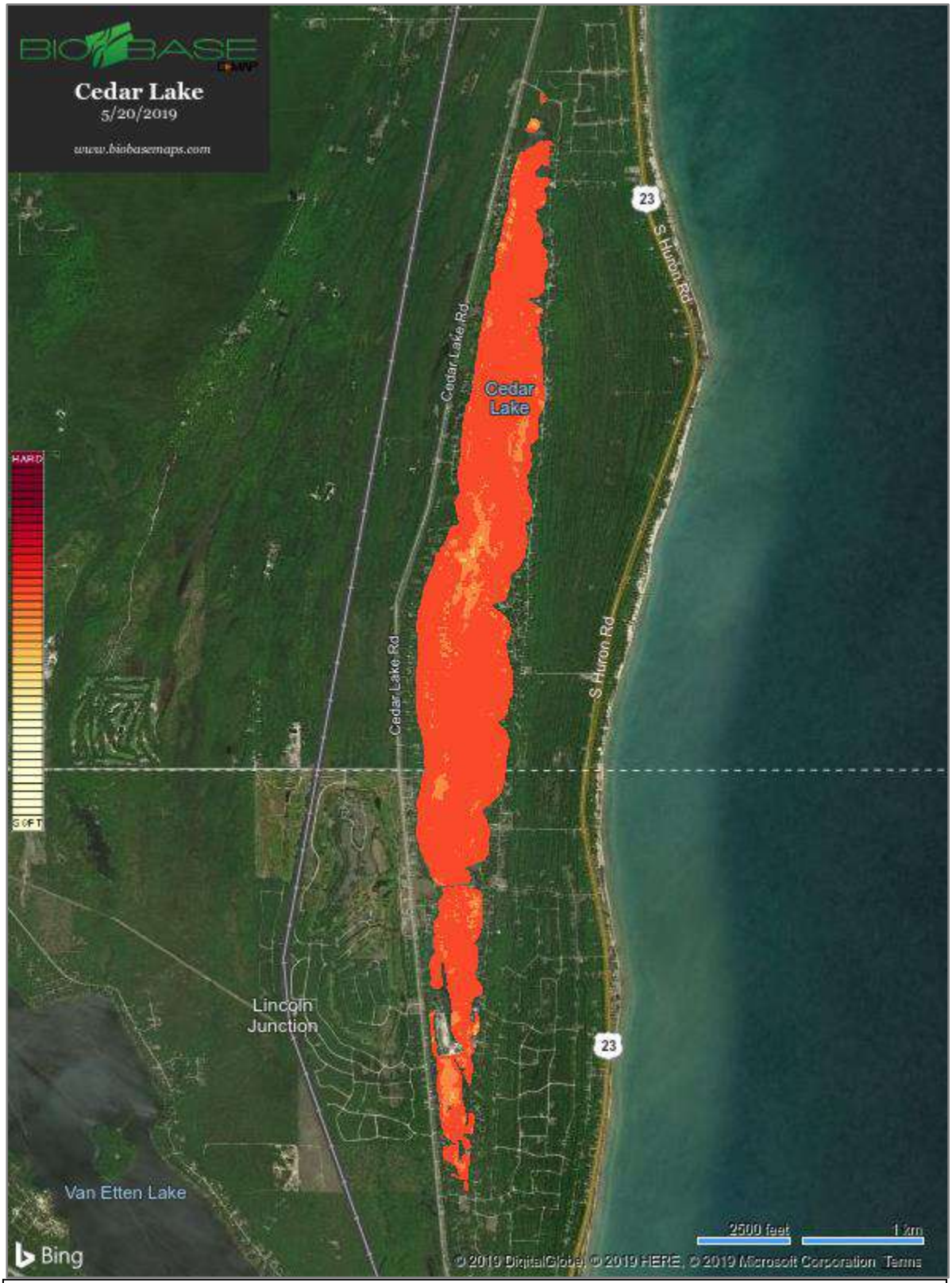
KIESER & ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING



GPS track of K&A bathymetric mapping and sediment assessment survey efforts on Cedar Lake, 5/20/19 – 5/22/19.

Attachment B

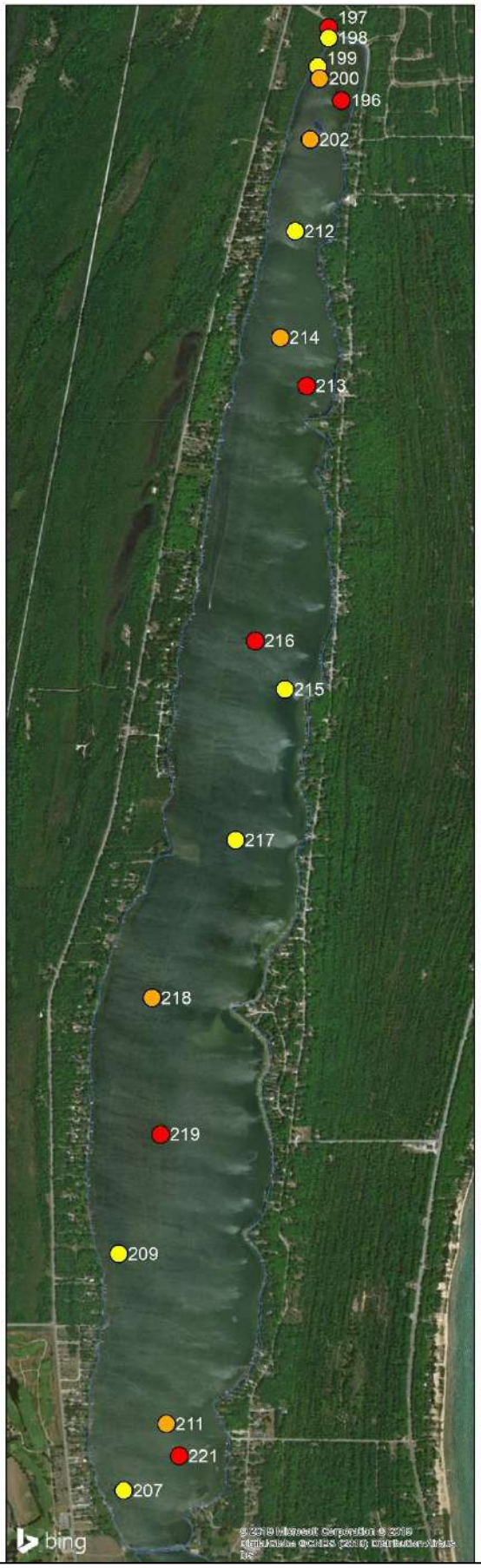
KIESER & ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING



Biobase lake bottom composition (hardness) layer for Cedar Lake, 5/20/19 – 5/22/19. This map is meant to be used for comparative purposes only.

The Biobase composition algorithms estimate the acoustic reflectivity of the lake bottom by processing the sonar signal. Signals "bounce" more on hard lake bottoms and are "absorbed" more on soft lake bottoms. Note that composition is not available at depths <1.5ft. More information about the Biobase composition layer can be found at: <https://blog.biobasemaps.com/2019/04/11/composition-algorithm-improved/>

Attachment B



Cedar Lake Sedimentation Measurements

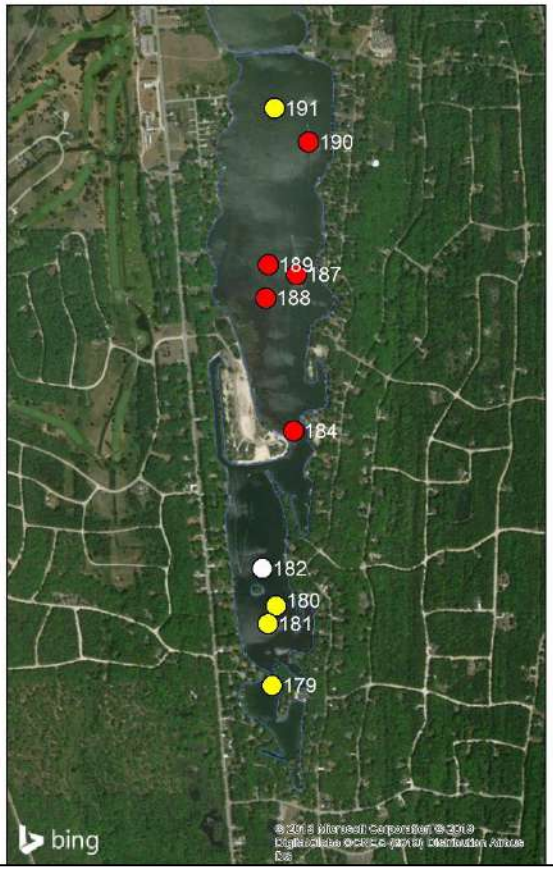
N
W
E
S

Legend

Sediment Thickness Total

- 0 - 2 ft.
- 2.1 - 4 ft.
- 4.1 - 6 ft.
- > 6 ft.
- Cedar Lake Boundary

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 Mile



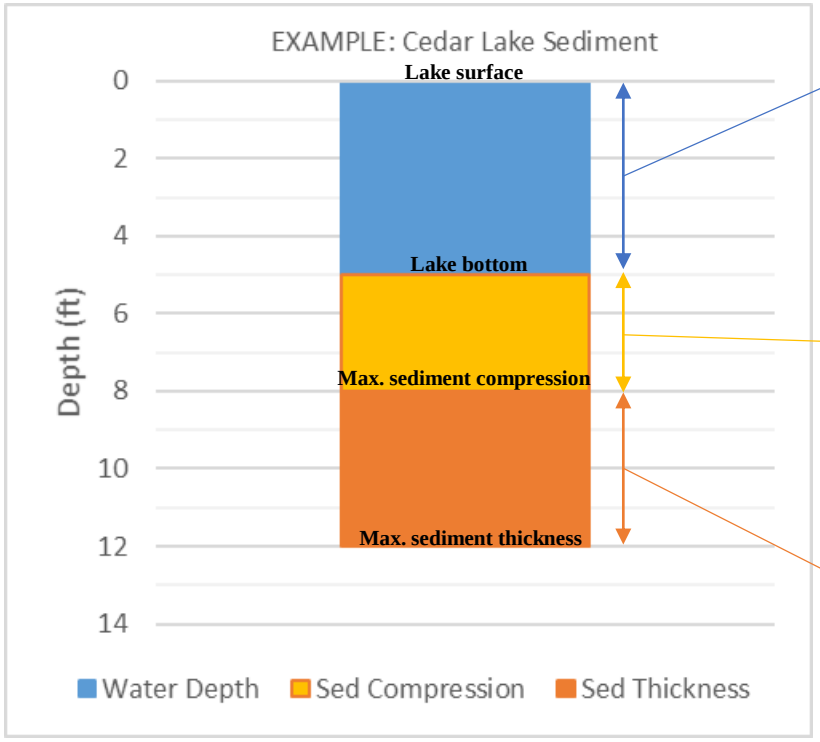
K&A sediment thickness assessment results for each assessment station waypoint for Cedar Lake, 5/20/19 – 5/22/19.

Attachment C

KIESER & ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Description of Cedar Lake Sediment Assessment Graphs

GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
Assessment Location	*Lake surface to lake bottom*	*Lake surface to max. sediment compression*	*Lake surface to max. sediment thickness (hard-pan)*
EXAMPLE	5	8	12



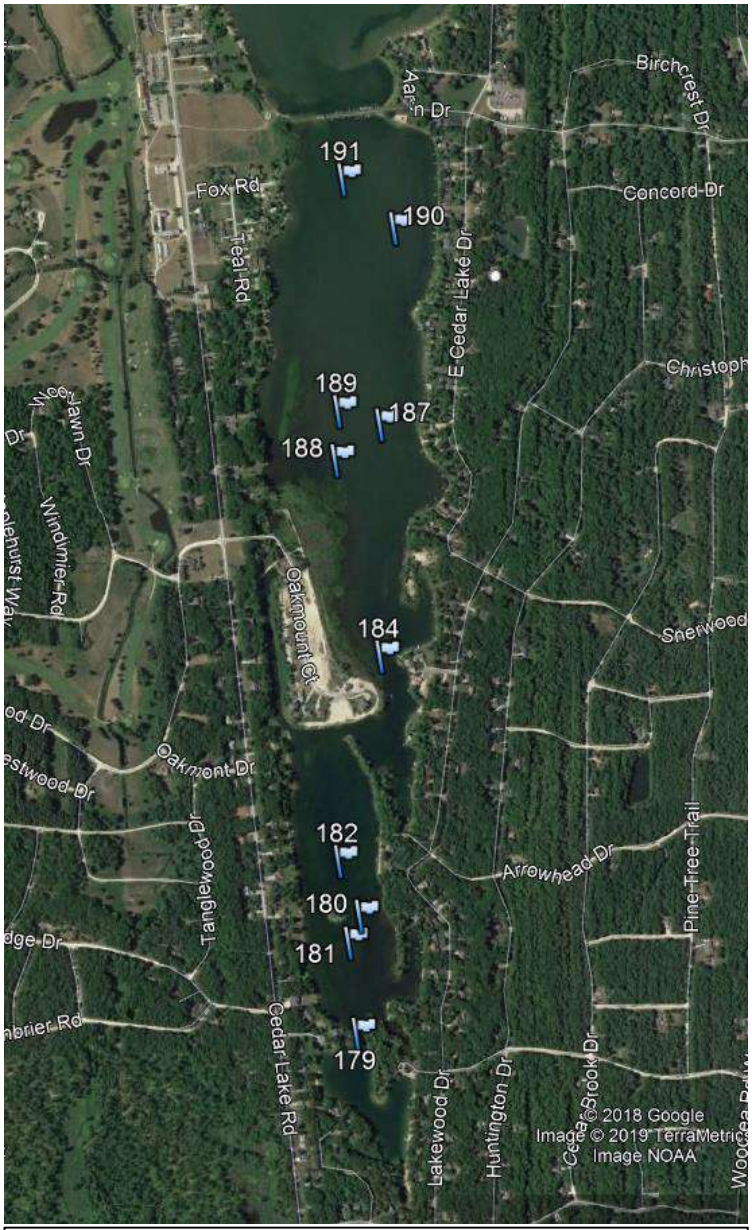
Manual water depth: Distance from the lake surface to the top of the organic sediment (lake bottom).

Sediment compression: Measured by lowering a 5lb conical steel weight to 1ft above the lake bottom, then allowing the tool to free-fall, thereby compressing the organic sediment, and recording the depth from the water surface.

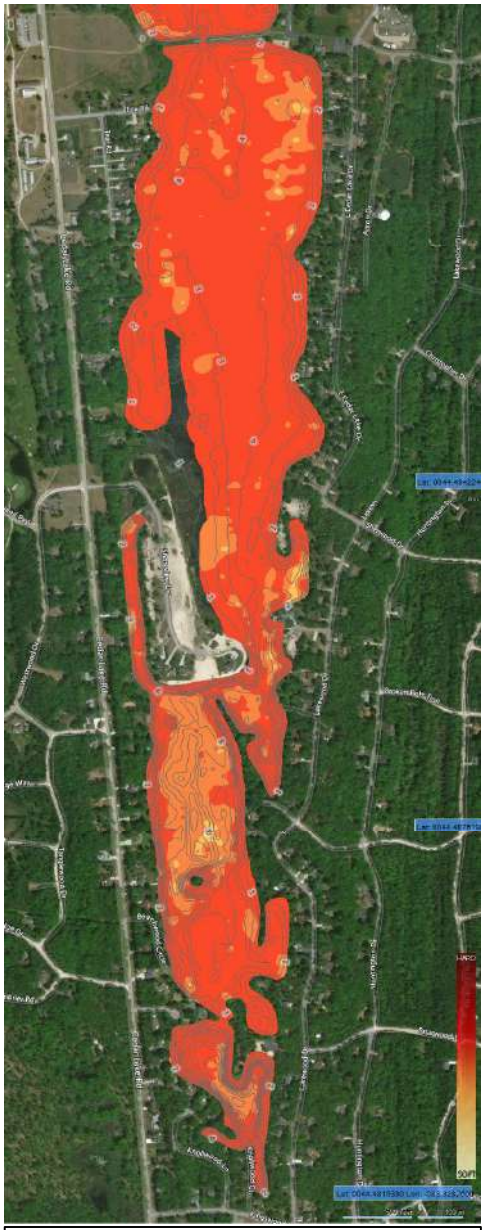
The purpose of this assessment is to understand how the top layer of organic muck sediment responds to the force of compression. This method is meant to help answer the question: If someone stepped onto the lake bottom here, how far down might they sink into the muck?

Sediment thickness: Measured by penetrating the lake bottom with a thin, metered aluminum rod of 12ft length until it reached the "hard pan" below the organic sediment layer and recording the depth from the water surface.

The purpose of this assessment is to understand the total depth of organic sediment accumulation above the impenetrable sand or clay till layer. This method is important for any future calculations of sediment volumes in Cedar Lake and for determining the feasibility and potential need for future management strategies.

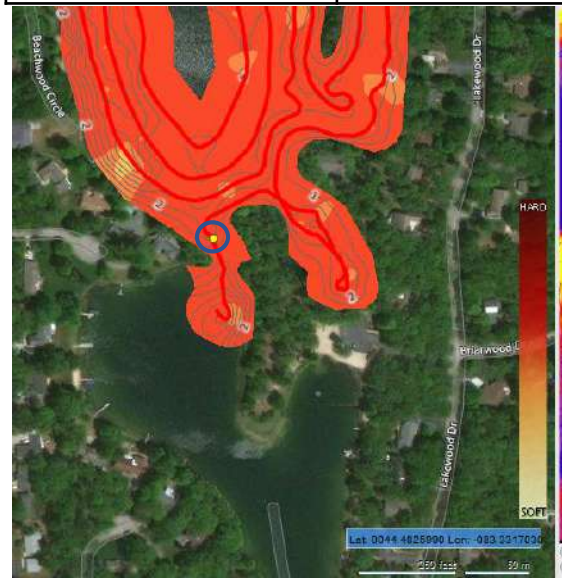


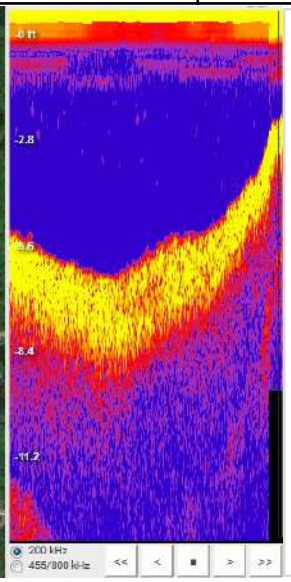
Cedar Lake South sediment assessment station waypoints

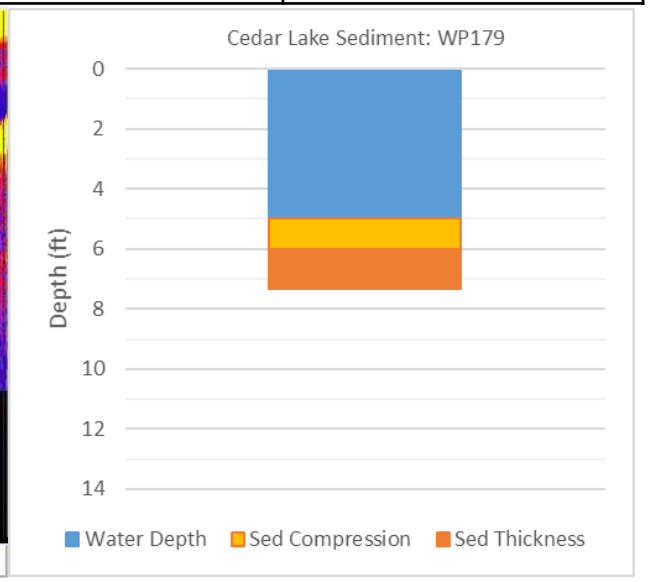


Cedar Lake South Biobase composition layer, for comparative use.

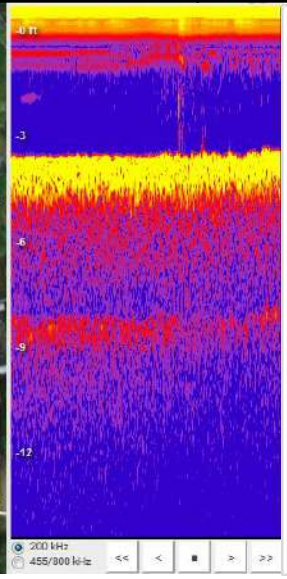
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
179	5	6	7.33

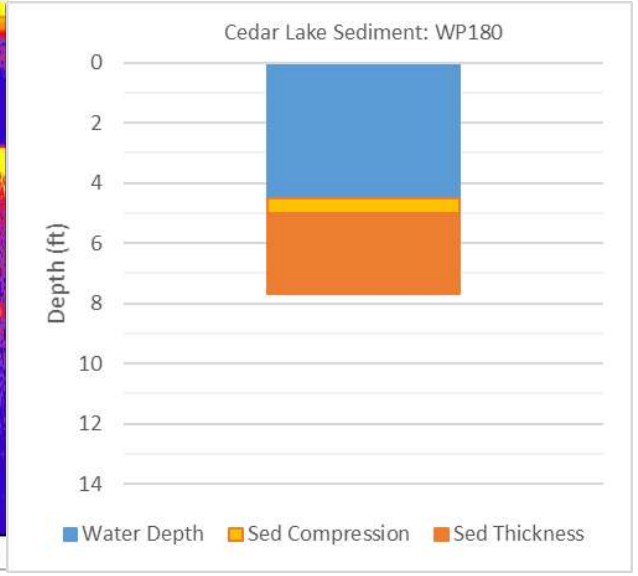




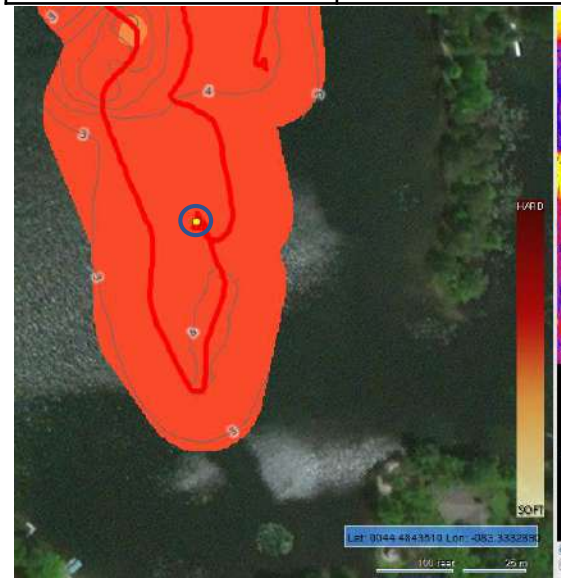


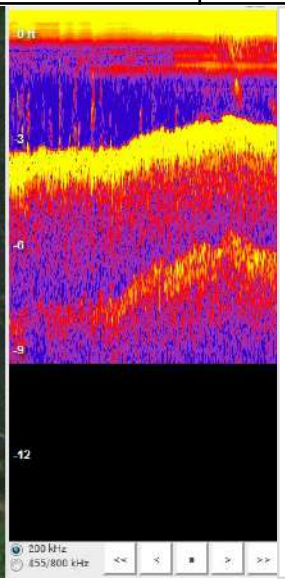
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
180	4.5	5	7.67

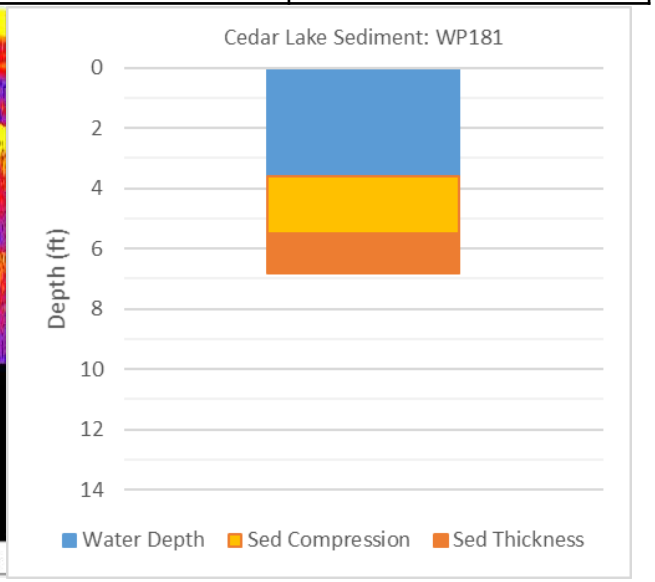




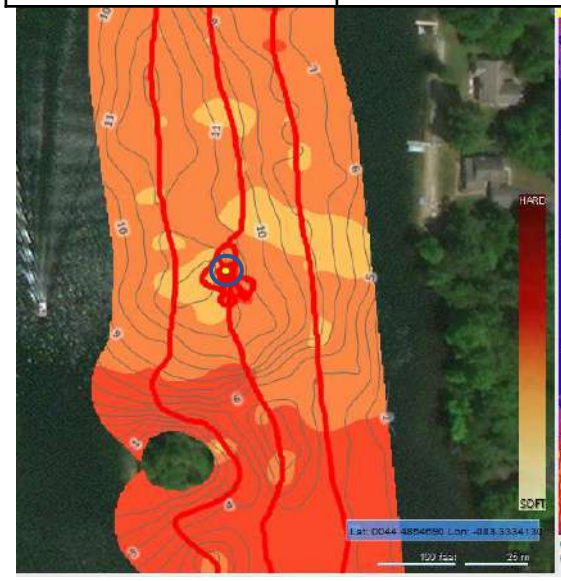
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
181	3.6	5.5	6.83

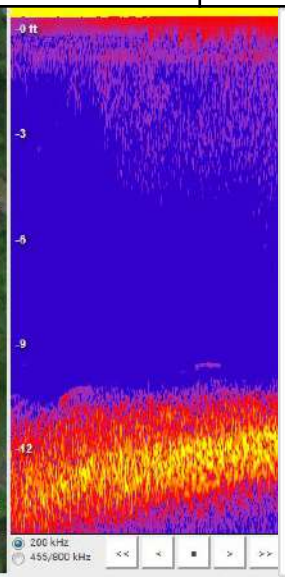


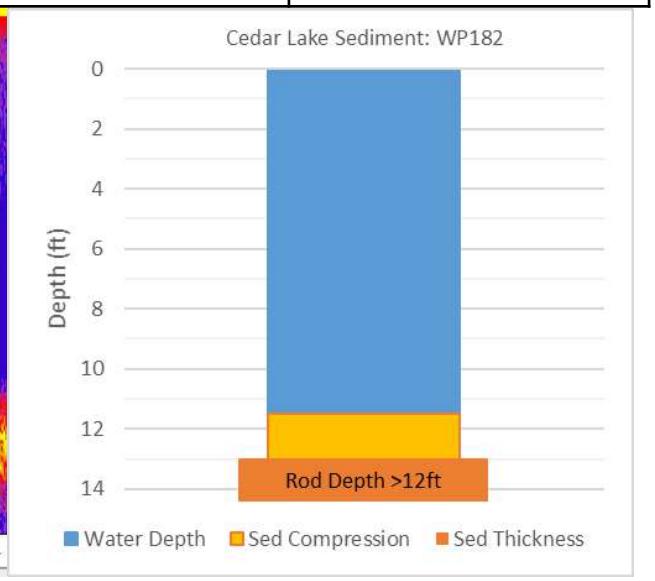




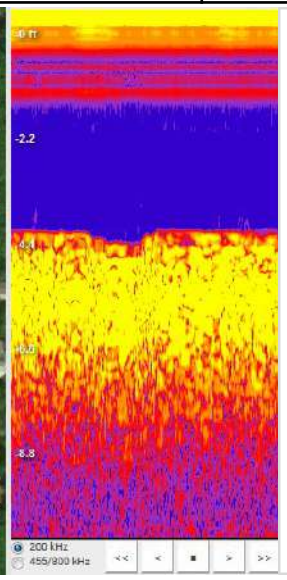
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
182	11.5	13	>14

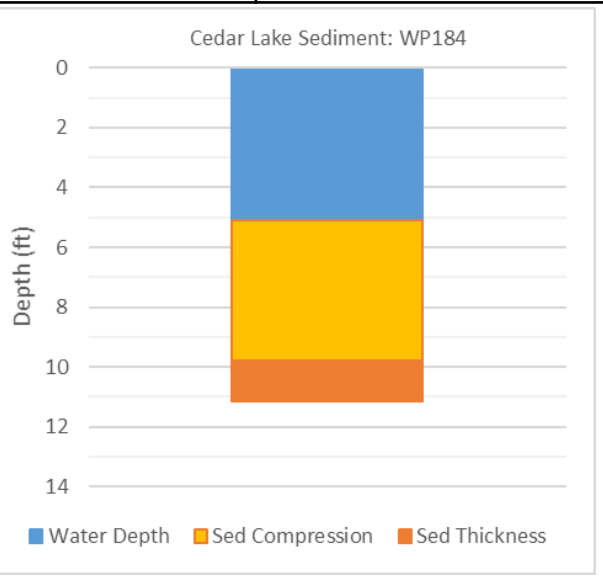




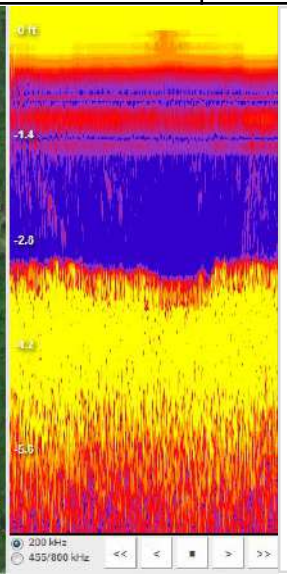


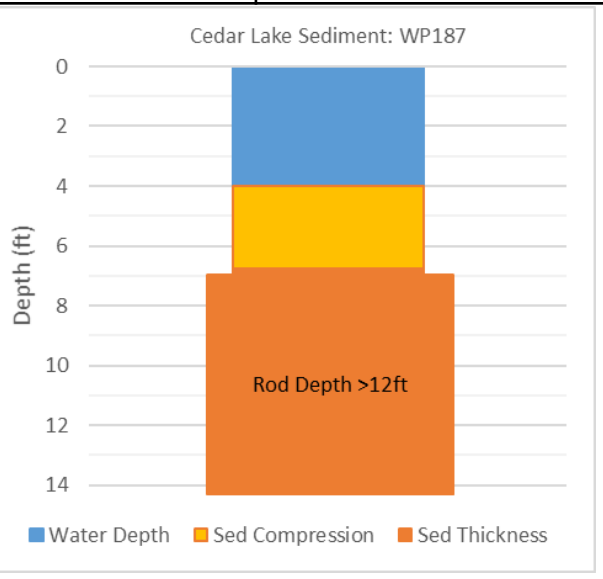
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
184	5.1	9.8	11.16



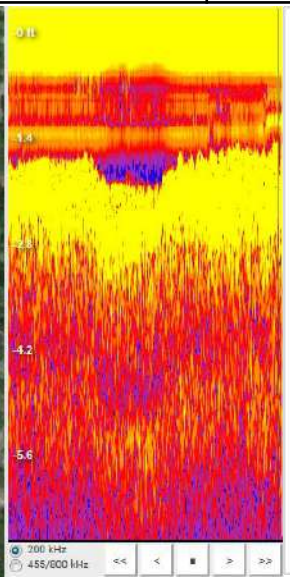


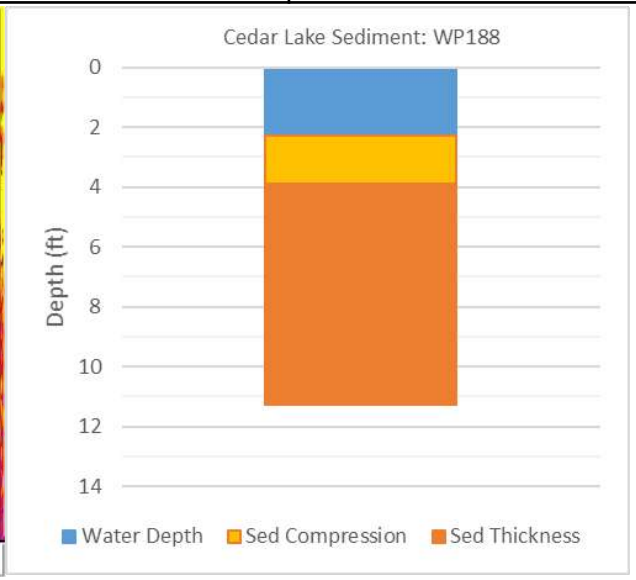
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
187	4	6.75	>14



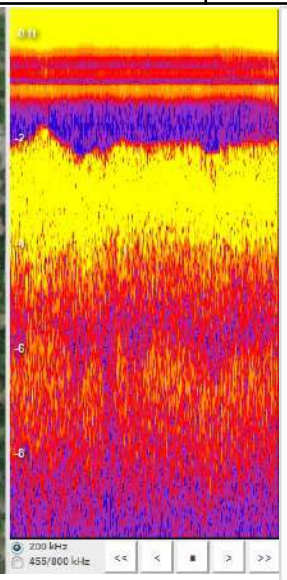


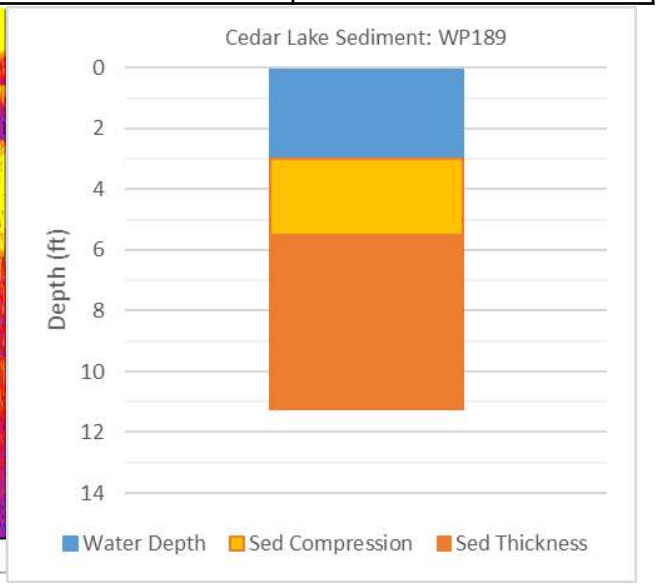
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
188	2.3	3.9	11.29



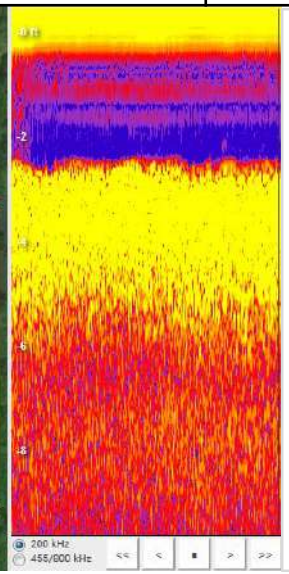


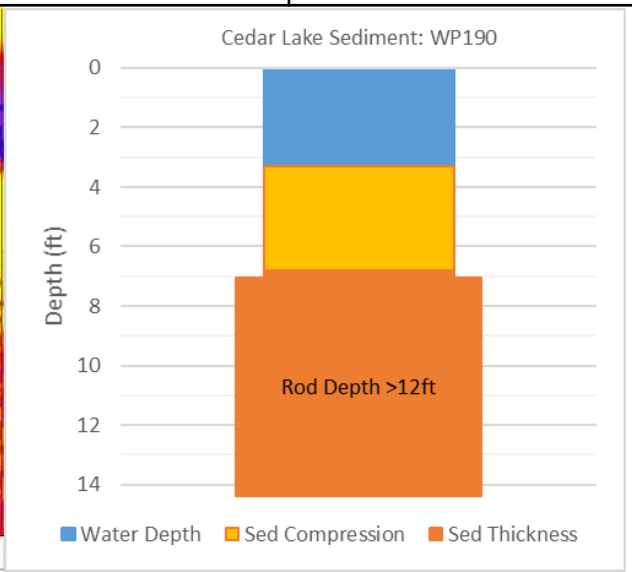
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
189	3	5.5	11.25



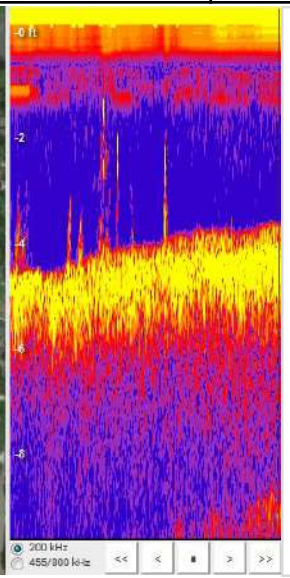


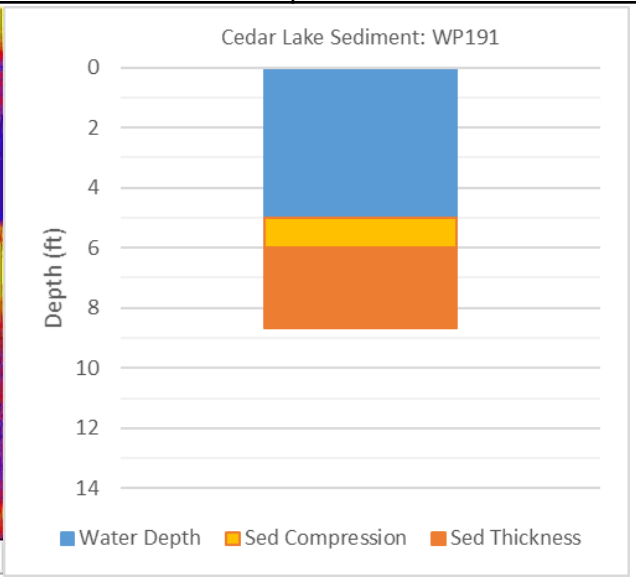
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
190	3.3	6.8	>14



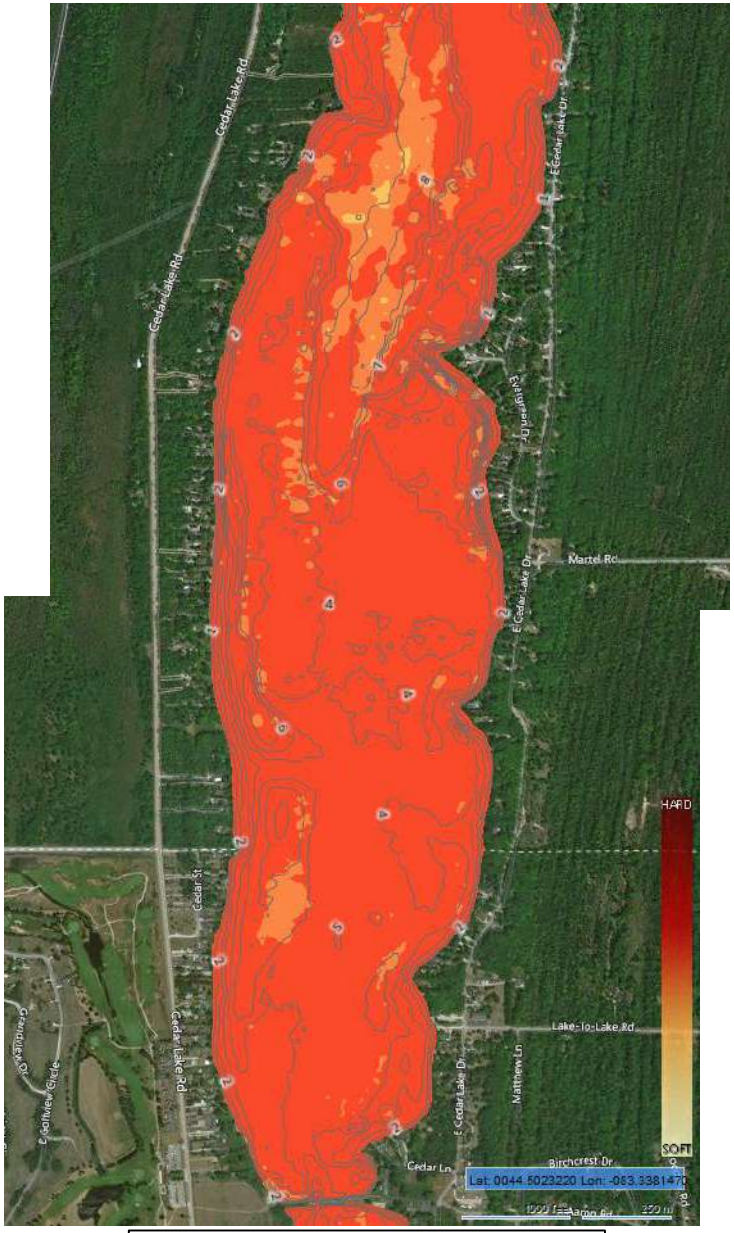


GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
191	5	6	8.67



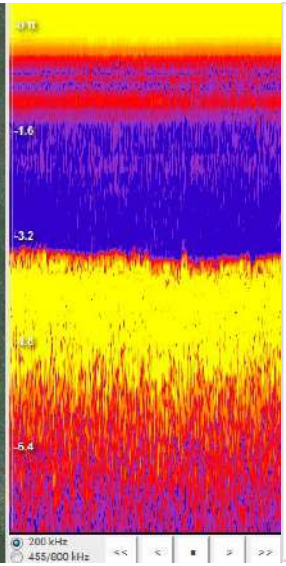


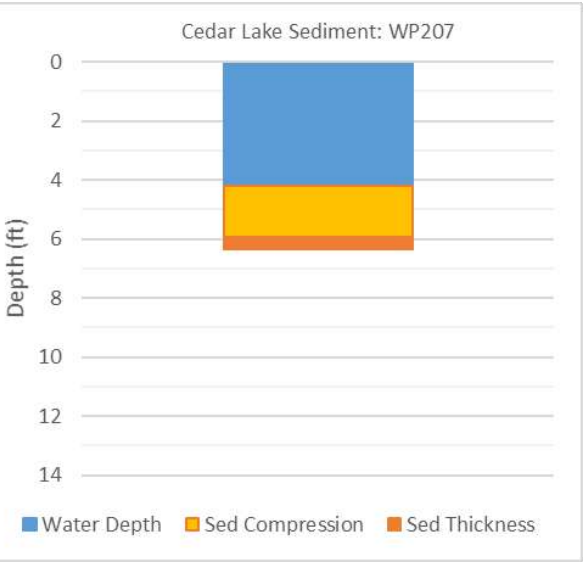
Cedar Lake North (part 1) sediment assessment station waypoints



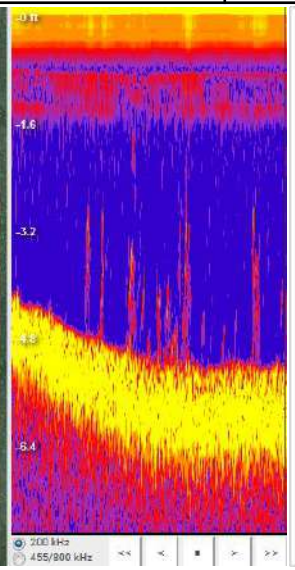
Cedar Lake North (part 1) Biobase composition layer, for comparative use.

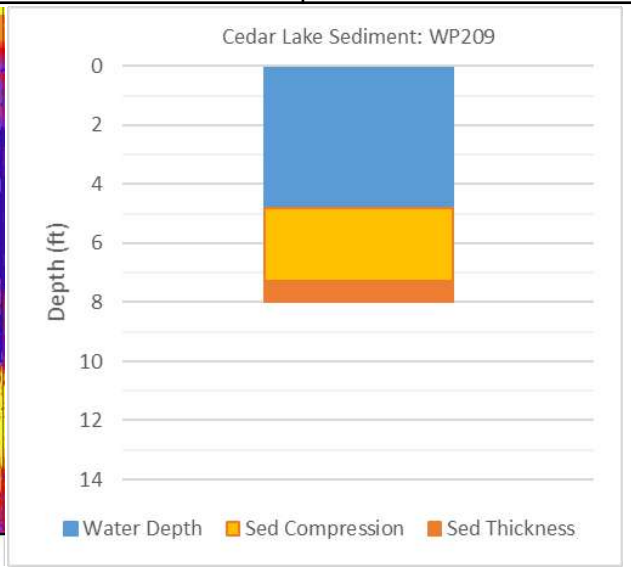
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
207	4.2	5.92	6.33



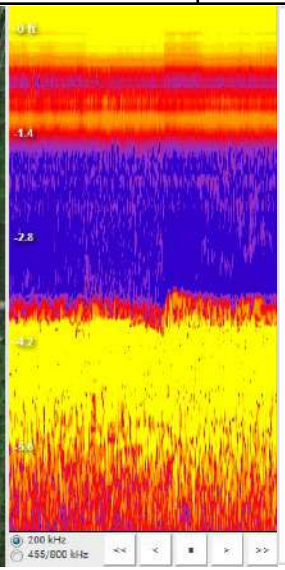


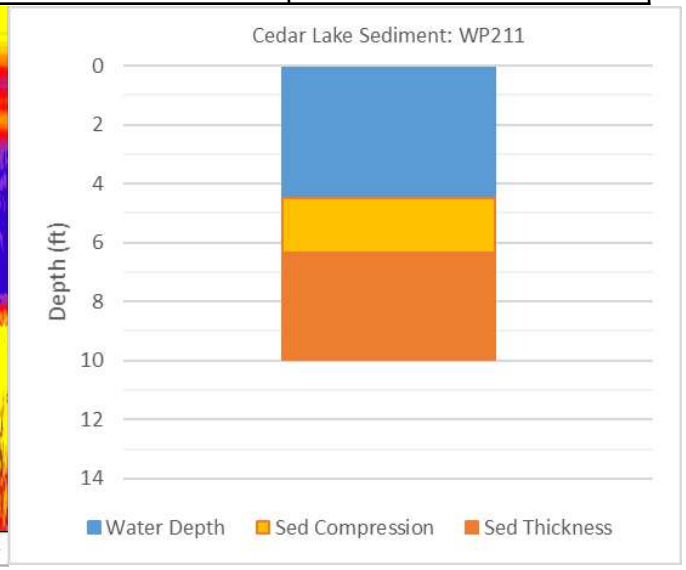
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
209	4.8	7.29	8



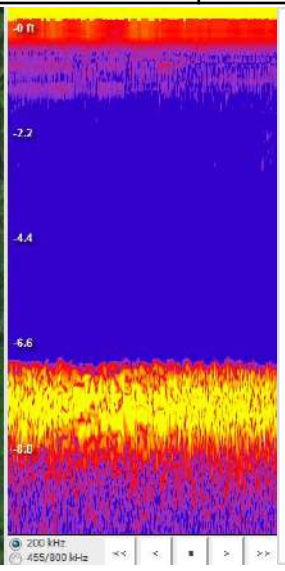


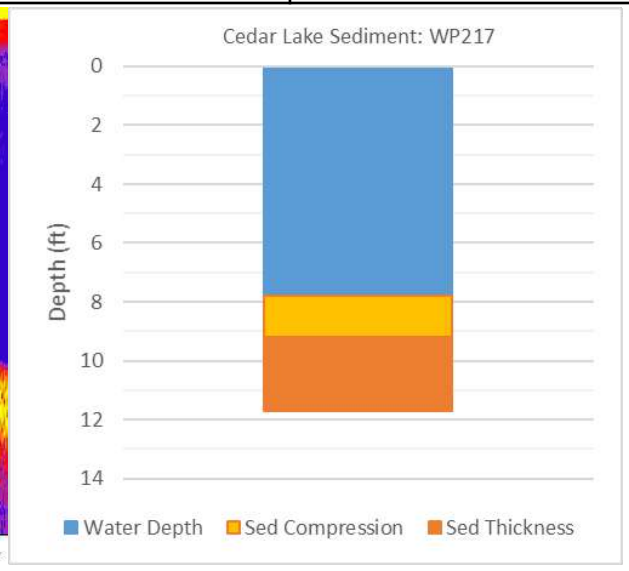
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
211	4.5	6.33	9.96



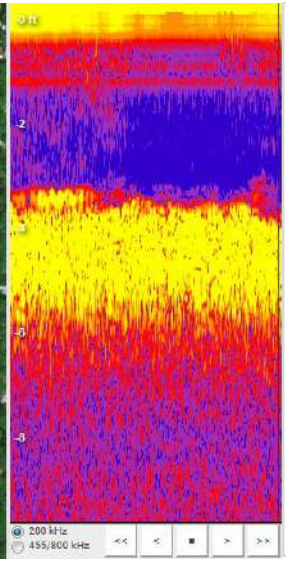


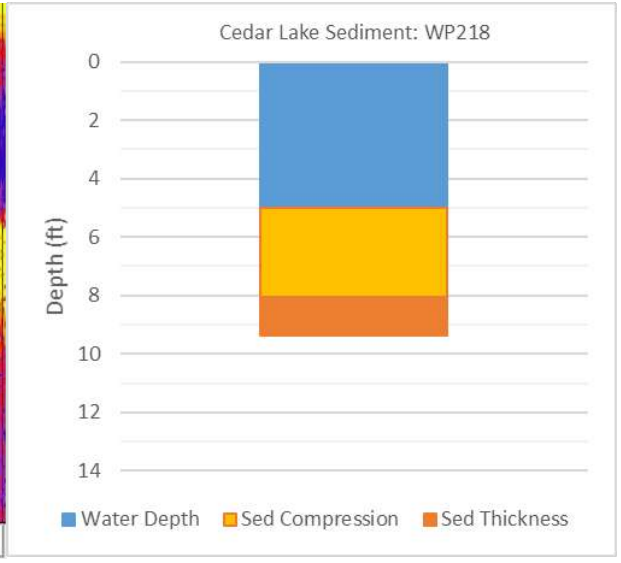
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
217	7.8	9.21	11.71



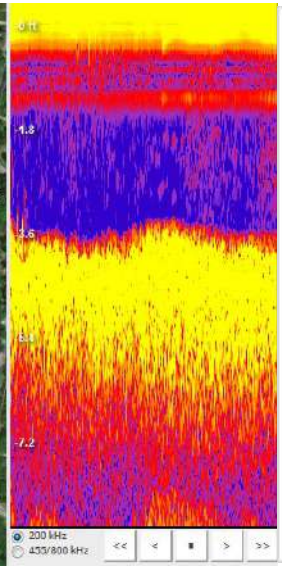


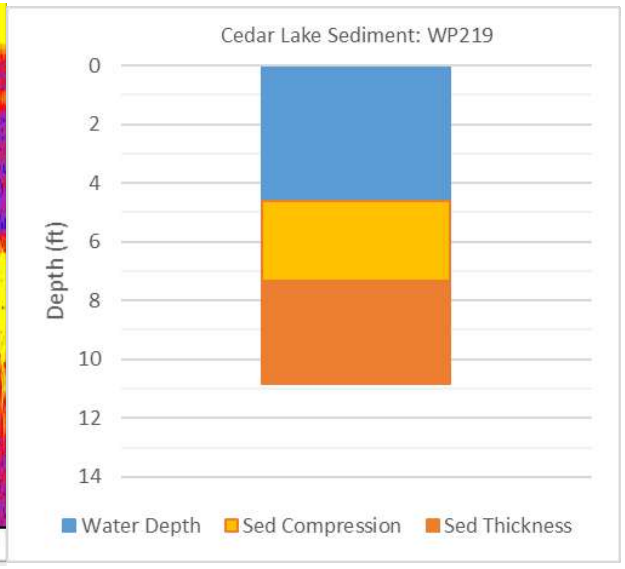
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
218	5	8.04	9.37



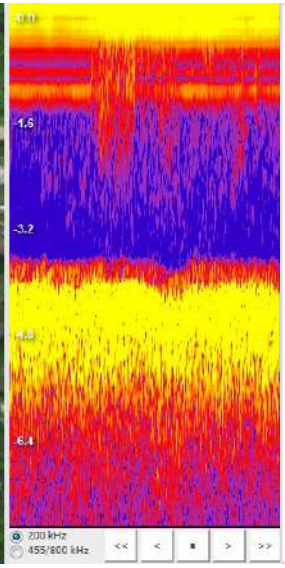


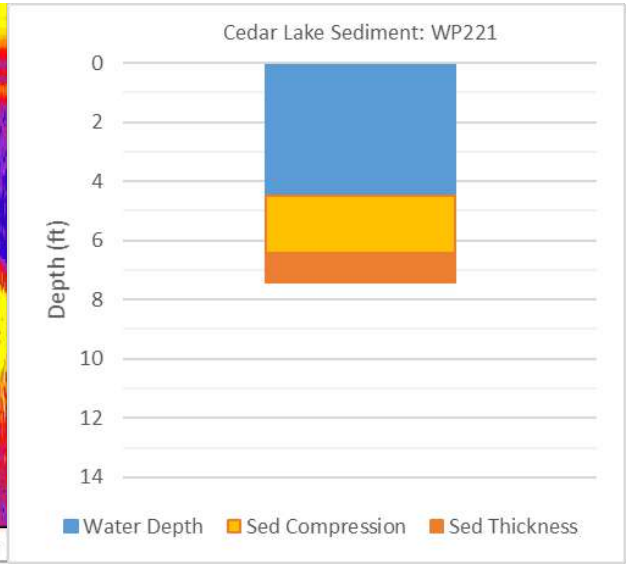
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
219	4.6	7.33	10.83





GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
221	4.5	6.42	>14

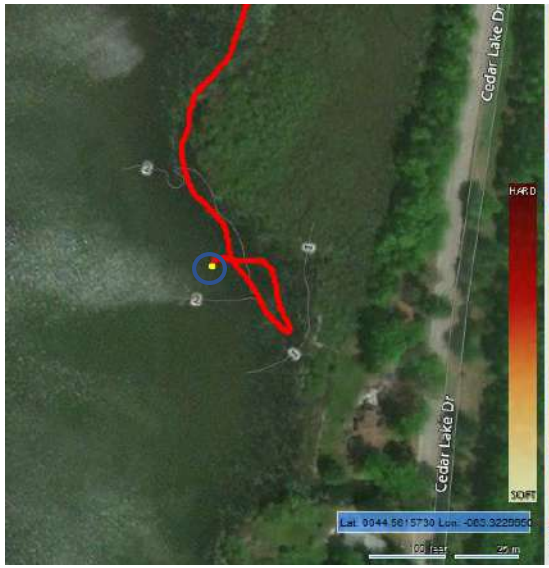


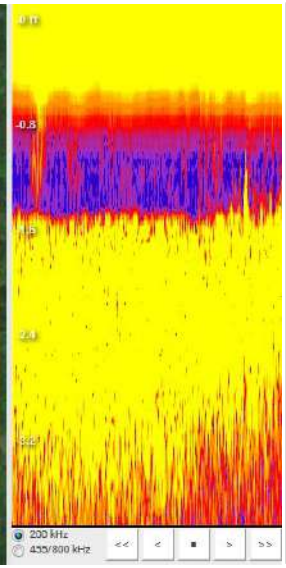


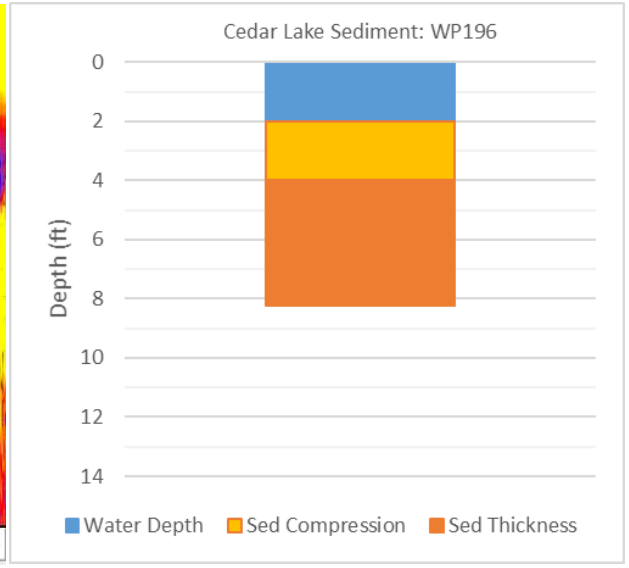
Cedar Lake North (part 2) sediment assessment station waypoints

Cedar Lake North (part 2) Biobase composition layer, for comparative use.

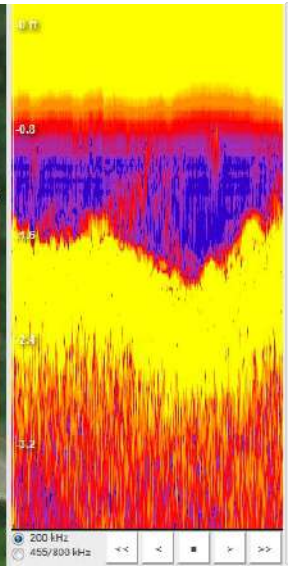
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
196	2	4	8.25

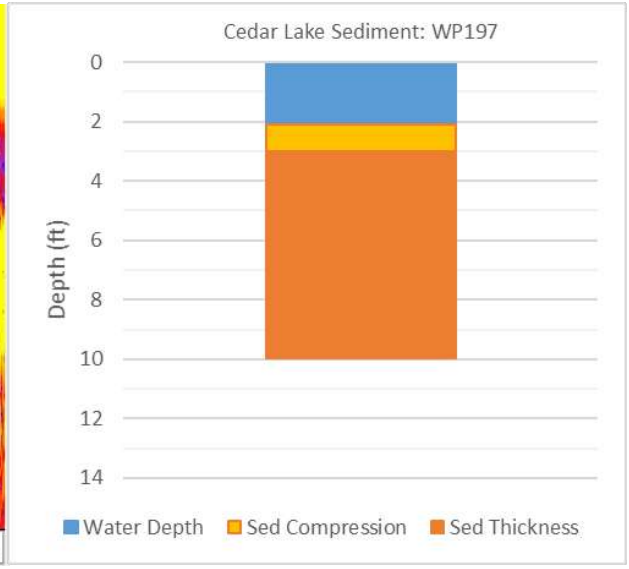




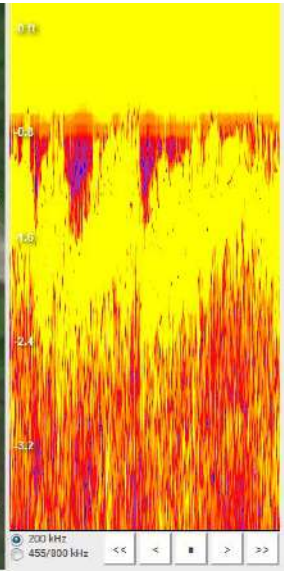


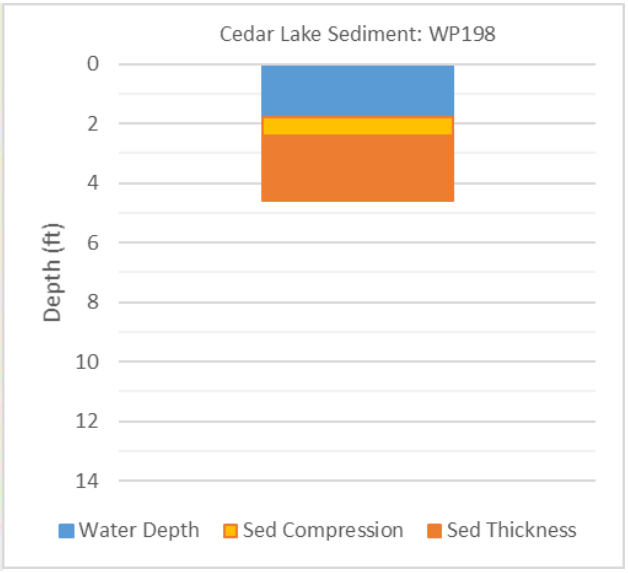
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
197	2.1	3	9.96



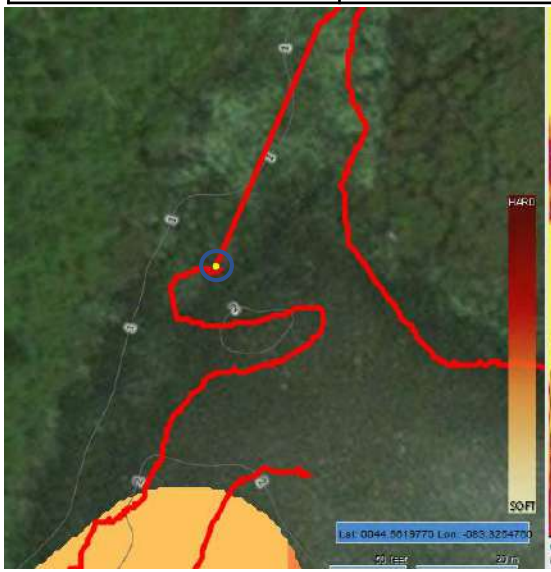


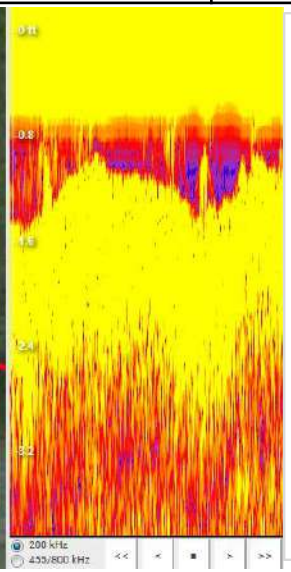
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
198	1.8	2.42	4.58

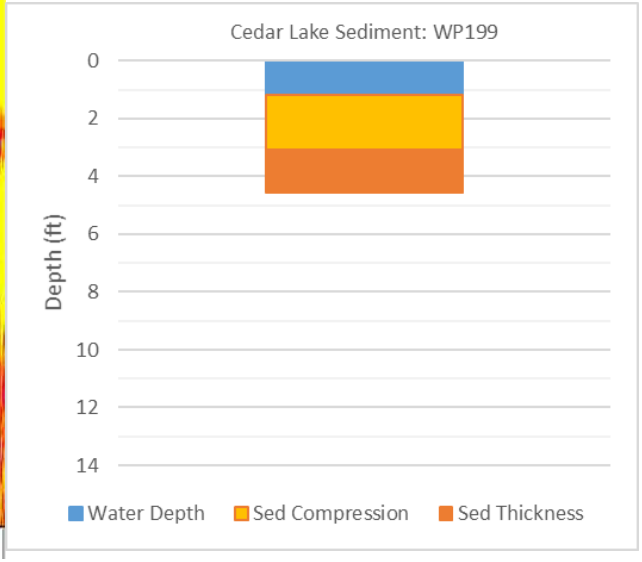




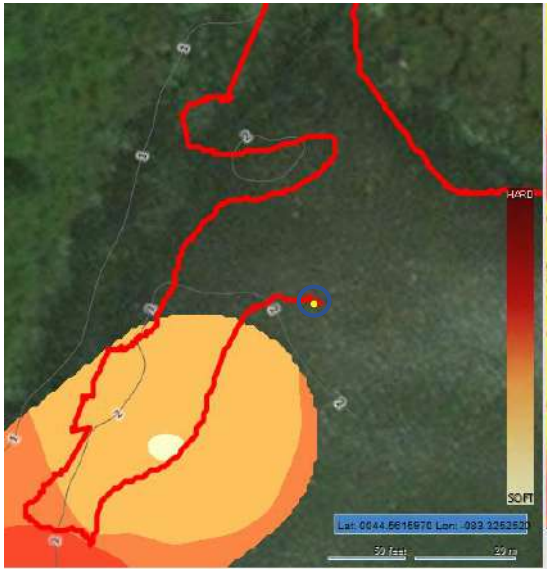
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
199	1.2	3.08	4.54

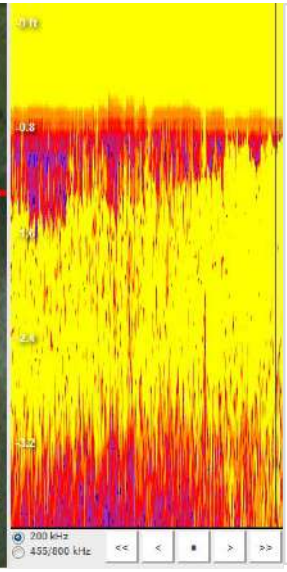


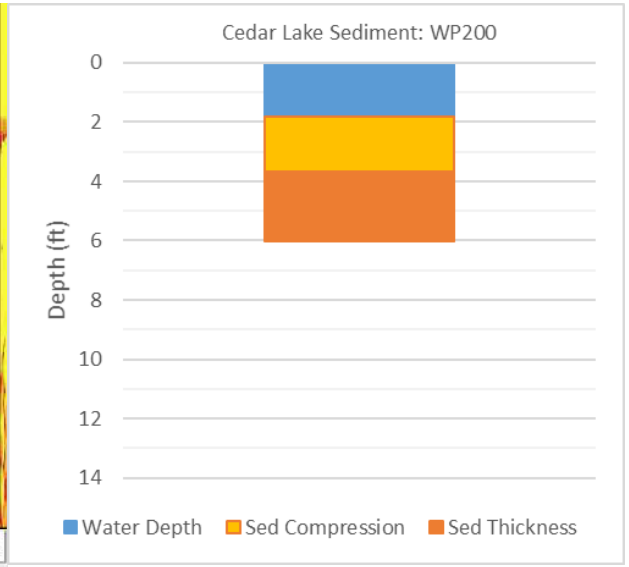




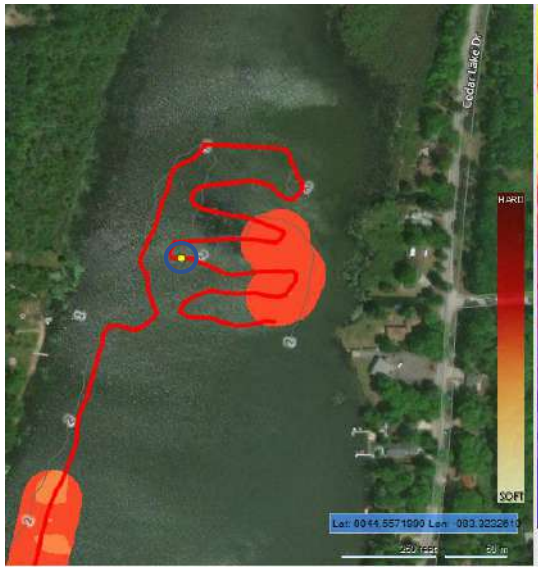
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
200	1.8	3.67	6.04

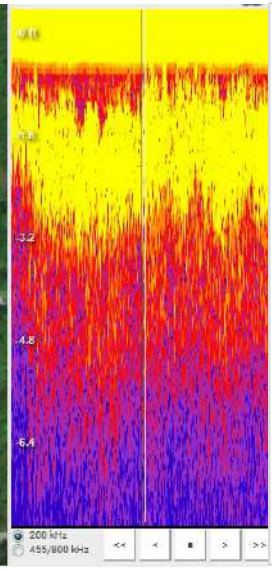


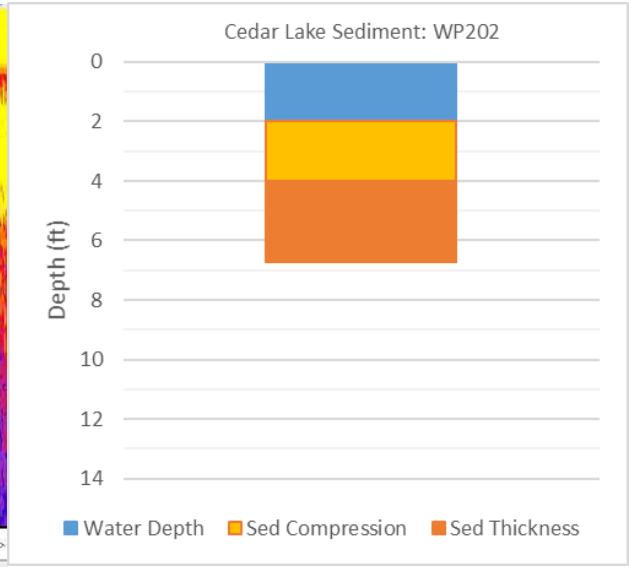




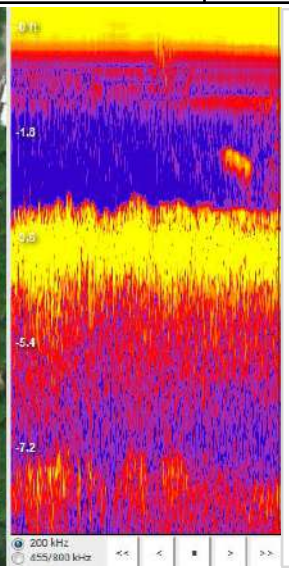
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
202	2	4	6.71

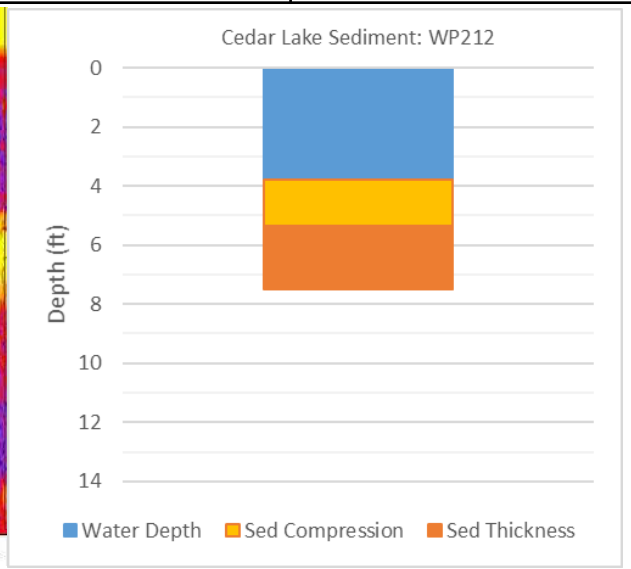




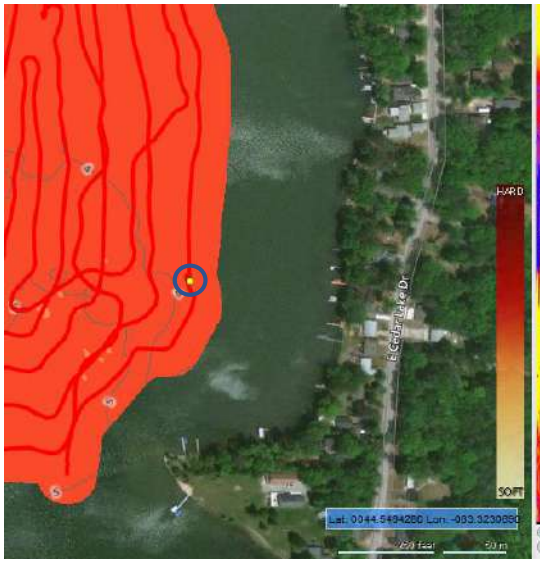


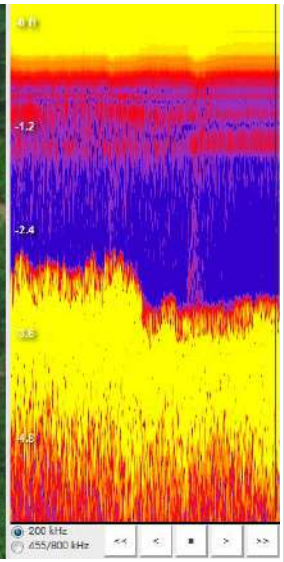
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
212	3.8	5.37	7.5

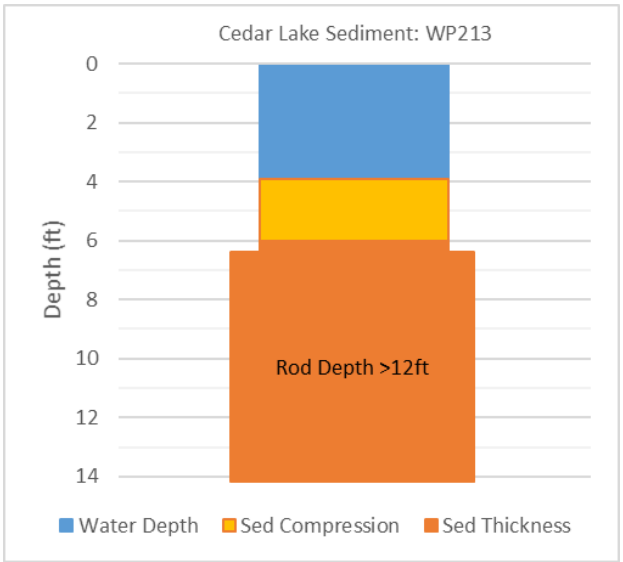




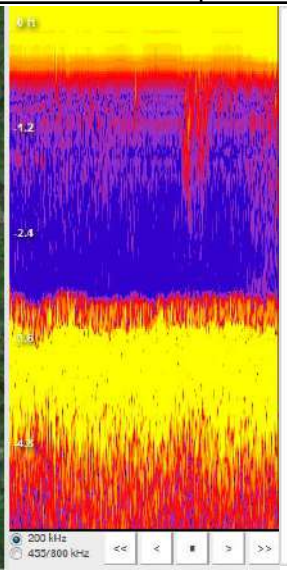
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
213	3.9	6	>14

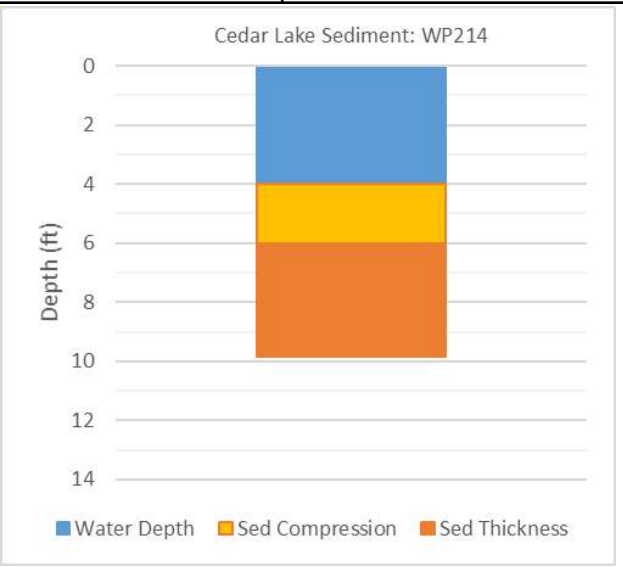




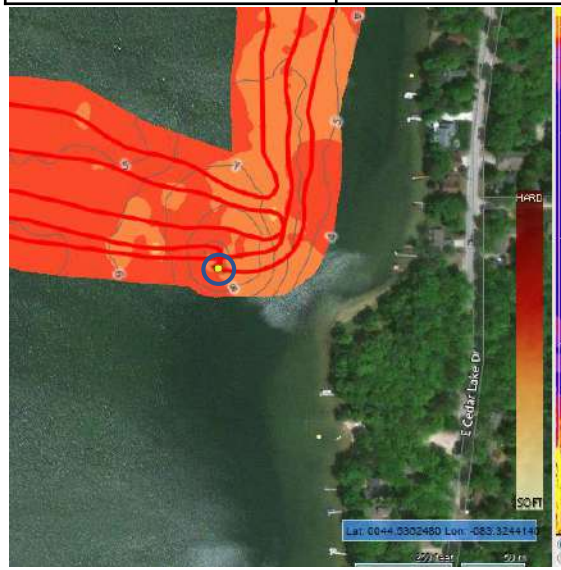


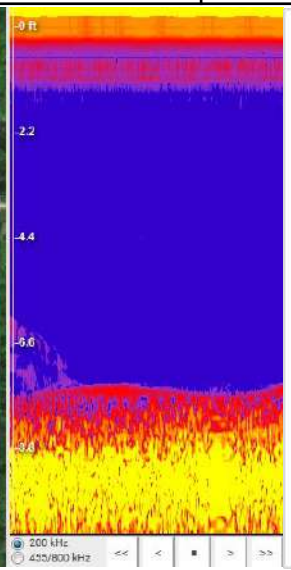
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
214	4	6	9.83

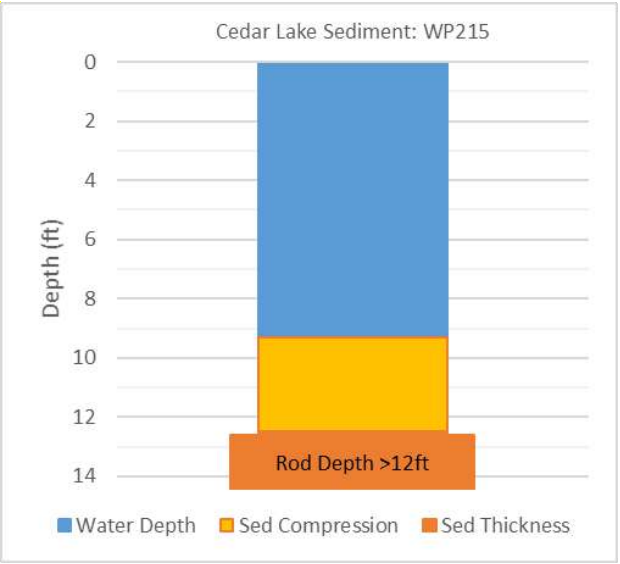




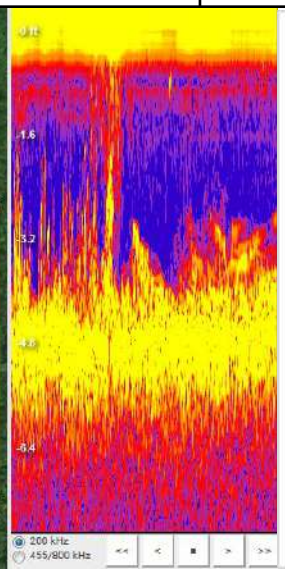
GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
215	9.3	12.5	>14

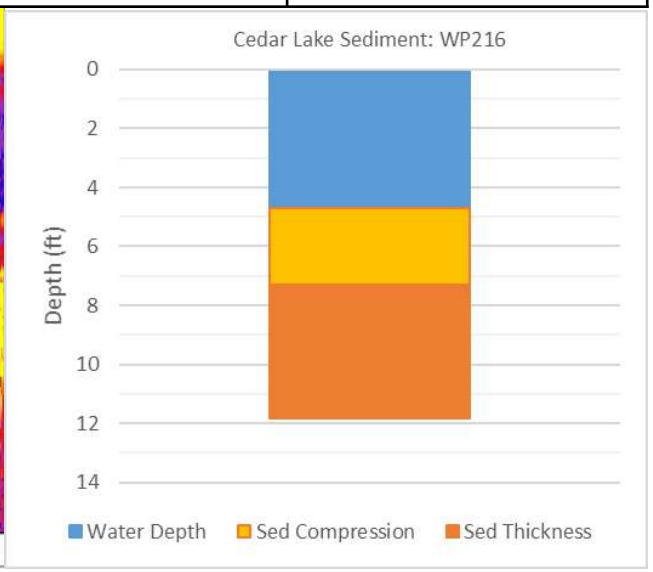


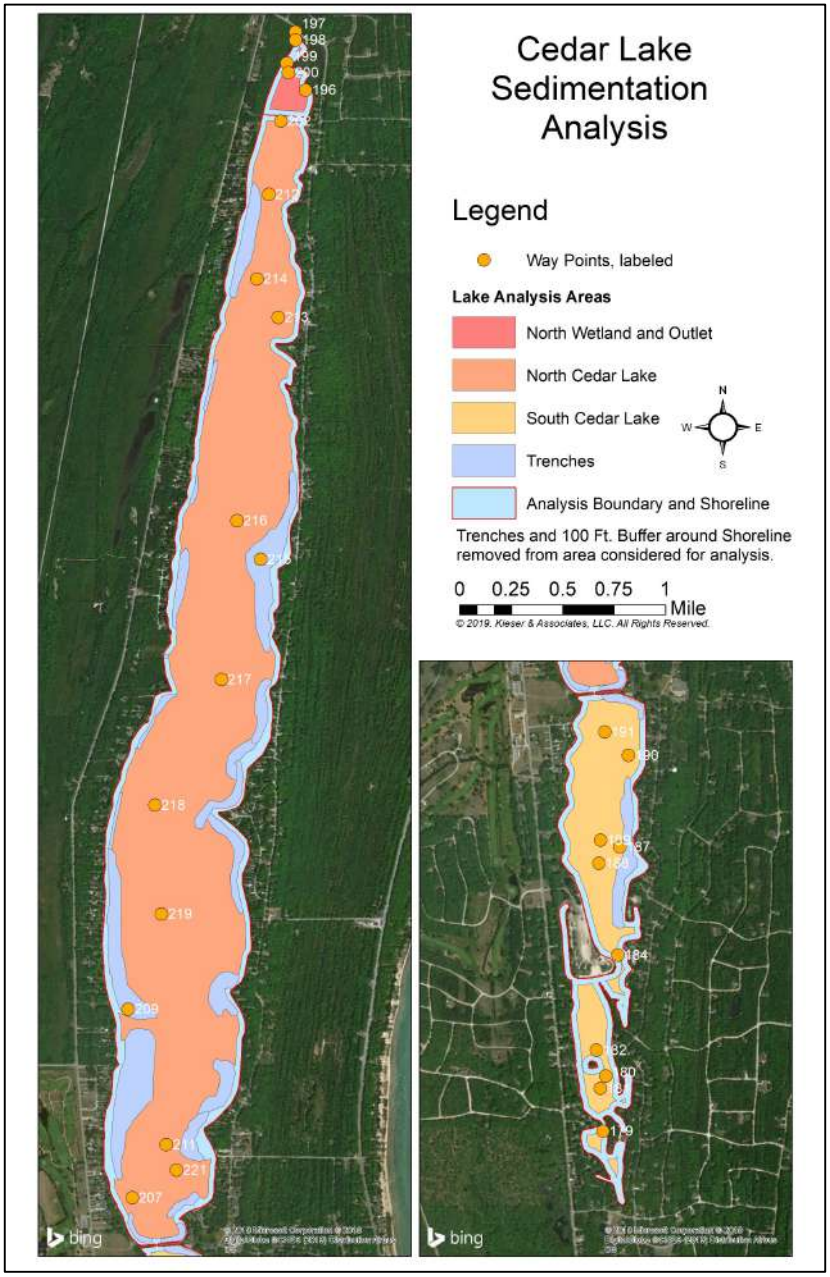




GPS Waypoint	Water Depth (ft)	Compression Total Depth (ft)	Thickness Total Depth (ft)
216	4.7	7.29	11.83







Cedar Lake sediment assessment station waypoints; bathymetrically identified trenches; and North Wetland and Outlet, North Cedar Lake and South Cedar Lake Potential Dredging Areas

KIESER & ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

To:	Rex Vaughn, Chairman Cedar Lake Improvement Board	**Date:**	March 23, 2022
From:	Mark Kieser, Kieser & Associates	**cc:**	Doug Pullman, Aquest

RE: Cedar Lake Sediment Chemistry Assessment

Background & Purpose

Kieser & Associates (K&A) was retained by the Cedar Lake Improvement Board (CLIB) to conduct sampling of surficial lake bottom sediments in select locations in Cedar Lake. Laboratory analysis of samples was to include Michigan-10 metals, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), and PFAS compounds. K&A also conducted additional field assessments including sediment thickness and compression mirroring K&A's May 2019 assessment. This included visual descriptions and measures of a manual-push sediment core tube at each of eight (8) sampling stations. Sampling stations were chosen to reflect more-shoreward areas of the lake bottom regions assessed during the 2019 effort. The purpose of this overall sampling and assessment effort was to initially identify any pollutant factors or sediment characteristics which would limit potential future dredging efforts or increase costs associated with contaminated sediment disposal.

Section 1 of this Technical Memorandum describes the sediment sampling and assessment locations and methods. Section 2 provides the field assessment data and characterizes sediments based on field collection efforts. Section 3 provides analytical methods and results with comparison of lab results Michigan EGLE screening guidelines for dredging projects. Section 4 discusses the results and implications sampling results which Section 5 identifies K&A recommendations and next steps if some form of dredging was pursued. Attachment A provides the laboratory analytical reports.

1.0. Sediment Sampling & Assessment

1.1. Sampling Locations

Figure 1 maps the Cedar Lake sediment sampling and assessment locations from 8/25/21.

Site ID	GPS Coordinates
S1	-83.3254, 44.5530
S2	-83.3260, 44.5492
S3	-83.3323, 44.53879
S4	-83.3312, 44.52616
S5	-83.3354, 44.51895
S6	-83.3332, 44.50649
S7	-83.3337, 44.50218
S8	-83.3350, 44.49792

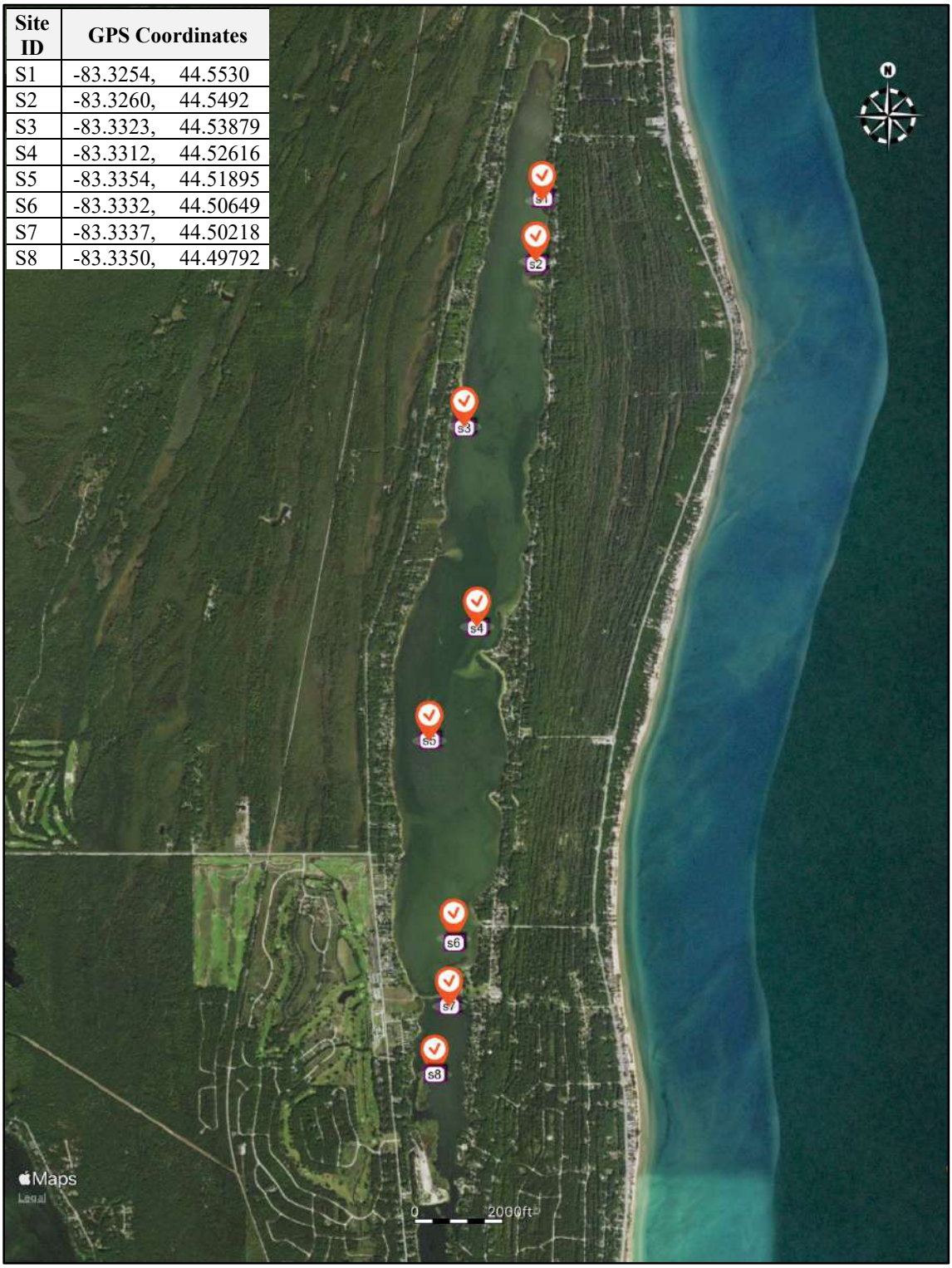


Figure 1. Cedar Lake sediment sampling and assessment locations, 8/25/21.

1.2. Sampling & Assessment Methods

1.1. Sediment Compression & Thickness Assessment Methods

The methods used in this assessment are summarized as follows.

A. Water depth (Sonar): Measured using a Lowrance Elite-7ti sonar depth finder unit with an HDI 83/200kzH transducer.
B. Manual water depth: Measured by gently lowering a Secchi disk to the lake bottom and recording the depth from the water surface. The purpose of this assessment is to confirm the sonar depth reading at the specific location used to assess the amount of loose, flocculent sediment on the lake bottom under the following methods.
C. Sediment compression: Measured by lowering a 5-lb conical steel weight to 1 ft above the lake bottom, then allowing the tool to free-fall, thereby compressing the organic sediment, and recording the depth from the water surface to compute penetration in relation to the sediment surface. The purpose of this assessment is to understand how the top layer of organic muck sediment responds to the force of compression, a valuable metric for assessing the feasibility of certain management options. Anecdotally, this method provides some insight as to the question: "If someone stepped onto the lake bottom here, how far down might they sink into the muck?"
D. Sediment thickness: Measured by penetrating the lake bottom with a thin, metered aluminum rod of 12-ft length until it reached the "hard pan" below the organic sediment layer and recording the depth from the water surface. The purpose of this assessment is to understand the total thickness of organic sediment accumulation above a more impenetrable sand or clay till layer reflective of a glacial hard pan. This method is important for any future calculations of sediment volumes in Cedar Lake and for determining the feasibility and potential need for future sediment management strategies.

1.2. Sediment Core Collection Method

Sediment cores were collected by manually pushing a 2-inch diameter clear plastic core tube of 12-ft length into the lake bottom sediment until a semi-solid plug was felt, or as far as considered safely possible to ensure intact extraction of core tube contents. The exposed end of the tube was capped and the core was slowly raised from the water. Care was taken in this process to retain any sediment layering within the tube. Core tubes were photographed and any visually apparent layering of sediments was measured, described, and recorded.

1.3. Sediment Grab Sampling Methods

Sediment grab sampling involves collecting a discrete grab sample of a top layer of sediment using a Petite Ponar dredge slowly lowered into the top layer of sediment and quickly snapped closed. For this sampling effort, each sample grab collected a 6-inch vertical layer of sediment, with the top of the sampler positioned at 3-6 inches below the top-most flocculent layer of lake bottom sediment as estimated through visual assessment of the manual sediment core. The Ponar dredge was thoroughly decontaminated with deionized water and Liquinox non-phosphate soap and a natural-fiber brush between sampling sites.

2.0. Sediment Characterization

This section provides tables and graphs illustrating the Cedar Lake sediment assessment field data collected by K&A on 8-25-21. Appendix B contains photographs of each sediment core tube and sediment grab sample assessed. Table 1 provides the sediment compression and sediment total thickness averages for the 8-25-21 sampling event at S1-S8. These data are graphed in Figure 2.

Table 1. Sediment compression and total thickness site averages and water depth.

Site ID	Water Depth (ft)	AVG Sediment Compression (ft)	AVG Sediment Thickness (ft)
S1	1.9	1.5	7.8
S2	2.1	1.2	8.5
S3	3.6	1.4	6.3
S4	4.8	1.8	>7.2
S5	2.5	2.5	6.4
S6	3.0	1.4	8.6
S7	2.4	2.2	9.5
S8	2.1	1.2	8.4

Three distinct layers were identified within each manual sediment core collected at each station: a loose flocculent layer (top of sediment), an unconsolidated sediment layer below the flocculent surface layer, and a consolidated layer which formed the sediment core tube "plug." An in-tact core tube could not be retrieved at S3 due to the uniformly unconsolidated nature of the second and third sediment layer. Table 2 provides the measurement core layer measurements for each manual core observed. These data are graphed for comparison to sediment compression and thickness measurements in Figure 2.

Table 2. Sediment core tube measurements of visible sediment layers.

Site ID	Water Depth (ft)	Total Length of Sediment Retrieved in Core Tube (ft)	Flocculent Layer Thickness (ft)	Unconsolidated Sediment Layer Thickness below Flocculence (ft)	Consolidated "Plug" Layer below Loose Sed (ft)
S1	1.9	3.08	0.33	2.00	0.75
S2	2.1	1.91	0.33	0.58	1.00
S3	3.6	--	--	--	--
S4	4.8	1.74	0.50	0.58	0.66
S5	2.5	1.91	0.25	0.66	1.00
S6	3.0	2.17	0.25	0.75	1.17
S7	2.4	2.84	0.42	1.50	0.92
S8	2.1	2.34	0.67	0.67	1.00

Table 3 provides descriptions of sediment grab samples at each sampling site. The sediment grab sample approximate depths are also graphed in Figure 2.

Site ID	Water Depth (ft)	Sediment Grab Sample Approximate Depth Range Below Water Surface (ft)	Sediment Grab Sample Description
S1	1.9	2.2 – 2.7	Viscous, lumpy, sandy, grey/brown, some organic matter (OM), moderate organic smell
S2	2.1	2.5 – 3.0	Loose, smooth, grey/tan, sandy, minor OM, dark brown flecks, moderate organic smell
S3	3.6	4.0 – 4.5	Loose, smooth, fine sand, no coagulation, grey/brown, minor OM, strong organic odor
S4	4.8	5.2 – 5.7	Viscous, loose, gelatinous globs, grey brown w/ green/tan mottling, some OM, strong organic smell
S5	2.5	2.9 – 3.4	Loose, sandy, gelatinous solids, brown grey, some OM, minor smell
S6	3.0	3.6 – 4.1	Very loose, sandy, grey/tan, mostly smooth, minor OM, moderate organic odor
S7	2.4	2.8 – 3.3	Loose with gelatinous layer, viscous, plant and algal OM bits, dark brown/grey, mild organic smell
S8	2.1	2.4 – 2.9	Very fine sand, very loose, smooth uniform, brown/tan, some OM, minor odor

Figure 2 shows how the measured sediment compression and total thickness compare to the approximate measurements of sediment layering based on visual observations of the sediment core tubes. Sediment grab samples at all sites were collected within the measured compressed layer and the corresponding unconsolidated top layer as measured in the core tube. The exception is S8, collected within the compressable layer and the corresponding flocculent layer as measured in the core tube.

A mentioned previously, an in-tact core could not be collected at S3 due to the uniformly unconsolidated nature of the sediment. At S2, S6, S7, and S8, the sediment compression layer related closely (within 0.4-ft) to the sum of the flocculent and unconsolidated top layer of sediments as measured within the core tube. At S1, S4, and S5, measurement of these layers differed considerably. At S1, the unconsolidated core tube layer was identified as well below the compression layer, while at S4 and S5, the unconsolidated core tube layer was identified as transitioning to a consolidated layer well-within the compression layer. At S4, sediment total thickness from the water's surface was measured as greater than the total length of the measuring device (12-ft), represented by an orange arrow in Figure 2.

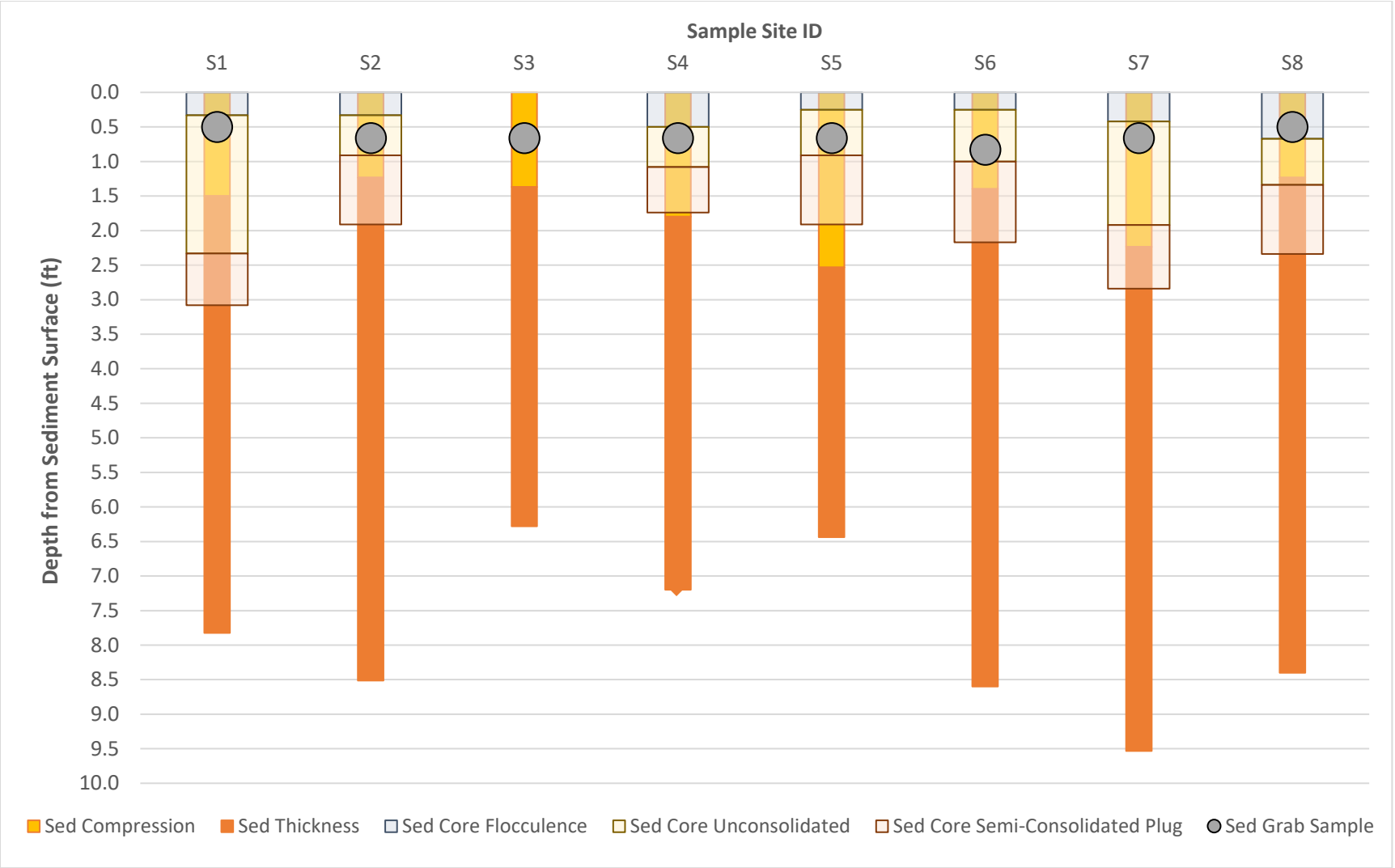


Figure 2. Cedar Lake sediment compression and total thickness overlaid with measured visual assessment of sediment core layers and approximate sediment grab sample depth.

3.0. Analytical Results

3.1. Analytical Methods

Analytical laboratory parameters were analyzed by Merit Laboratory, of Lansing, MI. Table 3 provides details for the laboratory analytical parameters.

Table 3. Analytical parameters, parameter type, units, and analytical laboratory reporting limits and methods for the 2020 Asylum Lake stormwater monitoring program.

Analytical Parameter	Analytical Laboratory	Unit	Analytical Method
MI-10-Metals	Merit	mg/kg	SW6020A (Metals) SW3050B (Metals Digestion) SW7471B (Mercury & Digestion)
Polyaromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)	Merit	µg/kg	SW8270D
PFAS	Merit	ng/kg	ASTM D7968-17M
Total Solids	Merit	%	SM2540B

3.2. Analytical Results

Tables 4, 5, and 6 provide the analytical laboratory results for MI-10-Metals, PAHs, and PFAS compounds, respectively. Each table also provides the total percent solids for each sample set. Tables 4 and 5 compare results to the MI EGLE 2018 Sediment Testing for Dredging Projects WRD-048 policy and procedure table providing aquatic life and wildlife screening guidelines.[1] For each table, any analyte detected above the WRD-048 screening guideline for that specific parameter is emboldened and highlighted in red. Analytes reported as below the laboratory analytical reporting limit, which have a less-than sign, but above the WRD-048 screening guideline, were reported at a relatively high detection limit due to their low percentage of total solids. These sample analytes were re-analyzed by Merit Laboratories as replicate samples using wet-weight analyses, at K&A's request, and the replicate wet-weight sample results for those analytes are included beneath the dry-weight results in the results tables below.

Analytical parameters for MI-10-Metals (Table 4), were the only analytes detected above the laboratory reporting limit for all sample sets. Two samples, S5 and S7, were found to be above the WRD-048 screening guideline for lead. All samples analyzed for selenium were found to be below the laboratory reporting limit but above the WRD-048 screening guideline for selenium, so a wet-weight replicate result is included.

All sediment samples for PAHs and PFAS were found to be below the analytical laboratory reporting limit, as shown in Tables 5 and 6. Several PAH sample results were below the reporting limit but above the WRD-048 screening guideline, so replicate wet-weight results are included for anthracene, benzo(a)anthracene, chrysene, fluorene, naphthalene, and phenanthrene.

[1] Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. (13 April 2018). "Subject: Sediment Testing for Dredging Projects." *Water Resources Division Policy and Procedure.* Number: WRD-048.

Table 4. Sediment sample results for MI-10-Metals, relative to EGLE Water Resource Division Policy and Procedure # WRD-048, Sediment Testing for Dredging Projects (data in units of mg/kg).

Sampling Location: Metals Analyte	Laboratory Reported Results								Aquatic Life and Wildlife Screening Guidelines[1]
	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	
Total Solids (%)	4.5	5.0	3.6	3.5	2.4	2.9	1.8	2.2	NA
Arsenic (Al)	6.87	4.90	10.7	8.69	13.4	7.05	12.1	4.94	33.00
Barium (Ba)	60.4	47.2	60.5	62.8	85.1	55.3	94.0	69.3	NA
Cadmium (Cd)	1.35	1.22	2.17	1.64	4.62	1.06	3.57	2.74	4.98
Chromium (Cr)	10.3	8.57	10.5	11.0	19.4	11.1	27.3	17.9	111.00
Copper (Cu)	33.0	22.0	46.6	27.8	65.0	27.1	65.8	42.2	149.00
Lead (Pb)	49.5	39.0	78.5	57.2	**161**	29.1	**128**	64.2	128.00
Mercury (Hg)	0.116	0.091	0.145	0.102	0.269	<0.100	0.323	0.209	1.06
Selenium (Se)	<5.0	<4.0	<6.0	<5.0	<8.0	<6.0	<11.0	<8.0	1.90
Selenium (*Wet-Weight Replicate*)	<0.40	<0.40	<0.40	<0.40	<0.40	<0.40	<0.40	<0.40	1.90
Silver (Ag)	<0.25	<0.20	<0.30	<0.25	<0.40	<0.30	<0.55	<0.40	NA
Zinc (Zn)	110	89.3	155	119	286	84.8	282	185	459.00

[1] Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. (13 April 2018). "Subject: Sediment Testing for Dredging Projects." *Water Resources Division Policy and Procedure.* Number: WRD-048. Page 8 of 9.

Table 5. Sediment sample results for PAHs, EGLE Water Resource Division Policy and Procedure # WRD-048, Sediment Testing for Dredging Projects (data in units of µg/kg).

Sampling Location: / PAH Analyte	Laboratory Reported Results								Aquatic Life and Wildlife Screening Guidelines[1]
	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	
Total Solids (%)	4.5	5.0	3.6	3.5	2.4	2.9	1.8	2.2	NA
Acenaphthene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	NA
Acenaphthylene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	NA
Anthracene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	845
Anthracene (*Wet-Weight Replicate*)	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	845
Benzo(a)anthracene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	1,050
Benzo(a)anthracene (*Wet-Weight Replicate*)	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	1,050
Benzo(a)pyrene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	1,450
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	NA
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	NA
Benzo(ghi)perylene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	NA
Chrysene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	1,290
Chrysene (*Wet-Weight Replicate*)	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	1,290
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	NA
Fluoranthene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	2,230
Fluorene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	536
Fluorene (*Wet-Weight Replicate*)	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	536
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	NA
Naphthalene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	561
Naphthalene (*Wet-Weight Replicate*)	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	561
Phenanthrene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	1,170
Phenanthrene (*Wet-Weight Replicate*)	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	<300	1,170
Pyrene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	1,520
2-Methylnaphthalene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	NA
1-Methylnaphthalene	<500	<500	<700	<700	<1000	<800	<1400	<1100	NA

[1] Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. (13 April 2018). "Subject: Sediment Testing for Dredging Projects." *Water Resources Division Policy and Procedure.* Number: WRD-048. Page 8 of 9.

Table 6. Sediment sample results for PFAS (data in units of ng/kg).

Sampling Location: PFAS Parameter	Laboratory Reported Results							
	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8
Total Solids (%)	7.4	6.6	5.2	5.6	4.8	5.0	4.5	4.6
PFBA	<630	<690	<1200	<780	<1200	<1300	<1700	<1100
PFPeA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
4:2 FTSA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFHxA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFBS	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFHpA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFPeS	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
6:2 FTSA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFOA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFHxS	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFHxS-LN	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFHxS-BR	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFNA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
8:2 FTSA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFHpS	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFDA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
N-MeFOSAA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
EtFOSAA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFOS	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFOS-LN	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFOS-BR	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFUnDA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFNS	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFDoDA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFDS	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFTrDA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
FOSA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
PFTeDA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
11Cl-PF3OUdS	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
9Cl-PF3ONS	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
ADONA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550
HFPO-DA	<310	<340	<610	<390	<590	<640	<830	<550

4.0. Discussion

Based on sediment testing results, lead samples from S5 and S7 (Table 4) are at or above EGLE's Aquatic Life and Wildlife Screening Guidelines. This suggests that 25% of sediment that might be targeted for a lake-wide dredging effort could require special handling and disposal restrictions. In the previous 2019 K&A Technical Memorandum that examined potential quantities of dredged sediments, K&A denoted that average, low-cost dredging operations where there is no sediment contamination may cost about $1/cubic yard.[2] If there were ample land disposal opportunities adjacent to the lake, and sediments required no special handling, K&A forecasted a most generous cost estimate of $0.50/cubic yard.

For Cedar Lake, dredge quantities to deepen the lake by approximately 5 feet would yield an estimated 6.5 million cubic yards of dredge spoils. At best-case costs, such a project could range from $3.25-6.5M. Costs to otherwise specially handle 25% of lead-contaminated dredge spoils could range from $30-60/cubic yard. This could increase potential costs to well over $50M.

5.0 Recommendations

With the presence of lead in a portion of sediment that could be dredged, and the resultant cost increase for a large-scale, lake-wide operation, projected costs suggest that such a dredging effort is cost infeasible for Cedar Lake. Selective dredging of areas that do not exceed state guidelines is possible, however, substantial sediment sampling would be necessary to assess the feasibility of this option. For any dredging operation, upfront preparation, design, permitting and oversight costs need to be considered in any efforts. A 12% cost of actual dredging is a reasonable consideration for such support costs.

[2] K&A, 2019. Technical Memorandum: Bathymetric Mapping and Sediment Assessment Survey. Submitted to Rex Vaughn, Cedar Lake Improvement Board, August 22, 2019, 32 pp. See: https://img1.wsimg.com/blobby/go/a080ee0a-11db-41bd-8830-a064f9457faa/downloads/Cedar%20Lake%20Bathymetry-Sediment%20Final%20Memorandu.pdf?ver=1647356532177

Appendix A

Laboratory Analytical Results

Analytical Laboratory Report

Supplemental Report

Report ID: S27504.01(02)
Generated on 09/27/2021
Replaces report S27504.01(01) generated on 09/02/2021

Report to

Attention: Josh Kieser
Kieser & Associates
536 E. Michigan Ave. Ste 300
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

Phone: 269-344-7117 FAX:
Email: JKieser@kieser-associates.com

Addtional Contacts: Doug Ervin, Becky Hough

Report produced by

Merit Laboratories, Inc.
2680 East Lansing Drive
East Lansing, MI 48823

Phone: (517) 332-0167 FAX: (517) 332-6333

Contacts for report questions:
John Laverty (johnlaverty@meritlabs.com)
Barbara Ball (bball@meritlabs.com)

Report Summary

Lab Sample ID(s): S27504.01-S27504.08
Project: Cedar Lake
Collected Date(s): 08/25/2021
Submitted Date/Time: 08/25/2021 15:30
Sampled by: Josh Kieser
P.O. #:

Table of Contents

Maya Murshak
Technical Director

General Report Notes

Analytical results relate only to the samples tested, in the condition received by the laboratory.
Methods may be modified for improved performance.
Results reported on a dry weight basis where applicable.
'Not detected' indicates that parameter was not found at a level equal to or greater than the reporting limit (RL).
40 CFR Part 136 Table II Required Containers, Preservation Techniques and Holding Times for the Clean Water Act specify that samples for acrolein and acrylonitrile need to be preserved at a pH in the range of 4 to 5 or if not preserved, analyzed within 3 days of sampling.
QA/QC corresponding to this analytical report is a separate document with the same Merit ID reference and is available upon request.
Full accreditation certificates are available upon request. Starred (*) analytes are not NELAP accredited.
Samples are held by the lab for 30 days from the final report date unless a written request to hold longer is provided by the client.

Limits for drinking water samples, are listed as the MCL Limits (Maximum Contaminant Level Concentrations)
PFAS requirement: Section 9.3.8 of U.S. EPA Method 537.1 states "If the method analyte(s) found in the Field Sample is present in the FRB at a concentration greater than 1/3 the MRL, then all samples collected with that FRB are invalid and must be recollected and reanalyzed."
Samples submitted without an accompanying FRB may not be acceptable for compliance purposes.

Report Narrative

Selenium and PNA reported with and without the total solids correction per client request

Laboratory Certifications

Authority	Certification ID
Michigan DEQ	#9956
DOD ELAP/ISO 17025	#69699
WBENC	#2005110032
Ohio VAP	#CL0002
Indiana DOH	#C-MI-07
New York NELAC	#11814
North Carolina DENR	#680
North Carolina DOH	#26702
Alaska CSLAP	#17-001
Pennsylvania DEP	#68-05884

Qualifier Descriptions

Qualifier	Description
!	Result is outside of stated limit criteria
B	Compound also found in associated method blank
E	Concentration exceeds calibration range
F	Analysis run outside of holding time
G	Estimated result due to extraction run outside of holding time
H	Sample submitted and run outside of holding time
I	Matrix interference with internal standard
J	Estimated value less than reporting limit, but greater than MDL
L	Elevated reporting limit due to low sample amount
M	Result reported to MDL not RDL
O	Analysis performed by outside laboratory. See attached report.
R	Preliminary result
S	Surrogate recovery outside of control limits
T	No correction for total solids
X	Elevated reporting limit due to matrix interference
Y	Elevated reporting limit due to high target concentration
b	Value detected less than reporting limit, but greater than MDL
e	Reported value estimated due to interference
j	Analyte also found in associated method blank
p	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene and Benzo(k)Fluoranthene integrated as one peak.
x	Preserved from bulk sample

Glossary of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
RL/RDL	Reporting Limit
MDL	Method Detection Limit
MS	Matrix Spike
MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate
SW	EPA SW 846 (Soil and Wastewater) Methods
E	EPA Methods
SM	Standard Methods
LN	Linear
BR	Branched

Method Summary

Method	Version
SM2540B	Standard Method 2540 B 2011
SW3050B	SW 846 Method 3050B Revision 2 December 1996
SW3546	SW 846 Method 3546 Revision 0 February 2007
SW6020A	SW 846 Method 6020A Revision 1 February 2007
SW7471B	SW 846 Method 7471B Revision 2 February 2007
SW8270D	SW 846 Method 8270D Revision 4 February 2007

Sample Summary (8 samples)

Sample ID	Sample Tag	Matrix	Collected Date/Time
S27504.01	S1	Sludge	08/25/21 08:45
S27504.02	S2	Sludge	08/25/21 09:00
S27504.03	S3	Sludge	08/25/21 09:25
S27504.04	S4	Sludge	08/25/21 09:45
S27504.05	S5	Sludge	08/25/21 10:05
S27504.06	S6	Sludge	08/25/21 10:20
S27504.07	S7	Sludge	08/25/21 10:35
S27504.08	S8	Sludge	08/25/21 10:50

Lab Sample ID: S27504.01
Sample Tag: S1
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 08:45
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	1L Amber	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	125ml Plastic	HNO3	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Metal Digestion	Completed	SW3050B	09/02/21 10:30	CCM	
PNA Extraction*	Completed	SW3546	08/26/21 12:00	JWR	
Mercury Digestion	Completed	SW7471B	09/02/21 10:45	JRH	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/31/21 13:45, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	4.5	1		%	1		

Metals

Method: SW6020A, Run Date: 09/02/21 12:27, Analyst: CCM

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Arsenic	6.87	2.5		mg/kg	2258	7440-38-2	
Barium	60.4	2.5		mg/kg	2258	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	1.35	0.25		mg/kg	2258	7440-43-9	
Chromium	10.3	2.5		mg/kg	2258	7440-47-3	
Copper	33.0	2.5		mg/kg	2258	7440-50-8	
Lead	49.5	1.25		mg/kg	2258	7439-92-1	
Selenium	Not detected	5.0		mg/kg	2258	7782-49-2	
Selenium (Replicate 01)	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	102		T
Silver	Not detected	0.25		mg/kg	2258	7440-22-4	
Zinc	110	2.5		mg/kg	2258	7440-66-6	

Method: SW7471B, Run Date: 09/02/21 14:25, Analyst: JRH

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Mercury	0.116	0.065		mg/kg	641	7439-97-6	

Organics - Semi-Volatiles

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 20:20, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	K
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	K
Anthracene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	K
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	K
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	K
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	K
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	K
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	K
Chrysene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	K

T-No correction for total solids
K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.01 (continued)

Sample Tag: S1

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 20:20, Analyst: PL (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	K
Fluoranthene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	K
Fluorene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	K
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	K
Naphthalene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	K
Phenanthrene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	K
Pyrene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	K
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	K
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	K

Polynuclear Aromatics (Replicate 01), Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 20:20, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	T
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	T
Anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	T
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	T
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	T
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	T
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	T
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	T
Chrysene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	T
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	T
Fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	T
Fluorene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	T
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	T
Naphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	T
Phenanthrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	T
Pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	T
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	T
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	T

K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

T-No correction for total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.02
Sample Tag: S2
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 09:00
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	1L Amber	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	125ml Plastic	HNO3	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Metal Digestion	Completed	SW3050B	09/02/21 10:30	CCM	
PNA Extraction*	Completed	SW3546	08/26/21 12:00	JWR	
Mercury Digestion	Completed	SW7471B	09/02/21 10:45	JRH	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/31/21 13:45, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	5.0	1		%	1		

Metals

Method: SW6020A, Run Date: 09/02/21 12:31, Analyst: CCM

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Arsenic	4.90	2.0		mg/kg	1852	7440-38-2	
Barium	47.2	2.0		mg/kg	1852	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	1.22	0.20		mg/kg	1852	7440-43-9	
Chromium	8.57	2.0		mg/kg	1852	7440-47-3	
Copper	22.0	2.0		mg/kg	1852	7440-50-8	
Lead	39.0	1.0		mg/kg	1852	7439-92-1	
Selenium	Not detected	4.0		mg/kg	1852	7782-49-2	
Selenium (Replicate 01)	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	93		T
Silver	Not detected	0.20		mg/kg	1852	7440-22-4	
Zinc	89.3	2.0		mg/kg	1852	7440-66-6	

Method: SW7471B, Run Date: 09/02/21 14:27, Analyst: JRH

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Mercury	0.091	0.055		mg/kg	532	7439-97-6	

Organics - Semi-Volatiles

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 20:37, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	K
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	K
Anthracene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	K
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	K
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	K
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	K
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	K
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	K
Chrysene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	K

T-No correction for total solids
K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.02 (continued)

Sample Tag: S2

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 20:37, Analyst: PL (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	K
Fluoranthene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	K
Fluorene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	K
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	K
Naphthalene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	K
Phenanthrene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	K
Pyrene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	K
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	K
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	500		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	K

Polynuclear Aromatics (Replicate 01), Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 20:37, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	T
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	T
Anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	T
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	T
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	T
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	T
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	T
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	T
Chrysene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	T
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	T
Fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	T
Fluorene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	T
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	T
Naphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	T
Phenanthrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	T
Pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	T
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	T
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	T

K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

T-No correction for total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.03
Sample Tag: S3
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 09:25
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	1L Amber	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	125ml Plastic	HNO3	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Metal Digestion	Completed	SW3050B	09/02/21 10:30	CCM	
PNA Extraction*	Completed	SW3546	08/26/21 12:00	JWR	
Mercury Digestion	Completed	SW7471B	09/02/21 10:45	JRH	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/31/21 13:45, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	3.6	1		%	1		

Metals

Method: SW6020A, Run Date: 09/02/21 12:34, Analyst: CCM

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Arsenic	10.7	3.0		mg/kg	2516	7440-38-2	
Barium	60.5	3.0		mg/kg	2516	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	2.17	0.30		mg/kg	2516	7440-43-9	
Chromium	10.5	3.0		mg/kg	2516	7440-47-3	
Copper	46.6	3.0		mg/kg	2516	7440-50-8	
Lead	78.5	1.5		mg/kg	2516	7439-92-1	
Selenium	Not detected	6.0		mg/kg	2516	7782-49-2	
Selenium (Replicate 01)	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	91		T
Silver	Not detected	0.30		mg/kg	2516	7440-22-4	
Zinc	155	3.0		mg/kg	2516	7440-66-6	

Method: SW7471B, Run Date: 09/02/21 14:28, Analyst: JRH

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Mercury	0.145	0.070		mg/kg	694	7439-97-6	

Organics - Semi-Volatiles

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 20:54, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	K
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	K
Anthracene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	K
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	K
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	K
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	K
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	K
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	K
Chrysene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	K

T-No correction for total solids
K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.03 (continued)

Sample Tag: S3

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 20:54, Analyst: PL (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	K
Fluoranthene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	K
Fluorene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	K
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	K
Naphthalene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	K
Phenanthrene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	K
Pyrene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	K
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	K
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	K

Polynuclear Aromatics (Replicate 01), Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 20:54, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	T
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	T
Anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	T
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	T
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	T
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	T
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	T
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	T
Chrysene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	T
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	T
Fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	T
Fluorene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	T
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	T
Naphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	T
Phenanthrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	T
Pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	T
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	T
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	T

K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

T-No correction for total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.04
Sample Tag: S4
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 09:45
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	1L Amber	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	125ml Plastic	HNO3	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Metal Digestion	Completed	SW3050B	09/02/21 10:30	CCM	
PNA Extraction*	Completed	SW3546	08/26/21 12:00	JWR	
Mercury Digestion	Completed	SW7471B	09/02/21 10:45	JRH	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/31/21 13:45, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	3.5	1		%	1		

Metals

Method: SW6020A, Run Date: 09/02/21 12:37, Analyst: CCM

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Arsenic	8.69	2.5		mg/kg	2405	7440-38-2	
Barium	62.8	2.5		mg/kg	2405	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	1.64	0.25		mg/kg	2405	7440-43-9	
Chromium	11.0	2.5		mg/kg	2405	7440-47-3	
Copper	27.8	2.5		mg/kg	2405	7440-50-8	
Lead	57.2	1.25		mg/kg	2405	7439-92-1	
Selenium	Not detected	5.0		mg/kg	2405	7782-49-2	
Selenium (Replicate 01)	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	84		T
Silver	Not detected	0.25		mg/kg	2405	7440-22-4	
Zinc	119	2.5		mg/kg	2405	7440-66-6	

Method: SW7471B, Run Date: 09/02/21 14:30, Analyst: JRH

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Mercury	0.102	0.085		mg/kg	833	7439-97-6	

Organics - Semi-Volatiles

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 21:11, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	K
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	K
Anthracene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	K
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	K
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	K
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	K
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	K
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	K
Chrysene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	K

T-No correction for total solids
K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.04 (continued)

Sample Tag: S4

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 21:11, Analyst: PL (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	K
Fluoranthene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	K
Fluorene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	K
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	K
Naphthalene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	K
Phenanthrene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	K
Pyrene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	K
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	K
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	700		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	K

Polynuclear Aromatics (Replicate 01), Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 21:11, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	T
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	T
Anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	T
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	T
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	T
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	T
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	T
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	T
Chrysene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	T
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	T
Fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	T
Fluorene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	T
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	T
Naphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	T
Phenanthrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	T
Pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	T
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	T
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	T

K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

T-No correction for total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.05
Sample Tag: S5
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 10:05
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	1L Amber	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	125ml Plastic	HNO3	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Metal Digestion	Completed	SW3050B	09/02/21 10:30	CCM	
PNA Extraction*	Completed	SW3546	08/26/21 12:00	JWR	
Mercury Digestion	Completed	SW7471B	09/02/21 10:45	JRH	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/31/21 13:45, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	2.4	1		%	1		

Metals

Method: SW6020A, Run Date: 09/02/21 12:39, Analyst: CCM

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Arsenic	13.4	4.0		mg/kg	3700	7440-38-2	
Barium	85.1	4.0		mg/kg	3700	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	4.62	0.40		mg/kg	3700	7440-43-9	
Chromium	19.4	4.0		mg/kg	3700	7440-47-3	
Copper	65.0	4.0		mg/kg	3700	7440-50-8	
Lead	161	2.0		mg/kg	3700	7439-92-1	
Selenium	Not detected	8.0		mg/kg	3700	7782-49-2	
Selenium (Replicate 01)	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	89		T
Silver	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	3700	7440-22-4	
Zinc	286	4.0		mg/kg	3700	7440-66-6	

Method: SW7471B, Run Date: 09/02/21 14:32, Analyst: JRH

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Mercury	0.269	0.120		mg/kg	1191	7439-97-6	

Organics - Semi-Volatiles

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 21:29, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	K
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	K
Anthracene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	K
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	K
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	K
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	K
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	K
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	K
Chrysene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	K

T-No correction for total solids
K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.05 (continued)

Sample Tag: S5

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 21:29, Analyst: PL (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	K
Fluoranthene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	K
Fluorene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	K
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	K
Naphthalene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	K
Phenanthrene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	K
Pyrene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	K
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	K
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	1,000		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	K

Polynuclear Aromatics (Replicate 01), Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 21:29, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	T
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	T
Anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	T
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	T
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	T
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	T
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	T
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	T
Chrysene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	T
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	T
Fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	T
Fluorene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	T
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	T
Naphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	T
Phenanthrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	T
Pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	T
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	T
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	T

K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

T-No correction for total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.06
Sample Tag: S6
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 10:20
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	1L Amber	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	125ml Plastic	HNO3	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Metal Digestion	Completed	SW3050B	09/02/21 10:30	CCM	
PNA Extraction*	Completed	SW3546	08/26/21 12:00	JWR	
Mercury Digestion	Completed	SW7471B	09/02/21 10:45	JRH	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/31/21 13:45, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	2.9	1		%	1		

Metals

Method: SW6020A, Run Date: 09/02/21 12:42, Analyst: CCM

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Arsenic	7.05	3.0		mg/kg	2903	7440-38-2	
Barium	55.3	3.0		mg/kg	2903	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	1.06	0.30		mg/kg	2903	7440-43-9	
Chromium	11.1	3.0		mg/kg	2903	7440-47-3	
Copper	27.1	3.0		mg/kg	2903	7440-50-8	
Lead	29.1	1.5		mg/kg	2903	7439-92-1	
Selenium	Not detected	6.0		mg/kg	2903	7782-49-2	
Selenium (Replicate 01)	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	84		T
Silver	Not detected	0.30		mg/kg	2903	7440-22-4	
Zinc	84.8	3.0		mg/kg	2903	7440-66-6	

Method: SW7471B, Run Date: 09/02/21 14:34, Analyst: JRH

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Mercury	Not detected	0.100		mg/kg	1000	7439-97-6	

Organics - Semi-Volatiles

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 21:46, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	K
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	K
Anthracene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	K
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	K
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	K
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	K
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	K
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	K
Chrysene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	K

T-No correction for total solids
K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.06 (continued)

Sample Tag: S6

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 21:46, Analyst: PL (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	K
Fluoranthene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	K
Fluorene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	K
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	K
Naphthalene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	K
Phenanthrene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	K
Pyrene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	K
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	K
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	800		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	K

Polynuclear Aromatics (Replicate 01), Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 21:46, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	T
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	T
Anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	T
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	T
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	T
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	T
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	T
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	T
Chrysene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	T
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	T
Fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	T
Fluorene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	T
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	T
Naphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	T
Phenanthrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	T
Pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	T
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	T
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	T

K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

T-No correction for total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.07
Sample Tag: S7
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 10:35
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	1L Amber	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	125ml Plastic	HNO3	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Metal Digestion	Completed	SW3050B	09/02/21 10:30	CCM	
PNA Extraction*	Completed	SW3546	08/26/21 12:00	JWR	
Mercury Digestion	Completed	SW7471B	09/02/21 10:45	JRH	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/31/21 13:45, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	1.8	1		%	1		

Metals

Method: SW6020A, Run Date: 09/02/21 12:45, Analyst: CCM

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Arsenic	12.1	5.5		mg/kg	5041	7440-38-2	
Barium	94.0	5.5		mg/kg	5041	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	3.57	0.55		mg/kg	5041	7440-43-9	
Chromium	27.3	5.5		mg/kg	5041	7440-47-3	
Copper	65.8	5.5		mg/kg	5041	7440-50-8	
Lead	128	2.75		mg/kg	5041	7439-92-1	
Selenium	Not detected	11.0		mg/kg	5041	7782-49-2	
Selenium (Replicate 01)	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	91		T
Silver	Not detected	0.55		mg/kg	5041	7440-22-4	
Zinc	282	5.5		mg/kg	5041	7440-66-6	

Method: SW7471B, Run Date: 09/02/21 14:36, Analyst: JRH

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Mercury	0.323	0.160		mg/kg	1563	7439-97-6	

Organics - Semi-Volatiles

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 22:03, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	K
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	K
Anthracene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	K
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	K
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	K
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	K
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	K
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	K
Chrysene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	K

T-No correction for total solids
K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.07 (continued)

Sample Tag: S7

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 22:03, Analyst: PL (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	K
Fluoranthene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	K
Fluorene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	K
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	K
Naphthalene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	K
Phenanthrene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	K
Pyrene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	K
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	K
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	1,400		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	K

Polynuclear Aromatics (Replicate 01), Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 22:03, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	T
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	T
Anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	T
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	T
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	T
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	T
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	T
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	T
Chrysene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	T
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	T
Fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	T
Fluorene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	T
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	T
Naphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	T
Phenanthrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	T
Pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	T
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	T
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	T

K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

T-No correction for total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.08
Sample Tag: S8
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 10:50
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	1L Amber	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	125ml Plastic	HNO3	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Metal Digestion	Completed	SW3050B	09/02/21 10:30	CCM	
PNA Extraction*	Completed	SW3546	08/26/21 12:00	JWR	
Mercury Digestion	Completed	SW7471B	09/02/21 10:45	JRH	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/31/21 13:45, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	2.2	1		%	1		

Metals

Method: SW6020A, Run Date: 09/02/21 12:48, Analyst: CCM

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Arsenic	4.94	4.0		mg/kg	3905	7440-38-2	
Barium	69.3	4.0		mg/kg	3905	7440-39-3	
Cadmium	2.74	0.40		mg/kg	3905	7440-43-9	
Chromium	17.9	4.0		mg/kg	3905	7440-47-3	
Copper	42.2	4.0		mg/kg	3905	7440-50-8	
Lead	64.2	2.0		mg/kg	3905	7439-92-1	
Selenium	Not detected	8.0		mg/kg	3905	7782-49-2	
Selenium (Replicate 01)	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	86		T
Silver	Not detected	0.40		mg/kg	3905	7440-22-4	
Zinc	185	4.0		mg/kg	3905	7440-66-6	

Method: SW7471B, Run Date: 09/02/21 14:37, Analyst: JRH

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Mercury	0.209	0.135		mg/kg	1316	7439-97-6	

Organics - Semi-Volatiles

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 22:20, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	K
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	K
Anthracene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	K
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	K
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	K
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	K
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	K
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	K
Chrysene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	K

T-No correction for total solids
K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

Lab Sample ID: S27504.08 (continued)

Sample Tag: S8

Polynuclear Aromatics, Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 22:20, Analyst: PL (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	K
Fluoranthene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	K
Fluorene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	K
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	K
Naphthalene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	K
Phenanthrene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	K
Pyrene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	K
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	K
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	1,100		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	K

Polynuclear Aromatics (Replicate 01), Method: SW8270D, Run Date: 08/27/21 22:20, Analyst: PL

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Acenaphthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	83-32-9	T
Acenaphthylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	208-96-8	T
Anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	120-12-7	T
Benzo(a)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	56-55-3	T
Benzo(a)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	50-32-8	T
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	205-99-2	T
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	207-08-9	T
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	191-24-2	T
Chrysene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	218-01-9	T
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	53-70-3	T
Fluoranthene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	206-44-0	T
Fluorene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	86-73-7	T
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	193-39-5	T
Naphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-20-3	T
Phenanthrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	85-01-8	T
Pyrene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	129-00-0	T
2-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	91-57-6	T
1-Methylnaphthalene	Not detected	300		ug/kg	1	90-12-0	T

K-Elevated reporting limit due to low total solids

T-No correction for total solids

Merit Laboratories Login Checklist

Lab Set ID: S27504
Client: KIESER (Kieser & Associates)
Project: Cedar Lake
Submitted: 08/25/2021 15:30 Login User: PFD

Attention: Josh Kieser
Address: Kieser & Associates
536 E. Michigan Ave. Ste 300
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

Phone: 269-344-7117 FAX:
Email: JKieser@kieser-associates.com

Selection				Description	Note
Sample Receiving					
01.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	Samples are received at 4C +/- 2C Thermometer #	IR 9.6
02.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	Received on ice/ cooling process begun	
03.	[ ] Yes	[X] No	[ ] N/A	Samples shipped	
04.	[ ] Yes	[X] No	[ ] N/A	Samples left in 24 hr. drop box	
05.	[ ] Yes	[ ] No	[X] N/A	Are there custody seals/tape or is the drop box locked	
Chain of Custody					
06.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	COC adequately filled out	
07.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	COC signed and relinquished to the lab	
08.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	Sample tag on bottles match COC	
09.	[ ] Yes	[X] No	[ ] N/A	Subcontracting needed? Subcontacted to:	
Preservation					
10.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	Do sample have correct chemical preservation	
11.	[ ] Yes	[X] No	[ ] N/A	Completed pH checks on preserved samples? (no VOAs)	Preserved bottles will not be used
12.	[ ] Yes	[X] No	[ ] N/A	Did any samples need to be preserved in the lab?	
Bottle Conditions					
13.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	All bottles intact	
14.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	Appropriate analytical bottles are used	
15.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	Merit bottles used	
16.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	Sufficient sample volume received	
17.	[ ] Yes	[X] No	[ ] N/A	Samples require laboratory filtration	
18.	[X] Yes	[ ] No	[ ] N/A	Samples submitted within holding time	
19.	[ ] Yes	[ ] No	[X] N/A	Do water VOC or TOX bottles contain headspace	

Corrective action for all exceptions is to call the client and to notify the project manager.

Client Review By: _____ Date: _____

Merit Laboratories Bottle Preservation Check

Lab Set ID: S27504 Submitted: 08/25/2021 15:30

Client: KIESER (Kieser & Associates)

Project: Cedar Lake

Initial Preservation Check: 08/31/2021 09:05 MMC

Preservation Recheck (E200.8): N/A

Attention: Josh Kieser
Address: Kieser & Associates
536 E. Michigan Ave. Ste 300
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

Phone: 269-344-7117 FAX:
Email: JKieser@kieser-associates.com

Sample ID	Bottle / Preservation	pH (Orig)	Add ml	pH (New)	Notes
S27504.01	125ml Plastic HNO3	<2			
S27504.02	125ml Plastic HNO3	<2			
S27504.03	125ml Plastic HNO3	<2			
S27504.04	125ml Plastic HNO3	<2			
S27504.05	125ml Plastic HNO3	<2			
S27504.06	125ml Plastic HNO3	<2			
S27504.07	125ml Plastic HNO3	<2			
S27504.08	125ml Plastic HNO3	<2			

Merit Laboratories, Inc.

2680 East Lansing Dr., East Lansing, MI 48823
Phone (517) 332-0167 Fax (517) 332-4034
www.meritlabs.com

C.O.C. PAGE # _____ OF _____ 139655

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

REPORT TO

CONTACT NAME: Josh Kieser
COMPANY: Kieser & Associates
ADDRESS: 536 E Michigan Ave
CITY: Kalamazoo STATE: MI ZIP CODE: 49007
PHONE NO.: (269) 344-7117 FAX NO.: P.O. NO.:
E-MAIL ADDRESS: jkieser@kieser-associates.com QUOTE NO.:

INVOICE TO

CONTACT NAME: ☒ SAME
COMPANY:
ADDRESS:
CITY: STATE: ZIP CODE:
PHONE NO.: E-MAIL ADDRESS:

PROJECT NO./NAME: Cedar Lake
SAMPLER(S) - PLEASE PRINT/SIGN NAME: Josh Kieser

TURNAROUND TIME REQUIRED ☐ 1 DAY ☐ 2 DAYS ☐ 3 DAYS ☒ STANDARD ☐ OTHER _____

DELIVERABLES REQUIRED ☒ STD ☐ LEVEL II ☐ LEVEL III ☐ LEVEL IV ☐ EDD ☐ OTHER _____

MATRIX CODE: GW=GROUNDWATER WW=WASTEWATER S=SOIL L=LIQUID SD=SOLID SL=SLUDGE DW=DRINKING WATER O=OIL WP=WIPE A=AIR W=WASTE

ANALYSIS (ATTACH LIST IF MORE SPACE IS REQUIRED)

Certifications: ☐ OHIO VAP ☐ Drinking Water ☐ DoD ☐ NPDES

Project Locations: ☐ Detroit ☐ New York ☐ Other _____

MERIT LAB NO. (FOR LAB USE ONLY)	YEAR DATE	YEAR TIME	SAMPLE TAG IDENTIFICATION-DESCRIPTION	MATRIX	# OF BOTTLES	# Containers & Preservatives: NONE	HCl	HNO_3	H_2SO_4	NaOH	MeOH	OTHER	PFAS	MI-10-Metals	PAH's	Special Instructions
27504.01	8-25-21	8:45A	S1	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	27505(PFAS),01
.02		9:00A	S2	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.02
.03		9:25A	S3	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.03
.04		9:45A	S4	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.04
.05		10:05A	S5	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.05
.06		10:20A	S6	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.06
.07		10:35A	S7	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.07
.08	↓	10:50A	S8	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.08

RELINQUISHED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION: Zach Harrison ☐ Sampler	DATE: 8-25-21	TIME: 3:30p	
RECEIVED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION: Pat M	DATE: 8/25/21	TIME: 1530	
RELINQUISHED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION:	DATE:	TIME:	
RECEIVED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION:	DATE:	TIME:	

RELINQUISHED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION:	DATE:	TIME:	
RECEIVED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION:	DATE:	TIME:	

SEAL NO. SEAL INTACT YES ☐ NO ☐ INITIALS
SEAL NO. SEAL INTACT YES ☐ NO ☐ INITIALS

NOTES: TEMP. ON ARRIVAL 9.6

PLEASE NOTE: SIGNING ACKNOWLEDGES ADHERENCE TO MERIT'S SAMPLE ACCEPTANCE POLICY

Analytical Laboratory Report

Report ID: S27505.01(01)
Generated on 09/16/2021

Report to

Attention: Josh Kieser
Kieser & Associates
536 E. Michigan Ave. Ste 300
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

Phone: 269-344-7117 FAX:
Email: JKieser@kieser-associates.com

Addtional Contacts: Doug Ervin, Becky Hough

Report produced by

Merit Laboratories, Inc.
2680 East Lansing Drive
East Lansing, MI 48823

Phone: (517) 332-0167 FAX: (517) 332-6333

Contacts for report questions:
John Laverty (johnlaverty@meritlabs.com)
Barbara Ball (bball@meritlabs.com)

Report Summary

Lab Sample ID(s): S27505.01-S27505.08
Project: Cedar Lake
Collected Date(s): 08/25/2021
Submitted Date/Time: 08/25/2021 15:30
Sampled by: Josh Kieser
P.O. #:

Table of Contents

Maya Murshak
Technical Director

Analytical Laboratory Report

General Report Notes

Analytical results relate only to the samples tested, in the condition received by the laboratory.
Methods may be modified for improved performance.
Results reported on a dry weight basis where applicable.
'Not detected' indicates that parameter was not found at a level equal to or greater than the reporting limit (RL).
40 CFR Part 136 Table II Required Containers, Preservation Techniques and Holding Times for the Clean Water Act specify that samples for acrolein and acrylonitrile need to be preserved at a pH in the range of 4 to 5 or if not preserved, analyzed within 3 days of sampling.
QA/QC corresponding to this analytical report is a separate document with the same Merit ID reference and is available upon request.
Full accreditation certificates are available upon request. Starred (*) analytes are not NELAP accredited.
Samples are held by the lab for 30 days from the final report date unless a written request to hold longer is provided by the client.

Limits for drinking water samples, are listed as the MCL Limits (Maximum Contaminant Level Concentrations)
PFAS requirement: Section 9.3.8 of U.S. EPA Method 537.1 states "If the method analyte(s) found in the Field Sample is present in the FRB at a concentration greater than 1/3 the MRL, then all samples collected with that FRB are invalid and must be recollected and reanalyzed."
Samples submitted without an accompanying FRB may not be acceptable for compliance purposes.

Report Narrative

There is no additional narrative for this analytical report

Laboratory Certifications

Authority	Certification ID
Michigan DEQ	#9956
DOD ELAP/ISO 17025	#69699
WBENC	#2005110032
Ohio VAP	#CL0002
Indiana DOH	#C-MI-07
New York NELAC	#11814
North Carolina DENR	#680
North Carolina DOH	#26702
Alaska CSLAP	#17-001
Pennsylvania DEP	#68-05884

Qualifier Descriptions

Qualifier	Description
!	Result is outside of stated limit criteria
B	Compound also found in associated method blank
E	Concentration exceeds calibration range
F	Analysis run outside of holding time
G	Estimated result due to extraction run outside of holding time
H	Sample submitted and run outside of holding time
I	Matrix interference with internal standard
J	Estimated value less than reporting limit, but greater than MDL
L	Elevated reporting limit due to low sample amount
M	Result reported to MDL not RDL
O	Analysis performed by outside laboratory. See attached report.
R	Preliminary result
S	Surrogate recovery outside of control limits
T	No correction for total solids
X	Elevated reporting limit due to matrix interference
Y	Elevated reporting limit due to high target concentration
b	Value detected less than reporting limit, but greater than MDL
e	Reported value estimated due to interference
j	Analyte also found in associated method blank
p	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene and Benzo(k)Fluoranthene integrated as one peak.
x	Preserved from bulk sample

Glossary of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
RL/RDL	Reporting Limit
MDL	Method Detection Limit
MS	Matrix Spike
MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate
SW	EPA SW 846 (Soil and Wastewater) Methods
E	EPA Methods
SM	Standard Methods
LN	Linear
BR	Branched

Method Summary

Method	Version
ASTM D7968-17M	ASTM Method D7968 - 17 Modified (Isotopic Dilution)
SM2540B	Standard Method 2540 B 2011

Parameter Summary

Parameter	Synonym	Cas #
PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic Acid	375-22-4
PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic Acid	2706-90-3
4:2 FTSA	4:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonic Acid	757124-72-4
PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic Acid	307-24-4
PFBS	Perfluorobutane sulfonic Acid	375-73-5
PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic Acid	375-85-9
PFPeS	Perfluoropentane Sulfonic Acid	2706-91-4
6:2 FTSA	6:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonic Acid	27619-97-2
PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic Acid	335-67-1
PFHxS	Perfluorohexane Sulfonic Acid	355-46-4
PFHxS-LN	Perfluorohexane Sulfonic Acid - LN	355-46-4-LN
PFHxS-BR	Perfluorohexane Sulfonic Acid - BR	355-46-4-BR
PFNA	Perfluorononanoic Acid	375-95-1
8:2 FTSA	8:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonic Acid	39108-34-4
PFHpS	Perfluoroheptane Sulfonic Acid	375-92-8
PFDA	Perfluorodecanoic Acid	335-76-2
N-MeFOSAA	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	2355-31-9
EtFOSAA	N-Ethyl Perfluorooctane Sulfonamidoacetic Acid	2991-50-6
PFOS	Perfluorooctane Sulfonic Acid	1763-23-1
PFOS-LN	Perfluorooctane Sulfonic Acid - LN	1763-23-1-LN
PFOS-BR	Perfluorooctane Sulfonic Acid - BR	1763-23-1-BR
PFUnDA	Perfluoroundecanoic Acid	2058-94-8
PFNS	Perfluorononane Sulfonic Acid	68259-12-1
PFDoDA	Perfluorododecanoic Acid	307-55-1
PFDS	Perfluorodecane Sulfonic Acid	335-77-3
PFTrDA	Perfluorotridecanoic Acid	72629-94-8
FOSA	Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide	754-91-6
PFTeDA	Perfluorotetradecanoic Acid	376-06-7
11Cl-PF3OUdS	11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	763051-92-9
9Cl-PF3ONS	9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanone1-sulfonic acid	756426-58-1
ADONA	4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	919005-14-4
HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer	13252-13-6

Analytical Laboratory Report

Sample Summary (8 samples)

Sample ID	Sample Tag	Matrix	Collected Date/Time
S27505.01	S1	Sludge	08/25/21 08:45
S27505.02	S2	Sludge	08/25/21 09:00
S27505.03	S3	Sludge	08/25/21 09:25
S27505.04	S4	Sludge	08/25/21 09:45
S27505.05	S5	Sludge	08/25/21 10:05
S27505.06	S6	Sludge	08/25/21 10:20
S27505.07	S7	Sludge	08/25/21 10:35
S27505.08	S8	Sludge	08/25/21 10:50

Analytical Laboratory Report

Lab Sample ID: S27505.01
Sample Tag: S1
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 08:45
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	15ml Centrifuge Tube	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	250ml Plastic	None	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Initial wt. (g) / Final wt. (g) / Volume (ml)*	11.30/6.98/10	ASTM D7968-17M	09/09/21 15:00	KCV	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/27/21 17:20, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	7.4	1		%	1		

Organics

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/11/21 22:05, Analyst: KCV

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
PFBA*	Not detected	630		ng/kg	31.3	375-22-4	
PFPeA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	2706-90-3	
4:2 FTSA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	757124-72-4	
PFHxA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	307-24-4	
PFBS*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	375-73-5	
PFHpA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	375-85-9	
PFPeS*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	2706-91-4	
6:2 FTSA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	27619-97-2	
PFOA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	335-67-1	
PFHxS*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	355-46-4	
PFHxS-LN*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	355-46-4-LN	
PFHxS-BR*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	355-46-4-BR	
PFNA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	375-95-1	
8:2 FTSA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	39108-34-4	
PFHpS*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	375-92-8	
PFDA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	335-76-2	
N-MeFOSAA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	2355-31-9	I
EtFOSAA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	2991-50-6	
PFOS*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	1763-23-1	
PFOS-LN*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	1763-23-1-LN	
PFOS-BR*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	1763-23-1-BR	
PFUnDA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	2058-94-8	
PFNS*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	68259-12-1	
PFDoDA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	307-55-1	I
PFDS*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	335-77-3	
PFTrDA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	72629-94-8	I
FOSA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	754-91-6	
PFTeDA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	376-06-7	I1
11Cl-PF3OUdS*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	763051-92-9	

I-Matrix interference with internal standard
1-IS recovery < 10%

Lab Sample ID: S27505.01 (continued)
Sample Tag: S1

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/11/21 22:05, Analyst: KCV (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
9Cl-PF3ONS*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	756426-58-1	
ADONA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	919005-14-4	
HFPO-DA*	Not detected	310		ng/kg	31.3	13252-13-6	

Analytical Laboratory Report

Lab Sample ID: S27505.02
Sample Tag: S2
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 09:00
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	15ml Centrifuge Tube	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	250ml Plastic	None	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Initial wt. (g) / Final wt. (g) / Volume (ml)*	11.49/7.08/10	ASTM D7968-17M	09/09/21 15:00	KCV	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/27/21 17:20, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	6.6	1		%	1		

Organics

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/11/21 22:25, Analyst: KCV

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
PFBA*	Not detected	690		ng/kg	34.4	375-22-4	
PFPeA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	2706-90-3	
4:2 FTSA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	757124-72-4	
PFHxA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	307-24-4	
PFBS*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	375-73-5	
PFHpA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	375-85-9	
PFPeS*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	2706-91-4	
6:2 FTSA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	27619-97-2	
PFOA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	335-67-1	
PFHxS*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	355-46-4	
PFHxS-LN*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	355-46-4-LN	
PFHxS-BR*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	355-46-4-BR	
PFNA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	375-95-1	
8:2 FTSA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	39108-34-4	
PFHpS*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	375-92-8	
PFDA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	335-76-2	
N-MeFOSAA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	2355-31-9	
EtFOSAA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	2991-50-6	
PFOS*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	1763-23-1	
PFOS-LN*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	1763-23-1-LN	
PFOS-BR*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	1763-23-1-BR	
PFUnDA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	2058-94-8	
PFNS*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	68259-12-1	
PFDoDA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	307-55-1	
PFDS*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	335-77-3	
PFTrDA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	72629-94-8	
FOSA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	754-91-6	
PFTeDA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	376-06-7	I1
11Cl-PF3OUdS*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	763051-92-9	
9Cl-PF3ONS*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	756426-58-1	

I-Matrix interference with internal standard 1-IS recovery < 10%

Lab Sample ID: S27505.02 (continued)

Sample Tag: S2

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/11/21 22:25, Analyst: KCV (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
ADONA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	919005-14-4	
HFPO-DA*	Not detected	340		ng/kg	34.4	13252-13-6	

Analytical Laboratory Report

Lab Sample ID: S27505.03
Sample Tag: S3
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 09:25
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	15ml Centrifuge Tube	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	250ml Plastic	None	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Initial wt. (g) / Final wt. (g) / Volume (ml)*	10.17/6.99/10	ASTM D7968-17M	09/09/21 15:00	KCV	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/27/21 17:20, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	5.2	1		%	1		

Organics

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/12/21 19:24, Analyst: KCV

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
PFBA*	Not detected	1,200		ng/kg	60.5	375-22-4	
PFPeA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	2706-90-3	
4:2 FTSA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	757124-72-4	
PFHxA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	307-24-4	
PFBS*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	375-73-5	
PFHpA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	375-85-9	
PFPeS*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	2706-91-4	
6:2 FTSA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	27619-97-2	
PFOA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	335-67-1	
PFHxS*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	355-46-4	
PFHxS-LN*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	355-46-4-LN	
PFHxS-BR*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	355-46-4-BR	
PFNA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	375-95-1	
8:2 FTSA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	39108-34-4	
PFHpS*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	375-92-8	
PFDA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	335-76-2	
N-MeFOSAA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	2355-31-9	
EtFOSAA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	2991-50-6	
PFOS*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	1763-23-1	
PFOS-LN*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	1763-23-1-LN	
PFOS-BR*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	1763-23-1-BR	
PFUnDA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	2058-94-8	
PFNS*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	68259-12-1	
PFDoDA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	307-55-1	
PFDS*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	335-77-3	
PFTrDA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	72629-94-8	
FOSA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	754-91-6	
PFTeDA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	376-06-7	
11Cl-PF3OUdS*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	763051-92-9	
9Cl-PF3ONS*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	756426-58-1	
ADONA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	919005-14-4	

Lab Sample ID: S27505.03 (continued)

Sample Tag: S3

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/12/21 19:24, Analyst: KCV (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
HFPO-DA*	Not detected	610		ng/kg	60.5	13252-13-6	

Analytical Laboratory Report

Lab Sample ID: S27505.04
Sample Tag: S4
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 09:45
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	15ml Centrifuge Tube	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	250ml Plastic	None	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Initial wt. (g) / Final wt. (g) / Volume (ml)*	11.73/7.13/10	ASTM D7968-17M	09/09/21 15:00	KCV	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/27/21 17:20, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	5.6	1		%	1		

Organics

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/11/21 23:04, Analyst: KCV

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
PFBA*	Not detected	780		ng/kg	38.8	375-22-4	
PFPeA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	2706-90-3	
4:2 FTSA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	757124-72-4	
PFHxA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	307-24-4	
PFBS*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	375-73-5	
PFHpA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	375-85-9	
PFPeS*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	2706-91-4	
6:2 FTSA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	27619-97-2	
PFOA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	335-67-1	
PFHxS*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	355-46-4	
PFHxS-LN*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	355-46-4-LN	
PFHxS-BR*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	355-46-4-BR	
PFNA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	375-95-1	
8:2 FTSA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	39108-34-4	
PFHpS*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	375-92-8	
PFDA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	335-76-2	
N-MeFOSAA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	2355-31-9	
EtFOSAA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	2991-50-6	
PFOS*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	1763-23-1	
PFOS-LN*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	1763-23-1-LN	
PFOS-BR*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	1763-23-1-BR	
PFUnDA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	2058-94-8	
PFNS*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	68259-12-1	
PFDoDA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	307-55-1	
PFDS*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	335-77-3	
PFTrDA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	72629-94-8	
FOSA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	754-91-6	
PFTeDA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	376-06-7	
11Cl-PF3OUdS*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	763051-92-9	
9Cl-PF3ONS*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	756426-58-1	
ADONA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	919005-14-4	

Lab Sample ID: S27505.04 (continued)

Sample Tag: S4

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/11/21 23:04, Analyst: KCV (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
HFPO-DA*	Not detected	390		ng/kg	38.8	13252-13-6	

Analytical Laboratory Report

Lab Sample ID: S27505.05
Sample Tag: S5
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 10:05
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	15ml Centrifuge Tube	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	250ml Plastic	None	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Initial wt. (g) / Final wt. (g) / Volume (ml)*	10.57/7.03/10	ASTM D7968-17M	09/09/21 15:00	KCV	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/27/21 17:20, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	4.8	1		%	1		

Organics

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/12/21 19:43, Analyst: KCV

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
PFBA*	Not detected	1,200		ng/kg	58.9	375-22-4	
PFPeA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	2706-90-3	
4:2 FTSA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	757124-72-4	
PFHxA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	307-24-4	
PFBS*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	375-73-5	
PFHpA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	375-85-9	
PFPeS*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	2706-91-4	
6:2 FTSA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	27619-97-2	
PFOA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	335-67-1	
PFHxS*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	355-46-4	
PFHxS-LN*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	355-46-4-LN	
PFHxS-BR*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	355-46-4-BR	
PFNA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	375-95-1	
8:2 FTSA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	39108-34-4	
PFHpS*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	375-92-8	
PFDA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	335-76-2	
N-MeFOSAA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	2355-31-9	
EtFOSAA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	2991-50-6	
PFOS*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	1763-23-1	
PFOS-LN*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	1763-23-1-LN	
PFOS-BR*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	1763-23-1-BR	
PFUnDA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	2058-94-8	
PFNS*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	68259-12-1	
PFDoDA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	307-55-1	
PFDS*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	335-77-3	
PFTrDA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	72629-94-8	
FOSA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	754-91-6	
PFTeDA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	376-06-7	
11Cl-PF3OUdS*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	763051-92-9	
9Cl-PF3ONS*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	756426-58-1	
ADONA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	919005-14-4	

Lab Sample ID: S27505.05 (continued)

Sample Tag: S5

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/12/21 19:43, Analyst: KCV (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
HFPO-DA*	Not detected	590		ng/kg	58.9	13252-13-6	

Analytical Laboratory Report

Lab Sample ID: S27505.06
Sample Tag: S6
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 10:20
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	15ml Centrifuge Tube	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	250ml Plastic	None	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Initial wt. (g) / Final wt. (g) / Volume (ml)*	10.18/7.05/10	ASTM D7968-17M	09/09/21 15:00	KCV	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/27/21 17:20, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	5.0	1		%	1		

Organics

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/11/21 23:43, Analyst: KCV

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
PFBA*	Not detected	1,300		ng/kg	63.9	375-22-4	
PFPeA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	2706-90-3	
4:2 FTSA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	757124-72-4	
PFHxA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	307-24-4	
PFBS*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	375-73-5	
PFHpA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	375-85-9	
PFPeS*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	2706-91-4	
6:2 FTSA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	27619-97-2	I
PFOA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	335-67-1	
PFHxS*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	355-46-4	
PFHxS-LN*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	355-46-4-LN	
PFHxS-BR*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	355-46-4-BR	
PFNA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	375-95-1	
8:2 FTSA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	39108-34-4	
PFHpS*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	375-92-8	
PFDA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	335-76-2	
N-MeFOSAA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	2355-31-9	
EtFOSAA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	2991-50-6	
PFOS*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	1763-23-1	
PFOS-LN*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	1763-23-1-LN	
PFOS-BR*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	1763-23-1-BR	
PFUnDA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	2058-94-8	
PFNS*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	68259-12-1	
PFDoDA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	307-55-1	
PFDS*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	335-77-3	
PFTrDA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	72629-94-8	
FOSA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	754-91-6	
PFTeDA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	376-06-7	
11Cl-PF3OUdS*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	763051-92-9	
9Cl-PF3ONS*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	756426-58-1	

I-Matrix interference with internal standard

Lab Sample ID: S27505.06 (continued)

Sample Tag: S6

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/11/21 23:43, Analyst: KCV (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
ADONA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	919005-14-4	
HFPO-DA*	Not detected	640		ng/kg	63.9	13252-13-6	

Analytical Laboratory Report

Lab Sample ID: S27505.07
Sample Tag: S7
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 10:35
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	15ml Centrifuge Tube	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	250ml Plastic	None	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Initial wt. (g) / Final wt. (g) / Volume (ml)*	9.67/6.99/10	ASTM D7968-17M	09/09/21 15:00	KCV	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/27/21 17:20, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	4.5	1		%	1		

Organics

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/12/21 20:22, Analyst: KCV

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
PFBA*	Not detected	1,700		ng/kg	82.9	375-22-4	
PFPeA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	2706-90-3	
4:2 FTSA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	757124-72-4	
PFHxA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	307-24-4	
PFBS*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	375-73-5	
PFHpA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	375-85-9	
PFPeS*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	2706-91-4	
6:2 FTSA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	27619-97-2	
PFOA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	335-67-1	
PFHxS*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	355-46-4	
PFHxS-LN*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	355-46-4-LN	
PFHxS-BR*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	355-46-4-BR	
PFNA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	375-95-1	
8:2 FTSA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	39108-34-4	
PFHpS*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	375-92-8	
PFDA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	335-76-2	
N-MeFOSAA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	2355-31-9	
EtFOSAA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	2991-50-6	
PFOS*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	1763-23-1	
PFOS-LN*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	1763-23-1-LN	
PFOS-BR*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	1763-23-1-BR	
PFUnDA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	2058-94-8	
PFNS*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	68259-12-1	
PFDoDA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	307-55-1	
PFDS*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	335-77-3	
PFTrDA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	72629-94-8	
FOSA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	754-91-6	
PFTeDA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	376-06-7	
11Cl-PF3OUdS*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	763051-92-9	
9Cl-PF3ONS*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	756426-58-1	
ADONA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	919005-14-4	

Lab Sample ID: S27505.07 (continued)

Sample Tag: S7

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/12/21 20:22, Analyst: KCV (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
HFPO-DA*	Not detected	830		ng/kg	82.9	13252-13-6	

Analytical Laboratory Report

Lab Sample ID: S27505.08
Sample Tag: S8
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2021 10:50
Matrix: Sludge
COC Reference: 139655

Sample Containers

#	Type	Preservative(s)	Refrigerated?	Arrival Temp. (C)	Thermometer #
1	15ml Centrifuge Tube	None	Yes	9.6	IR
1	250ml Plastic	None	Yes	9.6	IR

Extraction / Prep.

Parameter	Result	Method	Run Date	Analyst	Flags
Initial wt. (g) / Final wt. (g) / Volume (ml)*	11.07/7.09/10	ASTM D7968-17M	09/09/21 15:00	KCV	

Inorganics

Method: SM2540B, Run Date: 08/27/21 17:20, Analyst: ELR

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
Total Solids*	4.6	1		%	1		

Organics

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/12/21 00:22, Analyst: KCV

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
PFBA*	Not detected	1,100		ng/kg	54.6	375-22-4	
PFPeA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	2706-90-3	
4:2 FTSA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	757124-72-4	
PFHxA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	307-24-4	
PFBS*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	375-73-5	
PFHpA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	375-85-9	
PFPeS*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	2706-91-4	
6:2 FTSA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	27619-97-2	
PFOA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	335-67-1	
PFHxS*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	355-46-4	
PFHxS-LN*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	355-46-4-LN	
PFHxS-BR*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	355-46-4-BR	
PFNA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	375-95-1	
8:2 FTSA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	39108-34-4	I
PFHpS*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	375-92-8	
PFDA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	335-76-2	
N-MeFOSAA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	2355-31-9	
EtFOSAA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	2991-50-6	
PFOS*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	1763-23-1	
PFOS-LN*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	1763-23-1-LN	
PFOS-BR*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	1763-23-1-BR	
PFUnDA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	2058-94-8	
PFNS*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	68259-12-1	
PFDoDA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	307-55-1	
PFDS*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	335-77-3	
PFTrDA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	72629-94-8	
FOSA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	754-91-6	
PFTeDA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	376-06-7	
11Cl-PF3OUdS*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	763051-92-9	
9Cl-PF3ONS*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	756426-58-1	

I-Matrix interference with internal standard

Lab Sample ID: S27505.08 (continued)
Sample Tag: S8

28 PFAs, Method: ASTM D7968-17M, Run Date: 09/12/21 00:22, Analyst: KCV (continued)

Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Dilution	CAS#	Flags
ADONA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	919005-14-4	
HFPO-DA*	Not detected	550		ng/kg	54.6	13252-13-6	

Merit Laboratories Login Checklist

Lab Set ID: S27505
Client: KIESER (Kieser & Associates)
Project: Cedar Lake
Submitted: 08/25/2021 15:30 Login User: PFD

Attention: Josh Kieser
Address: Kieser & Associates
536 E. Michigan Ave. Ste 300
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

Phone: 269-344-7117 FAX:
Email: JKieser@kieser-associates.com

Selection				Description	Note
Sample Receiving					
01.	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A	Samples are received at 4C +/- 2C Thermometer #	IR 9.6
02.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	Received on ice/ cooling process begun	
03.	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A	Samples shipped	
04.	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A	Samples left in 24 hr. drop box	
05.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒ N/A	Are there custody seals/tape or is the drop box locked	
Chain of Custody					
06.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	COC adequately filled out	
07.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	COC signed and relinquished to the lab	
08.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	Sample tag on bottles match COC	
09.	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A	Subcontracting needed? Subcontacted to:	
Preservation					
10.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	Do sample have correct chemical preservation	
11.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒ N/A	Completed pH checks on preserved samples? (no VOAs)	
12.	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A	Did any samples need to be preserved in the lab?	
Bottle Conditions					
13.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	All bottles intact	
14.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	Appropriate analytical bottles are used	
15.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	Merit bottles used	
16.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	Sufficient sample volume received	
17.	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A	Samples require laboratory filtration	
18.	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A	Samples submitted within holding time	
19.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒ N/A	Do water VOC or TOX bottles contain headspace	

Corrective action for all exceptions is to call the client and to notify the project manager.

Client Review By: _____ Date: _____

Merit Laboratories, Inc.

2680 East Lansing Dr., East Lansing, MI 48823
Phone (517) 332-0167 Fax (517) 332-4034
www.meritlabs.com

C.O.C. PAGE # _____ OF _____

139655

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

REPORT TO

CONTACT NAME: Josh Kieser
COMPANY: Kieser & Associates
ADDRESS: 536 E Michigan Ave
CITY: Kalamazoo STATE: MI ZIP CODE: 49007
PHONE NO.: (269) 344-7117 FAX NO.:
E-MAIL ADDRESS: jkieser@kieser-associates.com
P.O. NO.:
QUOTE NO.:

INVOICE TO

CONTACT NAME: ☒ SAME
COMPANY:
ADDRESS:
CITY: STATE: ZIP CODE:
PHONE NO.: E-MAIL ADDRESS:

PROJECT NO./NAME: Cedar Lake
SAMPLER(S) - PLEASE PRINT/SIGN NAME: Josh Kieser

TURNAROUND TIME REQUIRED ☐ 1 DAY ☐ 2 DAYS ☐ 3 DAYS ☒ STANDARD ☐ OTHER _____

DELIVERABLES REQUIRED ☒ STD ☐ LEVEL II ☐ LEVEL III ☐ LEVEL IV ☐ EDD ☐ OTHER _____

MATRIX CODE: GW=GROUNDWATER WW=WASTEWATER S=SOIL L=LIQUID SD=SOLID SL=SLUDGE DW=DRINKING WATER O=OIL WP=WIPE A=AIR W=WASTE

ANALYSIS (ATTACH LIST IF MORE SPACE IS REQUIRED)

Certifications: ☐ OHIO VAP ☐ Drinking Water ☐ DoD ☐ NPDES

Project Locations: ☐ Detroit ☐ New York ☐ Other _____

MERIT LAB NO. (FOR LAB USE ONLY)	YEAR DATE	YEAR TIME	SAMPLE TAG IDENTIFICATION-DESCRIPTION	MATRIX	# OF BOTTLES	# Containers & Preservatives: NONE	HCl	HNO_3	H_2SO_4	NaOH	MeOH	OTHER	PFAS	MI-10-Metals	PAH's	Special Instructions
27504.01	8-25-21	8:45A	S1	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	27505(PFAS),01
.02		9:00A	S2	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.02
.03		9:25A	S3	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.03
.04		9:45A	S4	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.04
.05		10:05A	S5	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.05
.06		10:20A	S6	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.06
.07		10:35A	S7	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.07
.08	↓	10:50A	S8	S	6	5		1					X	X	X	.08

RELINQUISHED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION: Zach Harrison ☐ Sampler DATE: 8-25-21 TIME: 3:30p
RECEIVED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION: Pat M DATE: 8/25/21 TIME: 1530
RELINQUISHED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION: DATE: TIME:
RECEIVED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION: DATE: TIME:

RELINQUISHED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION: DATE: TIME:
RECEIVED BY: SIGNATURE/ORGANIZATION: DATE: TIME:

SEAL NO. SEAL INTACT YES ☐ NO ☐ INITIALS
SEAL NO. SEAL INTACT YES ☐ NO ☐ INITIALS

NOTES: TEMP. ON ARRIVAL 9.6

PLEASE NOTE: SIGNING ACKNOWLEDGES ADHERENCE TO MERIT'S SAMPLE ACCEPTANCE POLICY

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment M: WMP Education Program Priorities Table

Cedar Lake WMP: Education Program Strategy

Education Topic	Priority
Lake Levels & Augmentation: Educate stakeholders and hold public educational meetings to present updated findings of Augmentation Feasibility studies and recommendations for implementation of future augmentation projects. Create and disseminate a lake-user online survey to garner feedback on perceptions of lake level issues, on augmentation implementations to date, and for recommended future augmentation implementation projects.	H
Lakewood Shores Drainage: Hold workshops to educate homeowners and builders on practices or measures that will reduce the risk of flooding in homes.	M
Timberlakes Drainage: Hold workshops to educate potential builders on practices or measures to prevent shallow groundwater losses from new construction.	L
Cedar Lake Fisheries: Create and disseminate a fisheries online survey to garner feedback on perceptions of fisheries issues, on and for recommended future fisheries improvement projects. Design and implement creel survey. Continue to educate the public on fisheries-related management efforts, such as a potential creel limit and habitat protection areas to avoid when fishing (AICLA regularly educates on these issues).	H
Aquatic Invasive Species: Create and distribute a homeowner's guide to Cedar Lake to educate watershed residents about aquatic invasive species and potential threats. Install additional educational signage at high-traffic and high-use areas. Regularly post important information regarding invasive species and nuisance aquatic plants in local newsletters, newspapers, and other sources.	M
Muck Sediments: Summarize lake bottom dredging feasibility study findings for the CLIB and WMP Steering Committee, to clarify feasibility issues and restrictions to removing existing sediments/muck from Cedar Lake.	H
Natural Lakeshores: Implement a Cedar Lake Homeowners Guide to educate the public on good residential practices, benefits of native buffers and lakescaping, and promote workshops to educate the public on priority topics. Lake resident online survey to garner feedback on perceptions of natural shorelines and of the demonstration project, including positive and negative perceptions, risks, limitations, and desires for shoreline improvements on Cedar Lake.	M
Water Quality: Update WMP website to include information on PFAS groundwater contamination sampling and links to status updates for Cedar Lake. Educate the public on methods and benefits of natural shorelines, proper pet waste disposal, how to deter waterfowl from yards and public areas, and proper septic system maintenance and clean-out schedule.	H

Cedar Lake WMP (2025)

Attachment N: 2011 WMP – Land Conservation Materials

A Powerful New Incentive for Private Land Conservation
Michigan Public Act 446 of 2006

What Does Public Act 446 Do?

Under current Michigan law, the taxable value of a parcel of property may not increase from one year to the next by more than 5% or the increase in the consumer price index, whichever is lower, until there is a transfer of ownership. When the property is sold or transferred, the assessment is "uncapped" and the parcel is taxed upon its state equalized value (SEV: 50% of its true cash value). This reassessment upon transfer creates a "pop-up" property tax.

P.A. 446, introduced as Senate Bill 1004, eliminates the "pop-up" property tax on the transfer of lands enrolled in a voluntary conservation agreement (also known as "conservation easement"). [1]

How Does This Benefit Conservation?

Until the signing of Senate Bill 1004 on December 7, 2006, property taxes on conservation lands, like developed lands, jumped dramatically upon their sale or transfer. Property taxes on conservation lands rose significantly even though their development is permanently limited.

This provided a disincentive for landowners to enter into conservation agreements. To afford the higher taxes, new landowners needed the option of developing the land. The elimination of the pop-up tax on conservation lands means that both current and future landowners have a strong incentive to keep the affected lands intact with habitat, environmental and scenic benefits. This law gives protected conservation property the same tax treatment as protected farmland.

How Does This Benefit Private Landowners?

The Act prevents the taxable value of conservation property from "popping-up" to the state equalized value when it is transferred. This means a potential direct tax savings of hundreds or thousands of dollars per year for new owners of the land.

What's an Example of How the New Law Works?

An 80-acre non-farm property with a current taxable value of $43,000 and a state equalized value of $252,000 would have been subject to $4,395 in annual property tax payments after transfer. Under the new law, if the 80 acres are all enrolled in a conservation agreement, annual property taxes will remain at their current level after transfer -- $750 per year. This means **an annual savings of $3,645**. Over a 50-year span, the new landowner will realize an estimated $149,131 in value from the change.

How Do I Find Out More?

Contact your local land conservancy, accountant and tax advisor to learn how the new law could benefit you.

[1] Residences and buildings on the lands are still subject to reassessment to the current SEV.

USING THE CONSERVATION TAX INCENTIVE

In 2015 Congress enacted one of the most powerful conservation measures in decades: the enhanced federal tax incentive for conservation easement donations.

The permanent conservation easement tax incentive is a powerful tool that helps Americans conserve their land voluntarily.

For land trusts across the country, the permanent incentive represents vastly increased opportunities to protect the special places in their widely varied communities.

If you own land with important natural, agricultural or historic resources, donating a conservation easement can be a prudent way to both save the land you love forever and to realize significant federal tax savings.

This short brochure summarizes the conservation easement tax incentive and provides answers to some frequently asked questions. For the latest information and for guidance on individual properties, please contact your local land trust, which can be located at www.findalandtrust.org.

Land Trust Alliance
Together, conserving the places you love

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

WHAT IS A CONSERVATION EASEMENT?

A conservation easement, also called a conservation agreement, is a voluntary and legally binding agreement between a landowner and a land trust or government agency.

When a landowner donates an easement to a land trust or public agency, she or he is giving away some of the rights associated with the land. The easement permanently limits uses of the donated parcel in order to protect its conservation values, as specified in the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) 170(h).

Conservation easements offer private landowners flexibility in protecting their land. For example, a donating landowner can retain the right to grow crops on a parcel while, at the same time, relinquishing the right to build additional structures on the parcel.

The land trust is responsible for making sure that a landowner adheres to the conservation terms of the easement. An easement may apply to all or a portion of the property and may or may not allow for public access to the property. A landowner who has donated a conservation easement can sell the land or pass it on to heirs, and future owners of the property are bound by the terms of the easement.

HOW DOES THE PERMANENT, ENHANCED TAX INCENTIVE WORK?

If a conservation easement is voluntarily donated to a land trust or government agency, and if it benefits the public by permanently protecting important conservation resources, it can qualify as a charitable tax deduction on the donor's federal income tax return.

First enacted temporarily in 2006, the tax incentive was made permanent in 2015 and increases the benefits to landowners by:

- Raising the deduction a donor can take for donating a conservation easement to 50%, from 30%, of his or her annual income;
- Extending the carry-forward period for a donor to take a tax deduction for a conservation agreement to 15 years from 5 years; and
- Allowing qualifying farmers and ranchers to deduct up to 100% of their income, increased from 50%.

Easements vary greatly in value. In general, the highest easement values are found on tracts of open space under high development pressure. In some jurisdictions, placing an easement on one's land may also result in property tax savings for the landowner.

1. What is an example of the financial benefit that the permanent tax incentive provides a landowner?

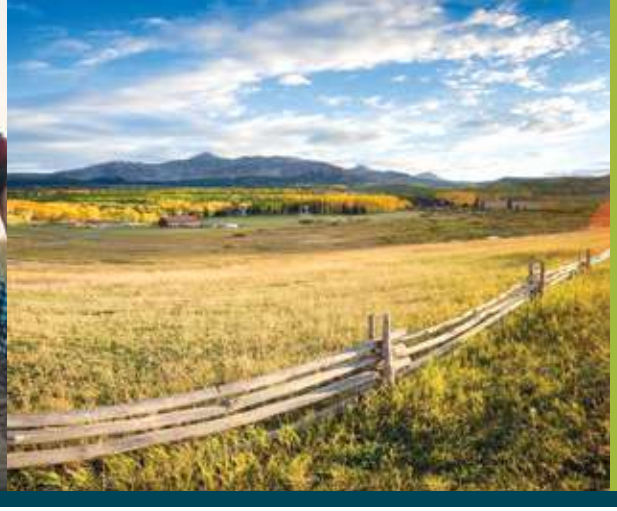
Prior to 2015, a landowner earning $50,000 a year who donated a $1 million conservation easement could take a $15,000 deduction (30% of his or her income) for the year of the donation and for an additional five years, generating a total of $90,000 in tax deductions.

The new, permanent incentive allows that landowner to deduct $25,000 (50% of income) for the year of the donation and for each of an additional 15 years. This would result in a total of $400,000 in deductions.

If the landowner is a farmer or rancher, he or she can deduct $50,000 (100% of income) in the first year and then for each of the following 15 years, realizing a maximum of $800,000 in deductions.

2. Can anyone deduct more than the value of his or her gift of an easement?

One can never deduct more than the fair market value of the gift. The permanent incentive simply allows landowners to deduct more of that fair market value.



3. Who qualifies as a farmer or rancher?

The 2015 law defines a farmer or rancher as someone who receives more than 50% of his or her gross income from "the trade or business of farming." The law references IRC 2032A(e)(5) to define activities that count as farming, including:

- Cultivating the soil or raising or harvesting any agricultural or horticultural commodity (including the raising, shearing, feeding, caring for, training and management of animals) on a farm;
- Handling, drying, packing, grading or storing on a farm any agricultural or horticultural commodity in its unmanufactured state, but only if the owner, tenant or operator of the farm regularly produces more than one-half of the commodity so treated; and
- The planting, cultivating, caring for or cutting of trees, or the preparation (other than milling) of trees for market.

For an easement to qualify for a farmer or rancher, it must contain a restriction requiring that the land remain "available for agriculture." This provision also applies to farmers who are organized as C corporations. Additionally, Alaska Native Corporations are eligible as farmers or ranchers.

4. Do these changes apply to gifts of land?

The expanded incentive does not apply to gifts of land in fee. It only applies to gifts that qualify under IRC 170(h)(2), such as conservation easements. A landowner considering the donation of land should consult an attorney to determine whether the structure of his or her gift should be changed to take advantage of the permanent incentive.

5. When does the permanent incentive apply?

The permanent incentive applies to all conservation easements donated after December 31, 2014.

6. What other restrictions apply?

Conservation easement donations must comply with "conservation purposes" as defined in IRC 170(h). A donated easement must be a true gift. It must protect significant natural, agricultural or historic resources that public agencies or land trusts want to have conserved. A donated easement cannot serve to simply prevent development on a property or be part of a "quid pro quo" agreement in exchange for a government action, such as issuance of a building permit or a zoning change.

7. Will donors who use this provision be audited by the IRS?

Taking advantage of the 2015 law should not affect one's likelihood of being audited. However, all donors should note that the IRS does pay attention to donations of property that are high in value, including donations of conservation easements.

This makes it important for donors and their advisors to know and follow the law, utilize a reputable professional appraiser who has experience in the appraisal of conservation easements and donate to a well-established, reputable land trust that has adopted and implemented *Land Trust Standards and Practices.*

WHAT IS THE ROLE OF THE LAND TRUST?

Voluntarily donating a permanent conservation easement is a major commitment for a landowner that requires careful planning and independent legal advice.

Donating an easement also necessitates a strong working partnership with a land trust. A landowner should allow sufficient time for the careful drafting of baseline documentation, creation of maps and production of a professional property appraisal. Land trusts will want to review the appraisal before accepting the gift, and landowners should understand that a land trust may decline to accept a donation that does not meet both the legal requirements and the land trust's charitable mission and strategic plan.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

There are many people to thank for the 2015 conservation tax incentive victory. We extend one grand thank you from the Alliance to all of you.

The Alliance has been leading a team effort to achieve this since 2000, when we convened land trust leaders from across the country to build a consensus on what tax policies would best address the need to expand land conservation.

This legislation would not have happened without the leadership of Senators Dean Heller (NV) and Debbie Stabenow (MI), Representatives Mike Kelly (PA) and Mike Thompson (CA), and many of their colleagues. These leaders know that the conservation work of land trusts is important to their communities and broadly supported by their constituents.

For the latest information visit **www.lta.org/policy**.

ABOUT THE ALLIANCE

Founded in 1982, the Land Trust Alliance is a national conservation organization representing over 1,100 land trusts. The Alliance works to save the places people need and love by strengthening land conservation throughout America. Please visit our website at **www.landtrustalliance.org** for more information on:

- Finding a local or regional land trust
- The latest federal tax laws concerning conservation easement donations
- Examples of how private landowners work with land trusts to protect their land
- Publications and resources for landowners

Land Trust Alliance
Together, conserving the places you love

1660 L St. NW, Suite 1100
Washington, DC 20036
202.638.4725
www.landtrustalliance.org

www.facebook.com/landtrustalliance
www.twitter.com/ltalliance

The content in this document is for informational purposes only and should not be construed as legal advice.

Cover photos: Top–Harlen Persinger, photographer; Bottom–Scott Bauer, USDA/ARS.